

181-3246

UBCHEA ARCHIVES
COLLEGE FILES
RG 11

Lingnan
Academic
Catalogs, bulletins 1899-1908

7
8
7
3
2
4
8

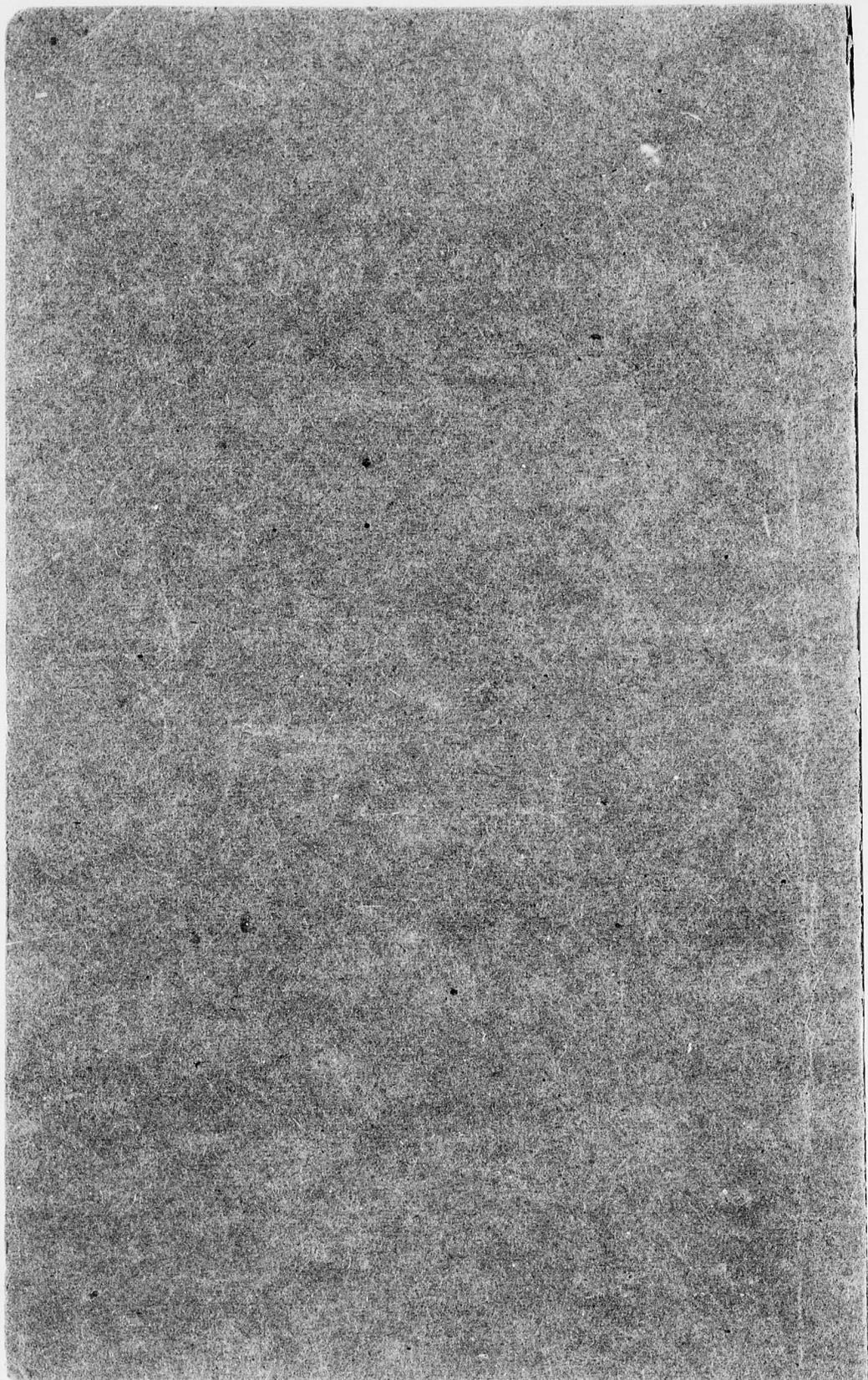
0001

Christian College in China

CATALOGUE

1900-01.

0002



0003

8
8
8
8
8
8
8
8

RG-11
Box 181
Folder 3246

Christian College in China,



CATALOGUE

1900-01.

Macao, China.

PRINTED AT 'CHINA MAIL' OFFICE.

0004

1
8
1
3
2
4
6

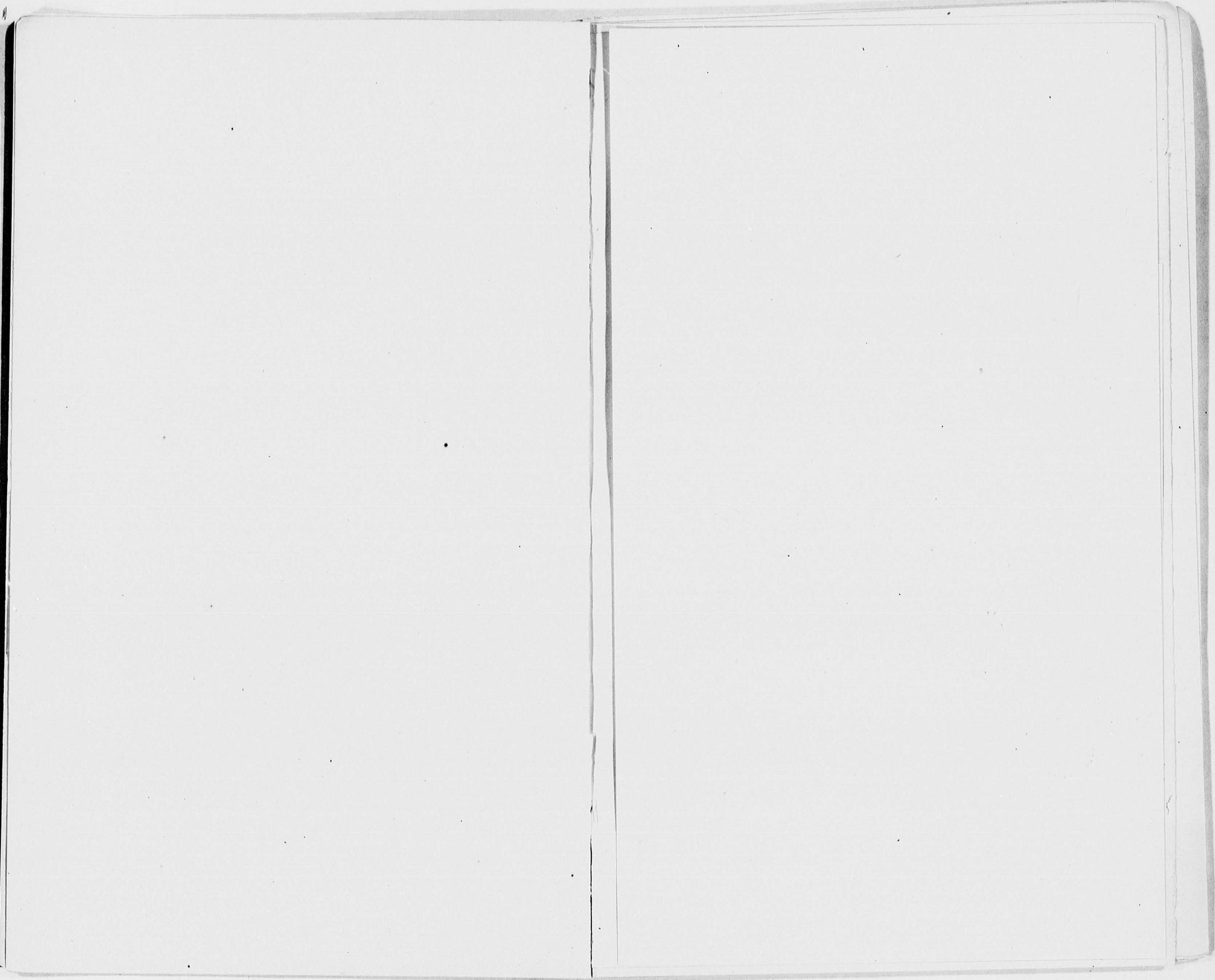
Table of Contents.

	<i>Page.</i>
MAP OF MACAO, - - - - -	Frontispiece
ENGLISH AND CHINESE CALENDAR, 1900-01, -	ii.
ACADEMIC CALENDAR, - - - - -	iii.
MANAGEMENT, - - - - -	1-2
TRUSTEES, - - - - -	1
DIRECTORS, - - - - -	1
FACULTY, - - - - -	2
GENERAL INFORMATION, - - - - -	3-8
ORGANIZATION, - - - - -	3
DEPARTMENTS, - - - - -	4
LOCATION, - - - - -	5
HISTORY, - - - - -	6
FUNDS AND ENDOWMENT, - - - - -	7
RELIGION, - - - - -	8
REGULATIONS, - - - - -	9-17
ADMISSION AND CLASSIFICATION, - - - - -	9
REGISTRATION, - - - - -	10
EXPENSES, - - - - -	10
RESERVING OF ROOMS, - - - - -	12
EXAMINATIONS, - - - - -	12
GRADES OF SCHOLARSHIP, - - - - -	13
CONDITIONS AND FAILURES, - - - - -	13
CERTIFICATES OF QUALIFICATION, - - - - -	14
CERTIFICATES OF GRADUATION, - - - - -	14
SCHOLARSHIPS, - - - - -	14
PRIZES, - - - - -	15
CONDUCT, - - - - -	16
CARE OF ROOMS, - - - - -	16
SERVANTS, - - - - -	16
RISING AND RETIRING HOURS, - - - - -	16
LEAVE OF ABSENCE, - - - - -	17
HONORABLE DISMISSAL, - - - - -	17
ATHLETICS, - - - - -	17
MEDICAL ATTENDANCE, - - - - -	17
COLLEGIATE COURSE OF STUDY, - - - - -	18-23
TABULAR EXHIBIT, - - - - -	18
DETAILED DESCRIPTION, - - - - -	18
PHYSICAL DRILL, - - - - -	33
PREPARATORY COURSE OF STUDY - - - - -	24-33
TABULAR EXHIBIT - - - - -	24
DETAILED DESCRIPTION - - - - -	25
REGISTER OF STUDENTS - - - - -	34-35
INDEX - - - - -	36-37

I.

0005

1
8
1
3
2
4
6



1
8
1
3
2
4
6

0006

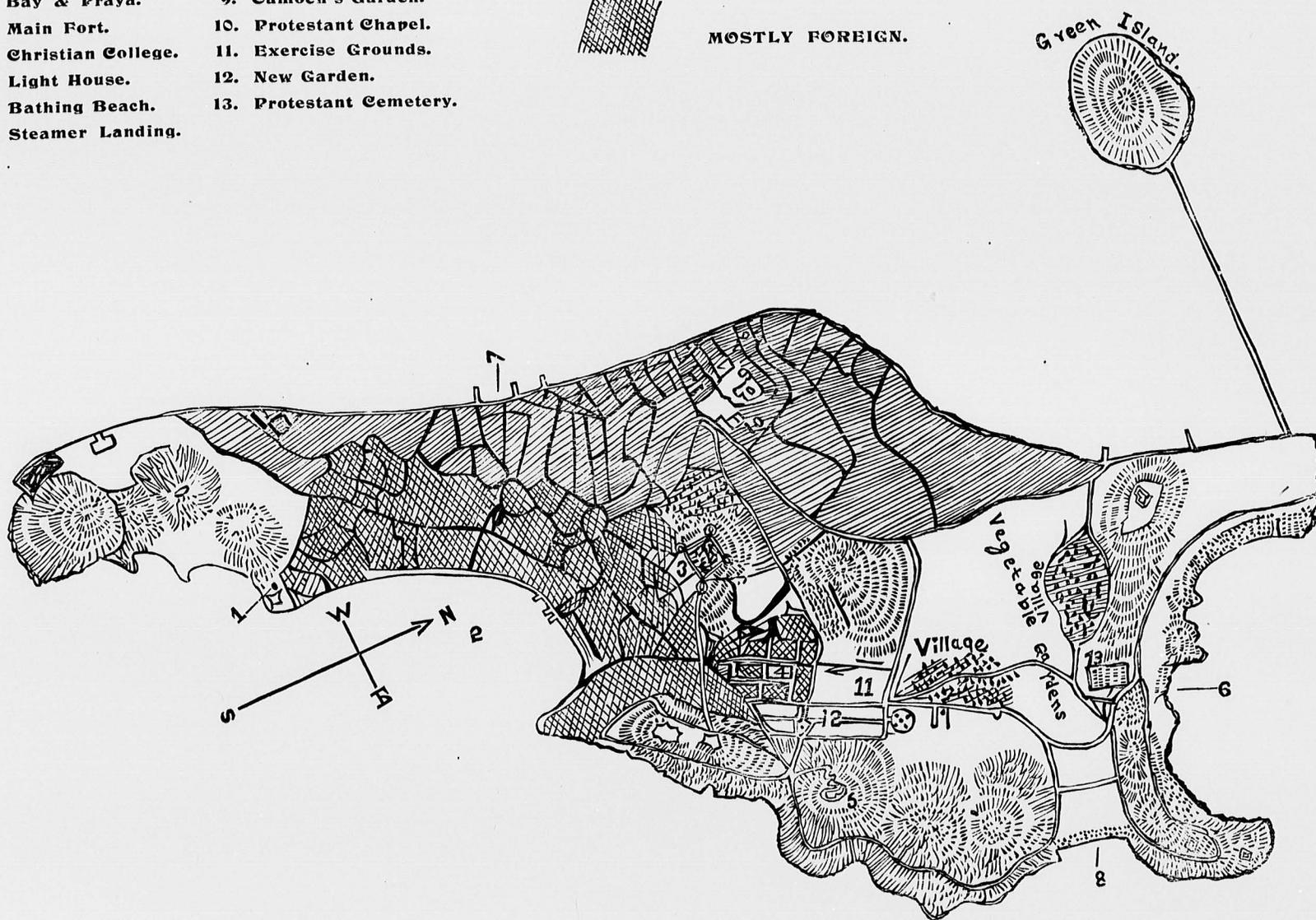
- | | |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|
| 1. Boa Vista Hotel. | 8. Missionary Beach. |
| 2. Bay & Praya. | 9. Camoen's Garden. |
| 3. Main Fort. | 10. Protestant Chapel. |
| 4. Christian College. | 11. Exercise Grounds. |
| 5. Light House. | 12. New Garden. |
| 6. Bathing Beach. | 13. Protestant Cemetery. |
| 7. Steamer Landing. | |



CHINESE POPULATION.



MOSTLY FOREIGN.



Macao.

0007

1
8
1
3
2
4
6

Errata.

Calendar:—The entire edition of the Chinese Calendar from which this was made contained an error. To correct: from January 30th to November 10th add one (1) to the figure given under Chinese Moon.

Page 6:—For “Denomination” read “denominational.”

„ 7:— „ “Religin” read “Religion.”

„ 19, line 15:—For “have” read “has.”

„ 31, line 9 from bottom:—For “this year” read “the 4th year.”

English-Chinese Calendar, 1901-1902.

		1901.												1902.																	
		January.	11th & 12th Moons.	February.	12th & 1st Moons.	March.	1st & 2nd Moons.	April.	2nd & 3rd Moons.	May.	3rd & 4th Moons.	June.	4th & 5th Moons.	July.	5th & 6th Moons.	August.	6th & 7th Moons.	September.	7th & 8th Moons.	October.	8th & 9th Moons.	November.	9th & 10th Moons.	December.	10th & 11th Moons.	January.	11th & 12th Moons.	February.	12th & 1st Moons.		
M								1	12					1	15																
T	1	11						2	13					2	16					1	19										
W	2	12						3	14	1	13			3	17					2	20						1	22			
Th	3	13						4	15	2	14			4	18	1	17			3	21						2	23			
F	4	14	1	13	1	11	5	16	3	15				5	19	2	18			4	22	1	20				3	24			
S	5	15	2	14	2	12	6	17	4	16	1	14	6	20	3	19				5	23	2	21				4	25	1	23	
S	6	16	3	15	3	13	7	18	5	17	2	15	7	21	4	20	1	18	6	24	3	22	1	21	5	26	2	24			
M	7	17	4	16	4	14	8	19	6	18	3	16	8	22	5	21	2	19	7	25	4	23	2	22	6	27	3	25			
T	8	18	5	17	5	15	9	20	7	19	4	17	9	23	6	22	3	20	8	26	5	24	3	23	7	28	4	26			
W	9	19	6	18	6	16	10	21	8	20	5	18	10	24	7	23	4	21	9	27	6	25	4	24	8	29	5	27			
Th	10	20	7	19	7	17	11	22	9	21	6	19	11	25	8	24	5	22	10	28	7	26	5	25	9	30	6	28			
F	11	21	8	20	8	18	12	23	10	22	7	20	12	26	9	25	6	23	11	29	8	27	6	26	10	1	7	29			
S	12	22	9	21	9	19	13	24	11	23	8	21	13	27	10	26	7	24	12	30	9	28	7	27	11	2	8	30			
S	13	23	10	22	10	20	14	25	12	24	9	22	14	28	11	27	8	25	13	1	10	29	8	28	12	3	9	1			
M	14	24	11	23	11	21	15	26	13	25	10	23	15	29	12	28	9	26	14	2	11	1	9	29	13	4	10	2			
T	15	25	12	24	12	22	16	27	14	26	11	24	16	1	13	29	10	27	15	3	12	2	10	30	14	5	11	3			
W	16	26	13	25	13	23	17	28	15	27	12	25	17	2	14	30	11	28	16	4	13	3	11	1	15	6	12	4			
Th	17	27	14	26	14	24	18	29	16	28	13	26	18	3	15	1	12	29	17	5	14	4	12	2	16	7	13	5			
F	18	28	15	27	15	25	19	1	17	29	14	27	19	4	16	2	13	1	18	6	15	5	13	3	17	8	14	6			
S	19	29	16	28	16	26	20	2	18	30	15	28	20	5	17	3	14	2	19	7	16	6	14	4	18	9	15	7			
S	20	1	17	29	17	27	21	3	19	1	16	29	21	6	18	4	15	3	20	8	17	7	15	5	19	10	16	8			
M	21	2	18	30	18	28	22	4	20	2	17	1	22	7	19	5	16	4	21	9	18	8	16	6	20	11	17	9			
T	22	3	19	1	19	29	23	5	21	3	18	2	23	8	20	6	17	5	22	10	19	9	17	7	21	12	18	10			
W	23	4	20	2	20	30	24	6	22	4	19	3	24	9	21	7	18	6	23	11	20	10	18	8	22	13	19	11			
Th	24	5	21	3	21	1	25	7	23	5	20	4	25	10	22	8	19	7	24	12	21	11	19	9	23	14	20	12			
F	25	6	22	4	22	2	26	8	24	6	21	5	26	11	23	9	20	8	25	13	22	12	20	10	24	15	21	13			
S	26	7	23	5	23	3	27	9	25	7	22	6	27	12	24	10	21	9	26	14	23	13	21	11	25	16	22	14			
S	27	8	24	6	24	4	28	10	26	8	23	7	28	13	25	11	22	10	27	15	24	14	22	12	26	17	23	15			
M	28	9	25	7	25	5	29	11	27	9	24	8	29	14	26	12	23	11	28	16	25	15	23	13	27	18	24	16			
T	29	10	26	8	26	6	30	12	28	10	25	9	30	15	27	13	24	12	29	17	26	16	24	14	28	19	25	17			
W	30	11	27	9	27	7		29	11	26	10	31	16	28	14	25	13	30	18	27	17	25	15	29	20	26	18				
Th	31	12	28	10	28	8		30	12	27	11		29	15	26	14	31	19	28	18	26	16	30	21	27	19					
F				29	9			31	13	28	12		30	16	27	15		30	19	27	17	31	22	28	20						
S				30	10				29	13			31	17	28	16		31	20	28	18		30	20	28	18					
S				31	11					30	14																				
M																			30	18											
T																										31	21				

Academic Calendar.

1900.

THURSDAY, March 1st, 1st Semester opened.
(Kwong Sui, 26th year, 2nd moon, 1st day.)

TUESDAY, July 31st, 1st Semester closed.
(Kwong Sui, 26th year, 7th moon, 6th day.)

WEDNESDAY, Sept. 19th 2nd Semester opened.
(Kwong Sui, 26th year, 8th moon, 26th day.)

1901.

FRIDAY, Feb. 8th, 2nd Semester closed.
(Kwong Sui, 26th year, 12th moon, 20th day.)

WEDNESDAY, Feb. 27th, 1st Semester opened.
(Kwong Sui, 27th year, 1st moon, 9th day.)

WEDNESDAY, July 17th, 1st Semester will close.
(Kwong Sui, 27th year, 6th moon, 2nd day.)

WEDNESDAY, Sept. 18th, 2nd Semester will open.
(Kwong Sui, 27th year, 8th moon, 6th day.)

1902.

WEDNESDAY, Jan. 29th, 2nd Semester will close.
(Kwong Sui, 27th year, 12th moon, 22nd day.)

WEDNESDAY, Feb. 19th, 1st Semester will open.
(Kwong Sui, 28th year, 1st moon, 11th day.)

III.

Trustees.

ROBERT RUSSELL BOOTH, D.D., LL.D., *President.*

MR. EZRA M. KINGSLEY.

HON. DARWIN R. JAMES.

CHARLES A. STODDARD, D.D., LL.D.

HON. EVERETT FRAZER.

FRANK F. ELLINWOOD, D.D., LL.D.

W. HENRY GRANT, *Secretary & Treasurer,*

156 Fifth Avenue,

New York City.

Directors.

REV. O. F. WISNER, D.D., Macao, *Ex-Officio President.*

*REV. T. W. PEARCE, L.M.S., Hongkong.

REV. A. BEATTIE, Ph D., Am. Pres. Mission, Canton, *Secretary.*

†REV. C. A. NELSON, American Board, Canton.

J. M. SWAN, M.D., American Presbyterian Mission, Canton.

REV. S. G. TOPE, Wesleyan Missionary Society, Canton.

A. H. WOODS, M.D., Christian College, Macao.

C. M. LEWIS, S.B., Christian College, Macao.

* In England, on furlough.

† In the U.S., on furlough.

Faculty.

Rev. O. F. WISNER, D.D.,

President.

A. H. WOODS, M.D.,

Professor of Biology.

C. M. LEWIS, S.B.,

Professor of Mining Engineering.

M. R. ALEXANDER,

Instructor in Electrical Engineering.

OHUNG SING-HO, KUI YAN,

Instructor in Chinese Literature.

TS'IN SHIU FAN,

Tutor in English.

General Information.

ORGANIZATION.

THE Christian College in China was incorporated under the University of the State of New York, in the United States of America, Dec. 13th, 1893. Its Charter is given below. Its corporate name is 'Christian College in China.'*

University of the State of New York.

CHARTER OF CHRISTIAN COLLEGE IN CHINA.

WHEREAS, a petition for incorporation as an institution of the University has been duly received, and

WHEREAS, official inspection shows that suitable provision has been made for buildings, furniture, equipment and for proper maintenance, and that all other prescribed requirements have been fully met,

THEREFORE, being satisfied that public interests will be promoted by such incorporation, the Regents by virtue of the authority conferred on them by law hereby incorporate Robert R. Booth, F. F. Ellinwood, William A. Wheelock, Darwin R. James, E. M. Kingsley, A. P. Happer, William M. Paxton, Peter Carter, David Torrens and their successors in office, under the corporate name of the Trustees of the Christian College in China, with all her powers, privileges and duties, and subject to all limitations and restrictions prescribed for such corporations by law or by the ordinances of the University of the State of New York. The first Trustees of said corporation shall be the nine above-named incorporators.

IT IS ALSO PROVIDED that no degree shall be conferred by this College except on such conditions as are from time to time certified under seal of the University as being duly approved by the Regents.

This corporation shall be located at Canton, China.

IN WITNESS THEREOF the Regent's grant this Charter, No. 766, under seal of the University, at the Capitol in Albany, Dec. 13, 1893.

(Signed) ANSON JUDD UPSON,
Chancellor.

MELVIL DEWEY,
Secretary.

SEAL

* Requests should be made out in the name of 'The Trustees of the Christian College in China.'

GENERAL INFORMATION.

DEPARTMENTS.

**Preparatory
Department.**

A thorough preparatory department has been established, and has been open to students for two school years. From the day of a student's admission, all instruction, saving that in Chinese Classics, is given in English. The propriety of this was at first a matter of debate; its success has now justified it, and henceforth this method will be continued. The grade of work required will be seen from the outline of the course of study. Its aim is to prepare students for a thorough course in Arts and Science as offered in the College classes.

**Collegiate
Department.**

This department will enter upon its first session in February, 1901. Its aim is to prepare Chinese young men for intelligent business or professional careers. Its fundamental principle is that sound character plus a well stocked and thoroughly trained mind, are essentials to right living.

**Special and
Professional
Departments.**

The demand is urgent at this time for well-educated business men, engineers, doctors, lawyers, mechanics and artisans, who are to become the citizens of the China of the coming generation. To meet this demand the first steps are now being taken toward establishing departments in which such courses shall be given. The need of trained teachers in all the cities and villages forces the authorities of the college to see that their mission includes the shaping of this primary and secondary school system. Hence it is purposed to establish a school of Pedagogy, and to use the primary department of the college as a model school. It is hoped that as soon as permanent buildings are erected, this Primary School, together with a Kintergarten, can be built up.

The dignity of manual labor is not appreciated among the Chinese. In order to help them to recognize this, and also to assist poor students to secure money for tuition and other expenses; a Manual Training Department is desired. While

GENERAL INFORMATION.

no definite effort has yet been made to secure this adjunct, it is included in the plan, and will be built up in its time.

**Mining
Department.**

It is hoped that the time is not far distant when a Mining Department can be established. It is generally accepted that the mineral resources of China are unlimited, and probably exceed those of any other country. But for centuries they have lain undeveloped. China is just awakening to the knowledge of her own richness in these treasures, and in recognition of her need for capable men to explore and develop them she has established schools where they may be trained. Her attention so far, however, has been confined to her interests in the north, while the south and west, perhaps the most highly mineralized section of China proper, has been neglected. It is to meet this evident need in south China that the Trustees early saw fit to prepare the ground for the establishing of a course in Mining Engineering, and to this end there is now in connection with the college a man who is qualified to carry on and develop the department as fast as there is a demand for it.

For admission to the course the applicant must have completed the sophomore year in the College, or be able to pass examinations on the subjects up to that point. Following that, a three year course will probably be given, and will embrace courses in analytical chemistry, mathematics through calculus, mineralogy, geology, ore deposits and dressing, assaying, electricity, mining engineering, and general metallurgy.

LOCATION.

The Charter of the College specifies that it shall be located in Canton, China. Recent events have strongly suggested the advisability of locating it in the Hinterland, opposite Hongkong; that is on British territory. The liberality of the British Government toward educational work would give the College as much freedom in directing its own affairs as it would have in New York; while its propinquity to Canton would make it eligible to Cantonese young men. This matter is now pending

GENERAL INFORMATION.

settlement. In the interim, the work is being conducted in a large rented building in Macao, the Portuguese colony, forty miles south-west of Hongkong, the School having been moved from Canton to this place in July, 1900. Two steamers daily to and from Hongkong, and one steamer to and from Canton give easy communication with both these centers. The Portuguese Government has shown a kindly and perfectly tolerant spirit toward the work, so that it has proceeded almost without interruption through the entire period of excitement caused by the insurrection in North China.

HISTORY.

A full history of the development of the Christian College in China has appeared in a "Projection" published in 1898. Only a word need be said here.

The plan to establish such an institution sprang from the American Presbyterian Mission, Canton, China, in 1884. Its importance was pressed upon the friends of Christian Missions and philanthropy by Rev. B. C. Henry, D.D. In 1885 Rev. A. P. Happer, D.D., suggested a plan to the Board of Foreign Missions for carrying out this project. It was proposed to build such a College as the Syrian Protestant College, Beirut, Syria, and Robert College, Constantinople. Under the fostering care of Dr. Happer, Dr. Henry, and, later, Rev. H. V. Noyes, D.D., as Presidents, the work gradually grew, until it was thought best by both the Presbyterian Mission Board and the Trustees of the College that it should be severed from denomination control. Accordingly, in 1893, the College was chartered under the University of the State of New York, U.S.A., having a Board of Trustees of business and professional men, whose headquarters are in New York City. In the year 1898, Rev. O. F. Wisner, M.A., was selected President; and he with his family came to Canton early in 1899. Mr. M. R. Alexander, a practical electrician, accompanied the President, and they, with a Chinese literary graduate, opened a Preparatory school in a large room, connected with the Sz Pai Lau Presby-

GENERAL INFORMATION.

terian Church, Canton. As soon as a better place could be found, this school of 17 students was removed to a large native dwelling house on Fa Ti, on the south of the river, and opposite the city of Canton. As the number of scholars increased, the quarters became cramped, and the expediency of removing to Macao, where a suitable building was offered, was being debated. In January, 1899, Andrew H. Woods, A.B., then in the University of Pennsylvania Medical Department, was elected to the department of organic sciences; in October of the same year, Clancey M. Lewis, S.B., of the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, was elected to the Department of Mathematics and Chemistry. These men arrived in Canton in March, 1900.

After the outbreak of the "Boxer" insurrection, in July, 1900, the College was moved to Macao, where it is now in full operation, in commodious quarters. When the political horizon of China clears, the question of a permanent site will be immediately settled, and all will be ready to move into the new premises, and continue the work.

FUNDS AND ENDOWMENT.

An endowment amounting to a little over \$100,000 U.S. gold, invested in American securities, furnishes support for the work as now carried on. The interest from this endowment is supplemented yearly by donations from a number of private persons and philanthropic organizations. The students of the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, at Boston, U.S.A., and of the University of Pennsylvania, have agreed to pay part of the salaries of two Professors.

RELIGIN.

Religious Status.

The College is non-sectarian; students, Faculty, Directors and Trustees being drawn from various religious bodies. Its purpose is to build strong character in its students. Believing that the highest type of character yet produced is Christian character, it aims to produce that type of character. The Bible is accepted and taught as a revelation from God.

GENERAL INFORMATION.

The atmosphere thrown around the student tends to encourage him to think about God and spiritual things with at least as much freedom and care as about material and scientific things. No pressure is exerted, however, to bring any student to profess a faith which he does not possess; neither is he urged to unite with any one of the various religious denominations in preference to another. He is at liberty to choose for himself.

Every morning, Chapel exercises are conducted in the English language before recitations begin. At the close of the evening study-period Prayers are held, by a native instructor, in the Chinese language. On Sunday morning, Bible classes and a preaching service are held in English. An hour is devoted to Bible study at noon. In the afternoon, all the students attend a native Christian church. The day is closed with a social service of song and conversation about any religious subject in which the students are interested.

Education of Native Preachers.

The Chinese people are from the first prejudiced against illiteracy and ignorance. The message is likely to be accepted or rejected with the messenger. It is of prime importance, then, at the outstart, that native ministers be men of liberal education and breadth of view, and be well informed in the Chinese Classics as well, so as to be capable of comparing the latter fairly with other writings, and explaining clearly to the people deductions drawn therefrom.

The building of the Chinese Christian Church will necessarily be the work of such men; Foreigners cannot do it. Seeing the importance of educating strong men for this task, the College gladly welcomes Christian Pastors and Preachers without tuition expenses (see page 11), to avail themselves of the opportunities its classes offer. All possible help, too, will be afforded candidates for the Christian ministry.

Regulations.

ADMISSION AND CLASSIFICATION.

Applicants for admission to the Preparatory Course should be at least twelve years old and able to read and write their own language, and present, before entering, testimonials of good moral character.

Applicants for admission to College Classes must, in addition to the above, be able to pass examinations on all the previous work of the Preparatory Course or present certificates from other Preparatory Schools showing that they have done the requisite amount of work. To be admitted as a student in the second, third or fourth year of either the Preparatory School or the College the applicant must pass satisfactory examinations upon the subjects required in the previous years of that course.

Provision has been made for those desiring to take either Partial or Special Courses. But in every case the applicant must present satisfactory evidence that he is qualified to pursue to advantage the subjects chosen, and he must pay full tuition.

Students are received at any time during the year, but it will be greatly to the advantage of the student if he enters at the beginning of the year.

Students residing in the city may be admitted as Day Scholars; others are expected to live in the College. It is recommended that all students live in the College, as their association with those who are constantly using the English language will greatly facilitate their acquisition of it.

A Medical Examination will be made of every student on entering, and from time to time during the course, to determine his fitness to bear the physical strain and confinement incident to the course of study proposed.

REGULATIONS.

REGISTRATION.

Attendance Card.

At the opening of each Semester the student is required to fill out at once, and present to the Registrar, an Attendance Card, blank forms for which will be supplied. This card furnishes to the Faculty necessary information about the student, as well as a list of the studies which he wishes to take, and by which he is classified or assigned to his proper place in the course.

Registration Card.

The fees for the Semester must be handed in with the Attendance Card, when a Registration Card will be issued to the student. It serves as a receipt, and as a pass to his classes, without which he will not be admitted. A student may register at any time during the year, although he may not wish to enter until the beginning of a following Semester. The advantage of early registration is that where any question of precedence comes up, those who have registered first will be given the preference. Fifty students is the largest number that can be accommodated at present, and the Faculty reserve the right to refuse all applications after, in their judgment, the proper limit has been reached. A fee of \$1.00 will be charged for registering each new student.

EXPENSES.

FEES.

Fees covering tuition, room-rent, board and incidentals must all be paid in advance to the Treasurer at the beginning of each Semester, and until they are paid students will not be admitted to class privileges. In case of sickness causing the student to withdraw, the unused portion of the fee for boarding only will be returned. If a student voluntarily withdraws or is expelled no moneys will be refunded.

Students admitted after the sessions have opened must pay boarding at the regular rate for the portion of the semester that remains, fractions of a week being counted a full week. For tuition, room-rent and incidentals they will be charged the

REGULATIONS.

regular fees for the Semester, less one half the rate for that portion of it which is past.

Tuition.

The tuition is \$20.00 per Semester. It must be paid by all students who have not been awarded scholarships. The Faculty may remit tuition to native pastors or preachers, actually engaged in evangelistic work, and their sons, or the sons of such pastors and preachers deceased, upon being satisfied that such persons are unable to pay the regular tuition.

Room-Rent.

All students who live in the College must pay rental for the rooms which they occupy. The price of the rooms varies from \$18.00 to \$30.00 per Semester, according to size and location in the buildings. The rooms are spacious and well ventilated. They will accommodate three or four students each, and in case the attendance makes it necessary to fill the rooms, the Faculty reserve the right to do so. Where a room has its full quota of occupants the expense to each one will vary from \$6.00 to \$10.00 per Semester. Only the actual cost of the rooms is charged. A student may have the exclusive use of a room, provided the room is not required for the accommodation of other students and that he pays full value for the same.

Boarding.

Boarding is provided for resident students at \$20.00 per Semester, which amount has been found by experience to barely cover the cost of living. The Boarding Department is run in connection with the College, not as a source of revenue, but solely for the convenience of the students. Board money for less than one week will not be refunded.

Incidentals.

Under this head comes servant hire, janitor service, light and care of school rooms, etc. All students are required to pay in advance \$6.00 per Semester toward the College expenses for these items. Under no condition will the money be refunded.

Registration Fee.

The fee for registering a new student is One Dollar (\$1.00).

1
8
1
3
2
4
6

REGULATIONS.**Books and School Supplies.**

In the College this item of expense will be greater, but need not exceed from \$10.00 to \$15.00 a year.

Laboratory Fees.

Students taking Chemistry and Physics will have to pay for the materials used and apparatus broken in their laboratory work. The materials will be equally divided among the class and charged to them at actual cost.

Athletics.

Every student is encouraged to belong to the Athletic Association. Membership in it is \$1.00 a year. In addition to this the Association may call upon students to subscribe, according to their means, towards the purchasing of new balls, bats, etc.

SUMMARY OF EXPENSES.

<i>Per Semester :-</i>	<i>Minimum.</i>	<i>Maximum.</i>
Tuition	\$20.00	\$20.00
Room-rent	6.00	30.00
Boarding and Incidentals...	26.00	26.00
Books and School Supplies..	5.00	15.00
Other expenses	1.00	10.00
Total	\$58.00	\$101.00

RESERVING OF ROOMS.

Rooms which are vacant or are to become vacant at the close of a Semester may be reserved for the next Semester by the payment of one month's rent in advance. But such rooms will not be reserved for a period longer than ten days after the Semester opens if there is a demand for them.

EXAMINATIONS.

Semester. General Examinations are held at the close of each Semester. In every case they will cover the work of the Semester and, in addition, those given at the end of the year may cover both Semesters.

REGULATIONS.

Intermediate. Intermediate Examinations are held from time to time, the results of which are primarily for the information of the students and their parents or guardians, and although not recorded they are considered in making up the reports for the Semester.

GRADES OF SCHOLARSHIP.

It is the aim of the Faculty to maintain a high grade of scholarship among the students, and only those who have met the requirements will be granted special privileges or receive the approval of the institution.

A student's standing is determined in part by his daily work and in part by examinations; but regularity and faithfulness in all work are essential.

The system of marking in recitations and examinations is a relative one. Four grades are distinguished, which are designated by the figures one (1), two (2), three (3), four (4). One is the highest rank in scholarship that a student will receive, and four is the lowest. One (1) means excellent, that is—his scholarship is worthy of high merit, and is considerably above the average. Two (2) means that his scholarship is satisfactory, that is—he has fully met all desires and requirements. Three (3) means conditioned, that is—he is not up to the standard in scholarship, and must give proof of proficiency before he will be entitled to advancement or to continue the subject. Four (4) means failed, that is—he is deficient or wholly wanting in the needful or ordinary knowledge of the subject.

CONDITIONS AND FAILURES.

A student who has not attained a sufficient grade in his work and examination, but who, in the opinion of the Professor, has not done himself justice, is *conditioned* and can continue with his class only after passing a second examination.

Examinations for the students conditioned, in the Semester Examinations will be held during the week preceding the following Semester.

REGULATIONS.

A student absent without leave from an Examination will receive a four (4). And where a leave of absence has been granted he will receive a three (3). [See 'Grades of Scholarship,' page 13].

CERTIFICATES OF STANDING.

Any person who has been a student in the Institution, in any Department, and who has not graduated, but who has a record of honorable standing, may at any time, on making written application to the Registrar of the College, receive a Certificate of Standing at and up to the time of his leaving the Institution. Such Certificates will state that the student's course has not been completed, and indicate the point at which and the reason for which the course was discontinued.

CERTIFICATES OF QUALIFICATION.

To each student graduating from the Preparatory Department a Certificate of Qualification will be given, which, being presented at the beginning of the ensuing College year, will admit the holder to the Freshman class of the College.

SCHOLARSHIPS.

Scholarships will be awarded only to deserving pupils of whom the Faculty have satisfactory evidence that they are not able to pay their full fees in the College. A scholarship is awarded for only one year at a time, but may be renewed from year to year to a student who shows himself proficient in his studies and whose general deportment is satisfactory. A scholarship may be withdrawn at any time from a student who shows himself undeserving.

The following Scholarships are at present in use:—

The Albert H. Kemerer Scholarship.—This scholarship was founded May 1st, 1895, by Class 29 in the East Liberty Presbyterian Sabbath School, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. It was founded in memory of the deceased member of the Class whose name it bears and who was the founder of a Chinese Department in the Class Association. It yields \$50.00 gold a year,

REGULATIONS.

which amount is provided by the voluntary contributions of the members of the Class. At present it provides entire support for one pupil in the College.

The Norris Scholarship.—This scholarship is contributed yearly by a friend in the United States to cover the tuition of a needy and promising student.

The Lien Chow Scholarship.—This is a fund given annually, chiefly by members of the Lien Chow Station of the Presbyterian Mission, for the support in the College of the son of a native pastor.

Money has also been contributed on the field for the partial support of two worthy students during the current year.

PRIZES.

As a mark of approval, for special merit the College offers certain prizes. These are to be awarded annually at the close of the academic year.

1. *The Honor Prize*:—A prize of books, or such substitute therefor as the faculty shall deem appropriate, will be awarded to the student who ranks highest in scholarship, deportment and attendance.

2. *Beginners' English Prize*:—A Bible is offered to the student ranking highest in the beginners' English class.

3. *English Credit Prize*:—A system of credits and forfeits is being used to encourage students to use only English in conversation. The one who has the best record for the year will be given a prize, in value not to exceed \$5.00, to be chosen by the Faculty.

4. *Physical Training Prize*:—To the student who has the best record in the Physical Drill, and who shows the most marked physical improvement during the year, a special prize has been offered.

The recipients of prizes for the year ending February, 1901, are:—

1. The Honor Prize, MOK T'IN-SO.
2. Beginners' English Prize, KWAN YAN-CHO.
3. English Credit Prize, HORACE WAI.

1
8
3
2
4
6

REGULATIONS.

CONDUCT.

It is assumed that the purpose of the students in coming to the Institution is to make the most of their opportunity for securing an education. It is believed that the best results in scholarship and deportment will be obtained from those who have this serious purpose by laying down as few rules as possible, merely intimating in a general way that promptness, obedience, respectfulness, consideration of fellow-students, industry and honesty are qualities which are expected from every student, as components of the highest manhood. Especially is dishonesty discountenanced, and any student found using improper means to pass Examinations, or attempting to present borrowed material as his own will be liable to the severest discipline by the College Authorities.

Students will be held responsible for all damage done by them to the buildings, furniture and other property of the College. Where such injury occurs the student or students immediately concerned will be required to pay the cost of making it good. In case the perpetrators are unknown the expense will be equally assessed upon all the students.

CARE OF ROOMS.

Students are expected to cultivate habits of neatness and cleanliness. Each student is made responsible for the appearance of his room, and must have it ready for inspection by 9 o'clock each morning.

SERVANTS.

Servants are employed by the institution to furnish all such service as the students require. In addition to these no student can be allowed to have personal attendants residing on the premises.

RISING AND RETIRING HOURS.

All students in good health residing in the College will rise at 6 o'clock a.m., and retire at 9.15 p.m. All lights in student's rooms must be out by 9.30 p.m.

REGULATIONS.

LEAVE OF ABSENCE.

Students desiring a short leave of absence must obtain the same from the Professor in charge of his course. A prolonged leave of absence must be obtained from the President. For unexcused absences from recitations a four (4) will be given. When a student has been continuously absent for two consecutive weeks, without official leave, his name will be dropped from the class rolls, after his parents have been notified and no satisfactory explanation has been received within a reasonable time.

HONORABLE DISMISSAL.

Any student in good standing may voluntarily withdraw at any time from the College and receive an Honorable Dismissal by applying in writing to the Faculty, provided he has discharged all his obligations to the Institution.

ATHLETICS.

Athletics are a part of the educational scheme of the College and as such are encouraged. Moreover, they furnish interesting and profitable recreation. Practice games are arranged every afternoon for the students on the commodious parade grounds adjoining the institution.

All athletics are under the management of the Christian College Athletic Association, of which a member of the Faculty is always Treasurer and Custodian. He is elected by the students and has associated with him as an Executive Committee the other Officers of the Association and the Managers of the various Teams.

MEDICAL ATTENDANCE.

Free attendance will be given students living in the College when sick. Students living outside the College can get advice by calling at the Doctor's office. Medicine will be sold at cost, and must in every case be promptly paid for, as no accounts are kept with the students. Relatives of students, if treated, will be expected to pay for such attention. Men suffering from consumption, or any disease that would menace the health of other students, cannot be received as students.

College Course of Study.

TABULAR EXHIBIT.

FRESHMAN CLASS.	1ST SEM.	2ND SEM.	SOPHOMORE CLASS.	1ST SEM.	2ND SEM.
Music	1½	1½	Music	1½	1½
New Testament, Gospels ..	2	—	New Testament, Acts ..	2	—
Life of Christ (Stalker), ..	—	2	Life of Paul (Stalker), ..	—	2
English	2	2	English	2	2
History, 19th Century ..	2	2	History, 19th Century ..	2	2
Geometry Completed ..	4	—	Trigonometry	3	3
Higher Algebra	—	4	Logic	1	—
Physics	4	4	Political Economy	2	3
General Chemistry	4	4	Physiology	4	—
Chinese	8½	8½	Geology	—	4
			Chinese	8½	8½
	27½	27½		25½	25½

The work for the Junior and Senior years has not yet been fully determined upon. It is still under consideration, and will be announced as soon as settled.

The year is divided into two Semesters, and the above table indicates the total number of hours of recitation per week required in each subject, by numerals placed opposite, in the appropriate column.

Hour periods obtain throughout the College course, with the exception of Music, which is given 15 minutes daily.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION.

BIOLOGY.—DR. WOODS.

Before taking up General Biology a course is given in Human Physiology. This is merely for educative purposes and is not intended as a part of the Medical course. It deals with

COLLEGE COURSE.

the subject in rather a "popular" way, and aims to give those facts about the human organism which men in any walk of life should know. Text book, Martin's *Human Body*. 4 hours a week, first Semester, Sophomore year.

JUNIOR AND SENIOR YEARS.—It is proposed to offer a course in General Biology in the Junior year as a required study. The elective Senior course is intended for students who feel special interest in the subject, and it will be required of those who enter the Medical Department.

Medical Department. It is the purpose of the Institution to fit Chinese men for the present needs of their country. To this end it is planned to establish

a Medical School as soon as the means and the instructors can be had. The exact grade of the requirements for admission to this course have not yet been determined, but will probably involve previous preparation up to and through the courses taken in the Sophomore year of the College course. Students of the College who have a satisfactory standing up to the points required will be admitted on their Certificate of College Standing. Others must pass an Entrance Examination, covering the work required.

CHEMISTRY.—PROFESSOR LEWIS.

General Chemistry. Inorganic Chemistry with experiments illustrating the properties of the more important Elements and Compounds, and the laws of chemical action. Text-book, Remsen's *Briefer Course*. Lectures and recitations 2 hours a week; and laboratory 2 hours a week, Freshman year.

Courses in Qualitative and Quantitative Analysis will probably be offered as electives to students in the Junior and Senior years, but required of those taking professional courses.

CHINESE.—MR. CHUNG.

In the Freshman and Sophomore years this subject is pursued under two heads. The Selections from the Classics

1
8
3
2
4
6

COLLEGE COURSE.

and the consideration of the teachings of China's most Eminent Scholars since the days of Confucius will be continued from the point reached in the fourth year of the Preparatory course. 8½ hours a week through the two years.

ENGLISH.—PRESIDENT WISNER AND DR. WOODS.

The pupils are now qualified to begin a more advanced study of the principles involved in the structure of the language, and to pursue with some measure of appreciation the examination of some of the best models of our literature. Independence and facility in the use of English is cultivated by a carefully selected and graded series of exercises in original composition. This work is continued through the Freshman and Sophomore years. 2 hours a week.

GEOLOGY.—PROFESSOR LEWIS.

The subject covers brief courses in dynamical, structural and historical Geology. Besides the time required in lectures and recitations the students are expected to attend extra field lessons on local geology. 4 hours a week, 2nd Semester Sophomore year.

HISTORY.—PRESIDENT WISNER.

History of the Nineteenth Century and Discussion of Current Events. Freshman and Sophomore years throughout, 2 hours a week.

A short time will be given at the opening of each recitation hour to the discussion of current events, and the pupils will be encouraged to prepare for this by reading the daily papers and using all available means of securing timely information.

The history of the century just closed will be reviewed, trying to trace the modern civilization to its sources, and to rightly estimate its value. MacKenzie's *History of the Nineteenth Century* will be used as a text-book.

COLLEGE COURSE.

The course will be continued through the Junior and Senior years, probably taking up Green's *History of the English People* in the Junior, and Guizot's *History of Civilization* in the Senior year.

MATHEMATICS.—PROFESSOR LEWIS.

Higher Algebra. A review of the elementary course, Quadratic Equations completed, Binomial Theorem and the Theory of Equations will be the important subjects discussed. Wentworth's *College Algebra*. 4 hours a week, 2nd Semester, Freshman year.

Solid Geometry. [See Plane Geometry. Preparatory course]. 4 hours a week, 1st Semester, Freshman year.

Trigonometry. A study of the functions of plane and spherical angles, field exercises and the use of logarithmic and trigonometric tables in the solution of problems. Wells's *Plane and Spherical Trigonometry*. 3 hours a week, Sophomore year.

Courses in Analytical Geometry and Calculus are under consideration for the Junior and Senior years respectively.

MUSIC.

Daily instruction in music will be continued in the College course, with a view to practical training of the ear and voice in the ideas of harmony and expression, and to secure the best results possible in the appreciation and rendition of good music.

PHILOSOPHY.—PRESIDENT WISNER.

Logic. Sophomore year, 1st Semester, 1 hour a week.

COLLEGE COURSE.

It will be the aim to train the pupils to understand and to employ, appreciatively and intentionally, the true processes of reasoning, and to detect and avoid fallacies of all kinds. They will be taught to distinguish between deduction and induction, to use terms accurately, to classify correctly, and to make propositions, syllogisms and arguments. They will also have exercises in finding resemblances and in generalizing from particulars. The aim throughout will be to make the work have an entirely practical bearing, so as to train the students in correct habits of thinking and expression.

A course in this branch will be announced later, probably for the first semester of the Junior year. But the entire course of Religious instruction, running through the whole eight years of the Preparatory and Collegiate courses, will form a continuous and practical course in Christian Morals.

It is proposed to take up the study of Psychology through one entire year, probably beginning with the latter half of the Junior year and continuing through the first Semester of the Senior year. Definite announcement of this will be made when the courses of study for the Junior and Senior years are finally formulated.

PHYSICS.—DR. WOODS.

An elementary course in Physics is required in the first year of the College course. It will take up in order the forces affecting matter in its three states; and then introduce the subjects of Heat, Light, Sound, and Electricity. Laboratory work and recitations 4 hours a week throughout the Freshman year.

An advanced course in Physics is reserved for the Junior year.

COLLEGE COURSE.

RELIGION.—PRESIDENT WISNER.

The time allotted to this subject in the Freshman year is given to the careful study of the Gospels, showing the correlation of events by means of a Harmony. This is followed by the study of Stalker's *Life of Christ*. 2 hours a week.

In the Sophomore year the Acts of the Apostles is studied, and this is followed by Stalker's *Life of St. Paul*. 2 hours a week.

It is proposed to continue this subject throughout the remainder of the College course, probably devoting the time in the Junior year to the study of the New Testament Epistles, or representative selections from them, and following this with a presentation of the outlines of Christian Doctrine. The time in the Senior year may be given to the Comparative Study of Religions and to Christian Evidences.

SOCIAL AND POLITICAL SCIENCE.—PRESIDENT WISNER.

Political Economy, Advanced course. Industrial History. This subject is taken up in the Sophomore year, and it is the aim to trace the history of the development of this science, pointing out the various phases of opinion that have prevailed and the history of various institutions and industries in western lands. Sophomore year, 2 hours 1st Semester, 3 hours 3rd Semester.

This course will probably be followed in the Junior and Senior years by the study of Sociology and Comparative Government.

8
1
3
2
4
6

Preparatory Course of Study.

TABULAR EXHIBIT.

FIRST YEAR.	1ST SEM.	2ND SEM.	SECOND YEAR.	1ST SEM.	2ND SEM.
Music	1½	1½	Music.. .. .	1½	1½
Writing and Drawing	5	5	Writing and Drawing	5	5
Story of the Bible	—	2½	Story of the Bible	2½	2½
English	7½	5	English	5	5
Primary Arithmetic	5	5	Intermediate Arithmetic	5	5
Elementary Geography	2½	2½	Complete Geography	2½	2½
Chinese	8½	8½	Chinese	8½	8½
	20½	20½		20½	20½

THIRD YEAR.	1ST SEM.	2ND SEM.	FOURTH YEAR.	1ST SEM.	2ND SEM.
Music	1½	1½	Music	1½	1½
Writing and Drawing	5	5	Writing and Drawing	5	5
Story of the Bible.. ..	2½	—	Old Testament	2½	—
Old Testament	—	2½	History of the Jews	—	2½
English	5	5	English	5	5
Physical Geography	1½	—	Elementary Polit. Econ.	2½	—
Botany	1½	—	Elementary Physics	—	2½
Elementary Chemistry	—	2½	General History.. ..	2½	2½
Zoology	—	1½	Higher Arithmetic	5	—
Elementary Algebra	5	5	Geometry Begun	—	5
Chinese	8½	8½	Chinese	8½	8½
	30½	31½		32½	32½

PREPARATORY COURSE.

The work of each year is divided into Semesters, and the table shown indicates the total number of hours' recitation per week required in each subject by numerals placed opposite, in the appropriate column.

The recitations are conducted mainly in half-hour periods, throughout the four years, but Mathematics has hour recitations, and Music is given 15 minutes daily.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF STUDIES.

BIOLOGICAL STUDIES.—DR. WOODS.

Attention to its own life-activities and the changes in plants and animals about it, is one of the earliest developments of a young mind. From their earliest years it is the easiest of all subjects in which to interest pupils. In value as knowledge acquired, and in usefulness in developing and training the powers of attention and comparison, it at least equals mathematics and the inorganic sciences. For these reasons the study of Life is introduced early in the Preparatory course.

In the first Semester of the third year thirty common plants are examined with a view to observing and describing their external similarities and differences. A beginning is made with some of the more common trees, showing the general plan of tree growth and telling in untechnical language the simplest features of Plant Physiology. 1½ hours a-week, 1st Semester, 3rd year. In the 2nd Semester thirty easily found animals are similarly described, the students observing for themselves and recording on filing slips the results of the class work. The purpose of this course is chiefly to train the students to think and discover for themselves, to use their eyes and hands. 1½ hours a week, 2nd Semester, 3rd year.

CHEMISTRY.—PROFESSOR LEWIS.

The aim of this course is to teach the student to handle simple chemical apparatus and to use his eyes for observational purposes. He is required to perform easy experiments which must be described and the results written out. The subject matter covered during the Semester consists

PREPARATORY COURSE.

in short topical studies of Fire, Air, Water and the most important Elements. Roscoe's *Science Primer*. 2½ hours a week, 2nd Semester, 3rd year.

CHINESE.—MR. CHUNG.

Word Lessons. The old Chinese dictionaries contain a great many words which to the average student of to-day are altogether useless. A thorough understanding and command of about 3,000 characters is declared by competent Chinese judges to be quite sufficient for all ordinary purposes of the natives, exclusive of the requirements of the growing literature of modern science. A tentative selection of these essential characters is being made by a company of Chinese scholars, and these characters are being employed in the production of a series of text books which are intended to familiarize students with the important elements of their own language. At the same time this object will be attained with a great saving of time and strength by eliminating a great deal that is worthless, or comparatively so, from the literature which must be read and committed to memory. Students in the Preparatory Department whose knowledge of characters is found to be deficient will be instructed in accordance with this method until they have acquired proficiency in the use of the requisite number of words.

Grammar. Unfortunately in the Cantonese there is no Grammar of the spoken language. There are, however, Grammars of the Chinese Literary style, which is current throughout the Empire. But the old laws of the language, which have thus far ruled in nearly all literary effort, involve an exceedingly recondite style, of which it is claimed that not more than one-tenth of the scholars themselves are masters. A newer grammar is springing up, aiming at lucidity and forcefulness of style. In its instruction in this branch the College aims to develop in its pupils, not merely a style that can be understood, but a style that cannot

PREPARATORY COURSE.

be misunderstood, and a readiness to sacrifice flowery ornateness of style, if need be, to clearness and accuracy of statement.

Digest of Chinese History.

There are twenty-four large sets of books on Chinese History in the latest native compilation on that subject. No scholar can read them all in a life-time. And yet a Chinese Scholar may not neglect the study of his country's history. An outline of the subject is embodied in a text book of moderate proportions, and this is supplemented by lectures from the Chinese Instructor.

This history is studied for the sake of its models and warnings. Another text book, also supplemented by lectures, will be used, in which the teachings of history are applied to the modern life of China.

Discussions of Current Events.

The old method of Chinese education required that the attention of the student should be exclusively devoted to the ancient history and writings of the Chinese. The present was wholly ignored. The newer education demands an appreciative interest in the affairs of the whole world of the present day. Recent essays and newspaper and magazine articles are placed in the hands of the student for the sake of increasing his stock of general information and his intelligent interest in the affairs of the modern world in which he lives.

These matters are also discussed by the teacher with a view to a practical application of their lessons to the affairs of China.

Classics (Selections).

Because of the difficulty and unprofitableness of studying all of the thirteen books collated by Confucius, and going under the name of Classics, a selection is made of those parts that may profitably be studied for their bearing on the affairs of the present day.

1
8
1
3
2
4
6

PREPARATORY COURSE.

Teachings of Eminent Men.

Subsequent to the time of Confucius many great scholars lived and wrote. Some of them occupied themselves wholly with the expounding of the doctrines of Confucius, others were independent thinkers. An examination of the principal writings of both these classes will be made, with a view to pointing out the truth and the error contained in both.

8½ hours a-week are given to this subject throughout the four years.

DRAWING.—MR. ALEXANDER.

In drawing the course is so planned that the student who faithfully does the work will be able, without possessing any decided artistic talent, to make a satisfactory sketch of any simple object or landscape which he may wish to preserve. At the same time a foundation is laid for more advanced work along the line of architectural and mechanical drawing.

The course progresses by easy stages from the drawing of simple straight and curved lines, freehand and with the aid of ruler and compasses, to sketching objects and landscapes with the use of light and shade. 2½ hours a week, throughout the 4 years.

ENGLISH.—PRESIDENT WISNER AND DR. WOODS.

The first Semester of the first year is largely devoted to the study of English; acquiring a vocabulary and facility and accuracy in its use, with thorough training in distinct enunciation. The inductive method is employed, and from the very first the pupil is taught to associate English words with his ideas, thus avoiding as far as possible the rendering of English with a Chinese idiom, which is sure to result from the translation method, where the pupil's vernacular is used to explain to him the English words. Thus the pupil's thinking is done from the first through the medium of English, and the results thus far obtained by this method in accuracy, fluency and rapid progress abundantly justify its adoption. The bulk of the work throughout the first Semester in Religion Mathematics and

PREPARATORY COURSE.

Geography is necessarily for the most part a reinforcement of this English instruction, aiming to give the pupil command of the fundamental vocabularies of those subjects, as a basis for further work in the following years. 7½ hours, 1st Semester.

The scope of this work during the remainder of the four years of the Preparatory course covers a series of Readers, Scientific and Literary, Sentence Analysis and Synthesis, Grammar and original Compositions. It is the aim to give the pupil enough reading of good literature to furnish him with models, and enough exercise in original production to give him confidence, readiness and a correct style. 5 hours a week throughout the 2nd, 3rd and 4th years.

GEOGRAPHY.—PROFESSOR LEWIS.

Elementary Geography.

The first part of this course consists of outdoor studies on home Geography. The class is taught the English geographical names of all land and water forms about them from the objects at hand, and also to form their own definitions about them without the use of a book. Later they take up and study topically the grand divisions, people, climate, plants and animals. Frye's *Primary Geography*. 2½ hours a week, 1st year.

Complete Geography.

The topics taught in the elementary course are reviewed in the same order and treated more at length with special reference to commerce and related industries, surface forms, and climate. 2 hours a week, 2nd year. Frye's *Complete Geography*.

Physical Geography.

This is supplementary to the complete course and consists largely of practical work in the making and reading of maps, and in observational studies of the atmosphere and water action. Lectures, field lessons and Geikie's *Physical Geography*. 1½ hours a week, 3rd year.

PREPARATORY COURSE.

HISTORY.—PRESIDENT WISNER.

General History.

The aim will be to get a good general view, with a correct perspective, of the general history of the world, learning to estimate values rather than bulks, seeking to find the best models for our modern life, and trying to avoid precipitancy of judgment in approving radical changes, while encouraging a readiness to adopt that which has fully proved itself to be the best. Swinton's *Outlines of History* will be the text-book. $2\frac{1}{2}$ hours a week throughout the 4th year.

MATHEMATICS.—PROFESSOR LEWIS AND MR. ALEXANDER.

Mathematics is the back-bone of both the preparatory and college courses. Great importance is attached to the study as a means of mental discipline. It must be taken by all regular students. In teaching, the inductive method is followed as far as possible.

Primary Arithmetic.

This branch is taught at first without the use of a book. When the pupil has learned the names of a few common objects, he learns to count them and to use them in simple problems of addition and subtraction. After he has learned to read, a text book is taken up which covers easy problems in Addition, Subtraction, Multiplication, Division, Fractions (common and decimal), and Percentage, using numbers from one to an hundred. Short discussions covering Compound Quantities, Units of Length, Surface, Capacity, Weight, Time and Decimal Currency, Square Numbers, and Roman Notation are included. Wentworth's *Primary Arithmetic*. 5 hours a week, 1st year.

Intermediate Arithmetic.

Besides going more deeply into the subjects treated in the Primary Arithmetic, this course will include discussions on Multiples and Measures, Interest and Discount, Proportion, Powers and Roots, Mensuration and the Metric System. Wentworth's *Grammar School Arithmetic*. 5 hours a week, 2nd year.

PREPARATORY COURSE.

Higher Arithmetic.

The aim of this course is to render the student more skillful in the application to practical problems of principles already learned. 5 hours a week, 1st Semester, 4th year.

Elementary Algebra.

This course covers the subjects treated in the best American text books up to and including Quadratic Equations. Wentworth's *School Algebra*. 5 hours a week, 3rd year.

Plane Geometry.

Demonstration of propositions and original theorems, problems of construction and computation, and the application and derivation of formulas. Wentworth's *Plane and Solid Geometry (Revised.)* 5 hours a week, 2nd Semester, 4th year.

MUSIC.

A definite time is set apart each day for the study of music. It will be the aim in the Preparatory Department to ground the pupils in the more elementary notions of melody, to develop their sense of time, rhythm, pitch, and enable them to read simple pieces at sight. The work will be rendered systematic and progressive by the use of *The Mason School Music Course*, Books One and Two, as text-books.

PHYSICS.—DR. WOODS.

An easy course aiming to make clear the ideas of force and energy, and familiarize the student with their every-day manifestations, is given in this year. It consists of a carefully chosen series of experiments performed as much as possible by the student for himself, with lessons drawn therefrom. Its aim is rather to illustrate the principles and generalizations taught, than to furnish data for induction. $2\frac{1}{2}$ hours each week, 4th year, 2nd Semester.

POLITICAL ECONOMY.—PRESIDENT WISNER.

The Chinese are not excelled in frugality in their private life by any people in the world. Yet they are not a wealthy nation. The causes of their poverty are public ones:—failure

PREPARATORY COURSE.

to develop the natural resources of the country, lack of facilities for the speedy and easy distribution of products, wasteful political methods, a reluctance to enter into full commercial relations of reciprocity with other nations, the stagnation of capital through fear of official oppression or lack of proper protection of industries, etc. From a secular standpoint no list of subjects is of higher value to the Chinese as a people than those that may be grouped under the head of Social and Political Science. The subject of Political Economy is thought to be of sufficient importance to warrant giving an elementary survey of it in the last year of the Preparatory course. Jevons' book in the *Science Primer Series* is used as the text-book. 2½ hours, 1st Semester, 4th year.

RELIGION.—PRESIDENT WISNER.

The Story of the Bible is begun with the second Semester of the first year, and is completed the first Semester of the third year. This gives a preliminary view of the entire history of Bible times.

From this point the direct chronological study of the text of the old Testament is begun, chiefly for the sake of the history and for observing the development of doctrinal truth. One year is devoted to this work, after which a review of the whole material is taken during the last Semester of the Preparatory year, with the aid of Maclear's *Class Book of Old Testament History*. 2½ hours a week, from the second Semester of the first year throughout the remainder of the course.

The Sabbath instruction by all the members of the Faculty is supplementary to this course, and the whole is conducted in the earnest hope that the religion of the Bible will commend itself to the acceptance of the pupils.

WRITING.—MR. ALEXANDER.

In writing the Natural System of Vertical Penmanship is taught, and is found to be readily acquired. The resemblance of the letters to the printed ones is an aid to the student, and the clear, round hand makes it easily read.

PREPARATORY COURSE.

Beginning with the grouping of letters into words, the course continues with a well chosen series of mottoes, quotations and statements of valuable facts, and concludes with exercises in letter-writing and business forms.

Neatness, legibility and an understanding of the English written are emphasized. 2½ hours a week, throughout the four years.

PHYSICAL DRILL.—LIEUTENANT C. M. LEWIS, I.N.G.

Attendance at Physical Drill is required of all students. Instruction is given in the "Setting up Exercises" as used by the British and American armies, in the "School of the Soldier," the "Squad" and in dumb-bell and Indian-club exercises. The object of the drill is to develop the body along with the mind, and to train the individual in promptness, obedience and concerted action. The progress of each student is carefully watched. Physical measurements are taken twice a year to show how much he has developed and wherein he is deficient.

No uniforms are required at present, but every student must provide himself with a good pair of rubber-soled shoes, which are more serviceable than the native shoe both in drill and athletics.

8
3
2
4
6

Register of Students.

PREPARATORY DEPARTMENT.

IN ATTENDANCE 1899-1900.

FIRST YEAR.

Cheung P'ui-sin	Kwong Tung, P'un Yue, Canton.
Chue Tak-wá	San Ui.
Chue Ká-tsau	" "
Ho Siu-hei	Ko Iu,
Iu Láp-ting	Wai Chow.
Li Kun-yat	Corean Corean.
Li Toi-wang, son of the above	" "
Mán Hi-man	Kwong Tung, P'un Yue, Canton.
Ng Kit-om	Shun Tak.
Sit Kwok-shue	Nam Hoi.
Sz Kin-yue	P'un Yue, Canton.
Tso Chung-lim	Heung Shan.
Ts'oi Ngai-hau	Kongsi.
Ts'ui Shing-mo	"
U Sam-ts'uen,	Hakkah Kwong Tung, Lieu Chow, Canton.
Wong Tsz-yuen	Kwai Chau.

16.

THIRD YEAR.

Ting Yung-hin	Kwong Tung, Ch'iu Chow.
-----------------------	-------------------------

1.

Total attendance 17.

34

IN ATTENDANCE 1900-01.

FIRST YEAR.

Au Ká-chue	Kwong Tung, Sai Ts'iu.
Au Yan	San Ui.
Beattie, Ernest B. . . .	Canadian Canton.
Ch'an, George	" Heung Shán.
Ch'an, Frank	" Tung Kun.
Cheung Kuk	"
Cheung Leung	" San Ui.
Chue Tak-wá	"
Chue Ka-tsau	" Canton.
Ho Nái Shing	" Macao.
Hui Wai Hang	" Lien Chow.
Kwan Yan-cho	" Canton.
Li Siu-k'an	"
Liu Tak-shan	"
Lewes, Harry W. . . .	" Sz Ui.
Mok T'in-so	"
Maher, Anthony	Portuguese Macao.
Swan, James H. . . .	American Kwong Tung, Canton.
Swan, C. Arthur	" " "
Tang Chung-chák	" Hoi P'ing.
Tse Yung-fui	" Lien Chow.
Tso Chung-lim	" Canton.
Tso Shuk-hon	"
Ts'ui Kom-t'ong	" Fa Ti.
Wai, Horace	Macao.
Wai, Charles	"
Wai, Norman	"
Wisner, C. Chauncey	American "
Wisner, Margaret B. . . .	" " "
Wong Tak-hing	Kwong Tung, Shiu Hing.
Wong Yuk-shing	" Lien Chow.
Yeung Mui-shang	" Heung Shán.

32.

FOURTH YEAR.

Ch'an Ting-káp	Kwong Tung, Sai Ts'iu.
Ting Yung-hin	" Ch'iu Chow.
Ts'in Shue-fan	" Tung Kun.

3.

Total attendance 35.

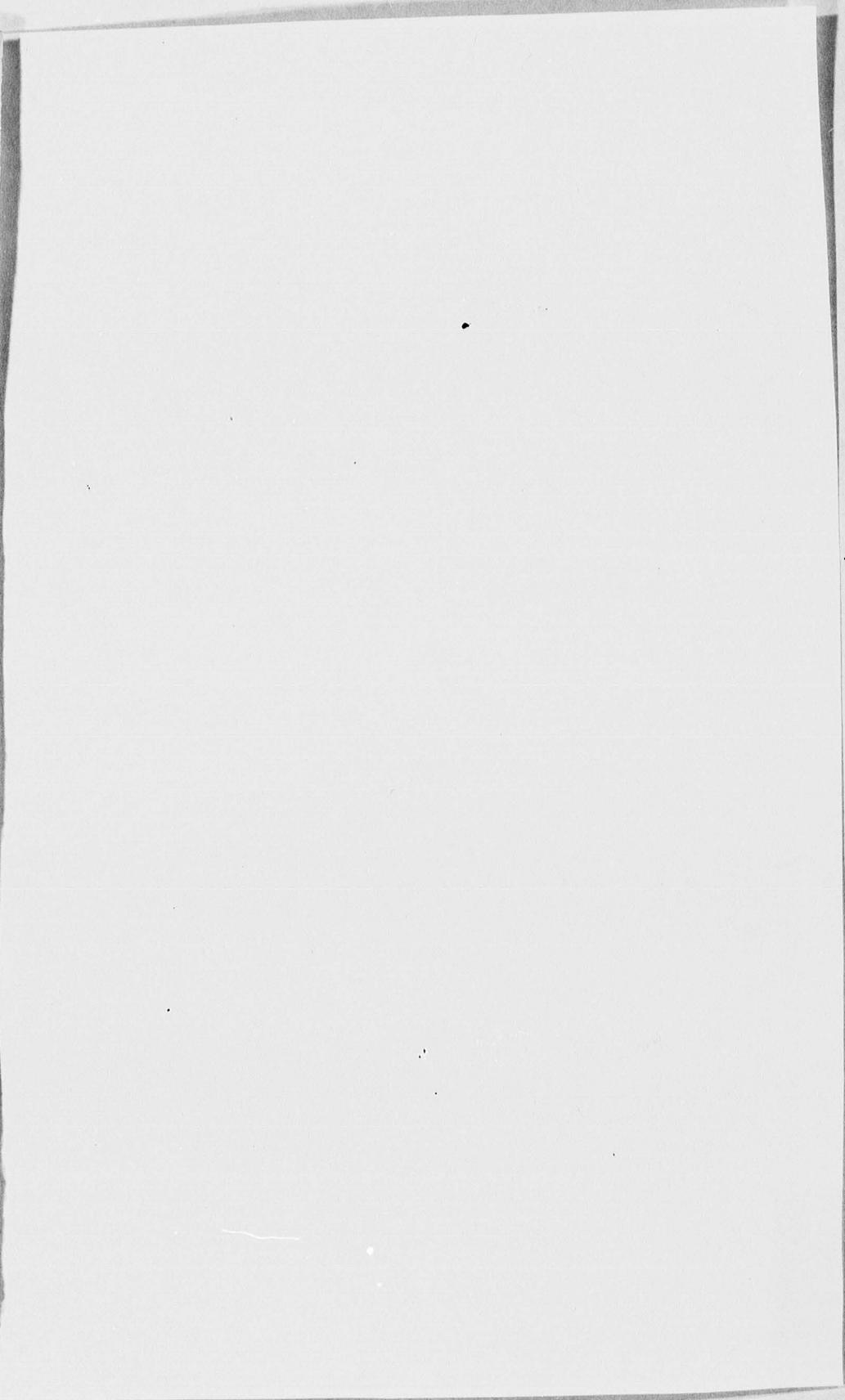
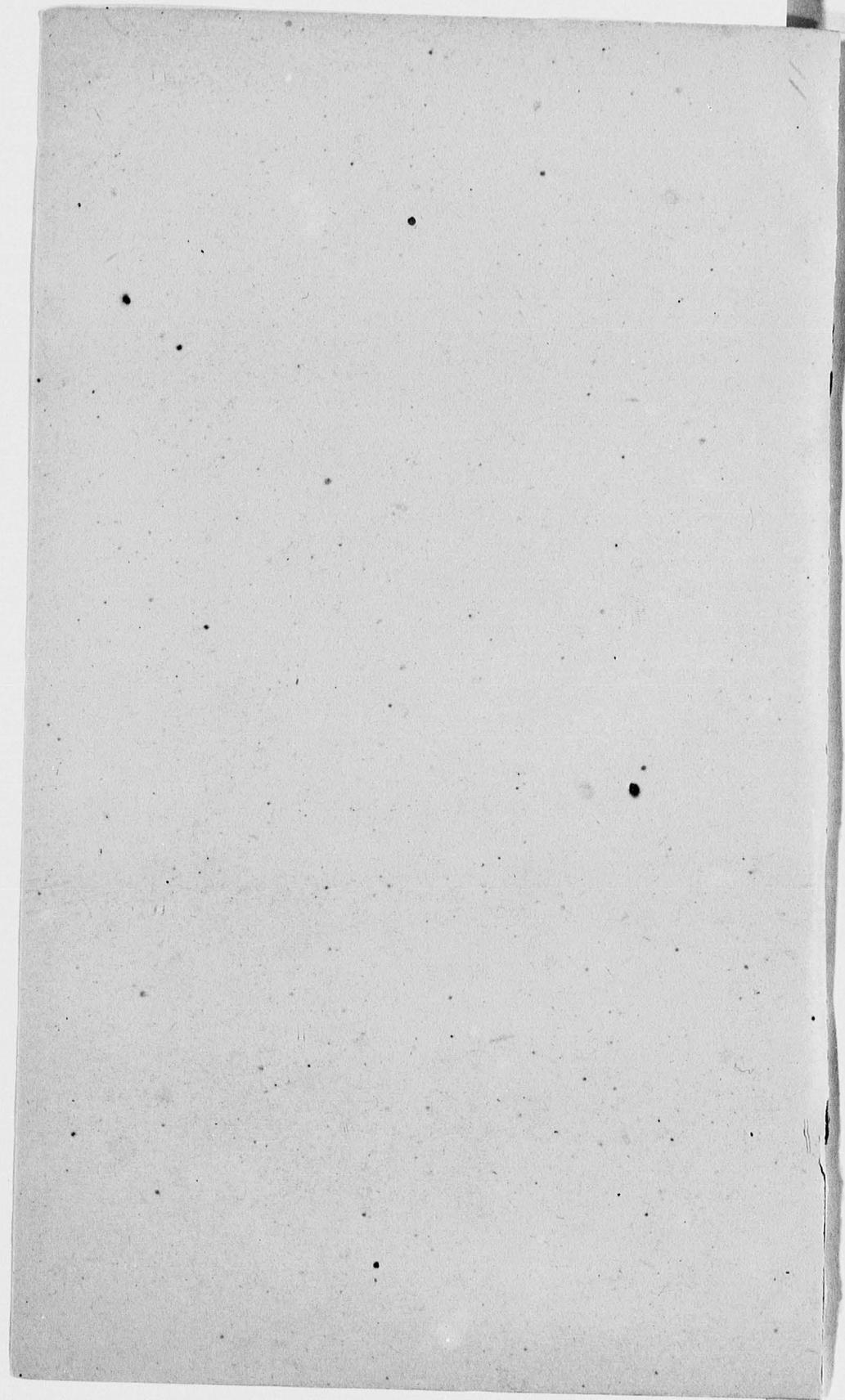
35

Index.

	<i>Page.</i>	<i>Page.</i>
Absence, Leave of . . .	17	
Admission,		
As day pupils . . .	9	
As special students . . .	9	
On examination . . .	9	
Requirements for . . .	9	
To advanced standing . . .	9	
Advanced standing . . .	9	
Algebra,		
Advanced	21	
Elementary	31	
Apparatus, use and breakage of	12	
Arithmetic	30	
Athletics	12, 17	
Attendance Card	10	
Bible instruction	23, 32	
Biology	18, 25	
Boarding	11	
Books	12	
Breakage of Apparatus	12	
Calendar,		
English and Chinese	ii.	
Academic	iii.	
Certificate of Standing	14	
Certificate of Qualification	14	
Charter	3	
Chemistry	19	
Advanced	19	
Elementary	25	
Chinese, course in	19, 26	
Collegiate course	18	
Collegiate Department	4	
Conditions	13	
Conduct	16	
Contents, table of	i.	
Course of study		
Detailed description	18, 25	
Tabular view	18, 24	
Daily Prayers	8	
Day pupils	9	
Departments	4	
Collegiate	4	
Preparatory	4	
Professional	4	
Special	4	
Directors	1	
Dismissal, honorable	17	
Drawing	28	
Drill, physical	33	
Endowment	7	
English	20, 28	
Entrance	9	
Ethics	22	
Examinations		
Annual	12	
Entrance	9	
Intermediate	13	
Medical and Physical	9	
Semester	12	
Exhibit, tabular, of studies		
Collegiate	18	
Preparatory	24	
Expenses		
Necessary fees	10	
Other	12	
Summary of	12	
Faculty	2	
Failures	13	
Funds	7	
General information	3	
Geography	29	
Geology	20	
Geometry	31	
Plane	31	

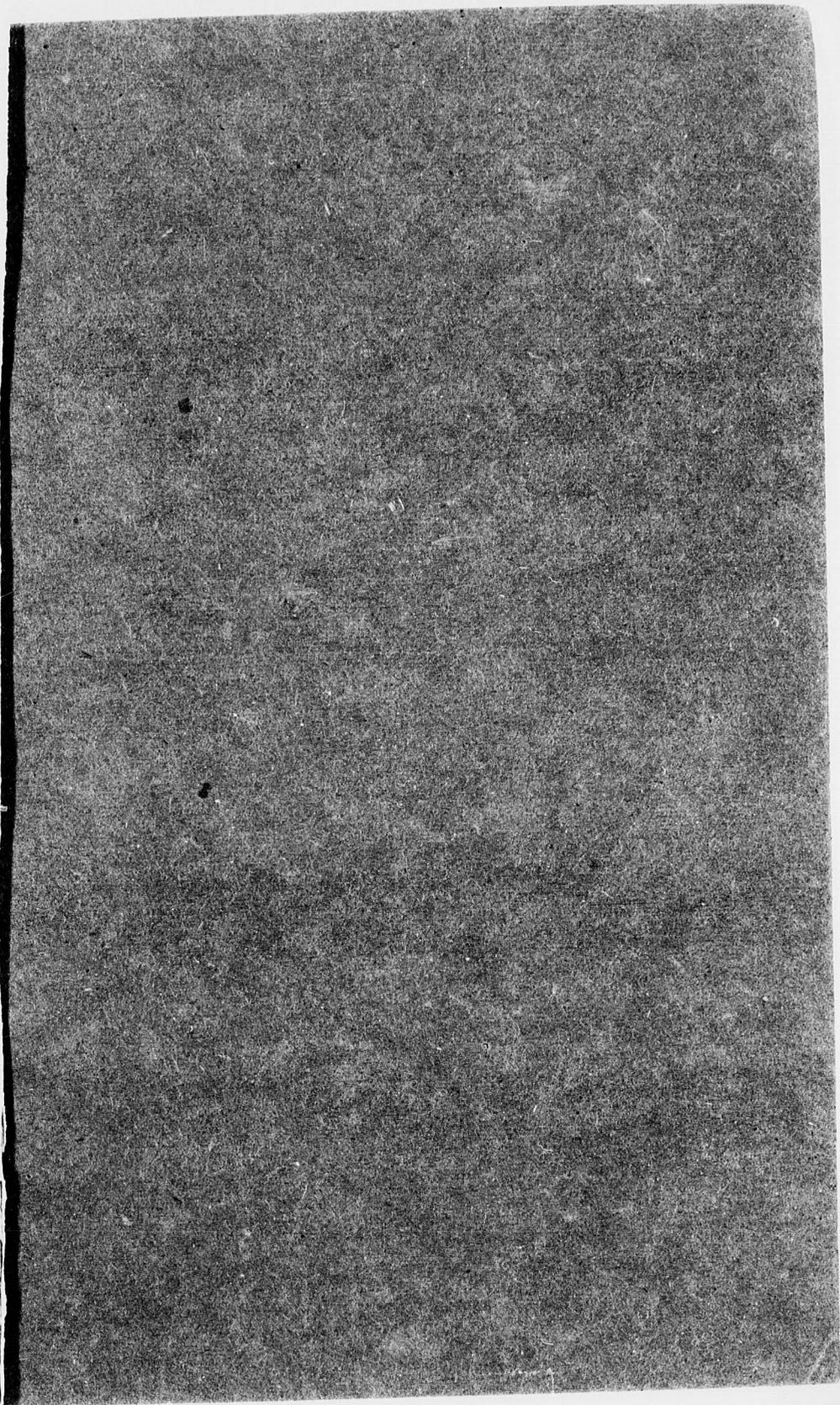
INDEX.

	<i>Page.</i>	<i>Page.</i>
Solid	21	
Government	3	
Grades of scholarship	13	
History of College	6	
History, Course in	20, 30	
Honorable dismissal	17	
Hours of rising and retiring	16	
Incidentals	11	
Laboratory fees	12	
Leave of absence	17	
Location, of College	5	
Logic	21	
Management	3	
Manual Training Department, proposed	4	
Map of Macao	Frntsp'ce.	
Mathematics	21, 30	
Medical attendance	17	
Medical Examination	9	
Medical Department, proposed	19	
Mining Department, proposed	5	
Music	18, 31	
Native Preachers	8	
Organization	3	
Philosophy	21	
Physical drill	33	
Physical Examination	9	
Physics		
Advanced	22	
Easy course, Preparatory	31	
Physiology	18	
Plane Geometry	31	
Political Economy	31	
Prayers, Daily	8	
Preparatory Department	4	
Prizes	15	
Psychology	22	
Registration Card	10	
Fee	11	
Regulations	9	
Religion	7, 23, 32	
Rental of rooms	11	
Rising and retiring hours	16	
Rooms		
Care of	16	
Rental of	11	
Reserving of	12	
Sabbath observance	8	
Scholarship, grades of	13	
Scholarships	14	
Servants	16	
Sociology	23	
Students		
Day	9	
Register of	34	
Special	9	
Summary of Expenses	12	
Table of contents	i.	
Tabular Exhibit of Courses		
Collegiate	18	
Preparatory	24	
Text-books	12	
Trigonometry	21	
Trustees	1	
Tuition	11	
Withdrawal	17	
Writing	32	



0028

1
8
1
3
2
4
6



8

8

8

8

8

9

8

0029

1903-4

only those of this

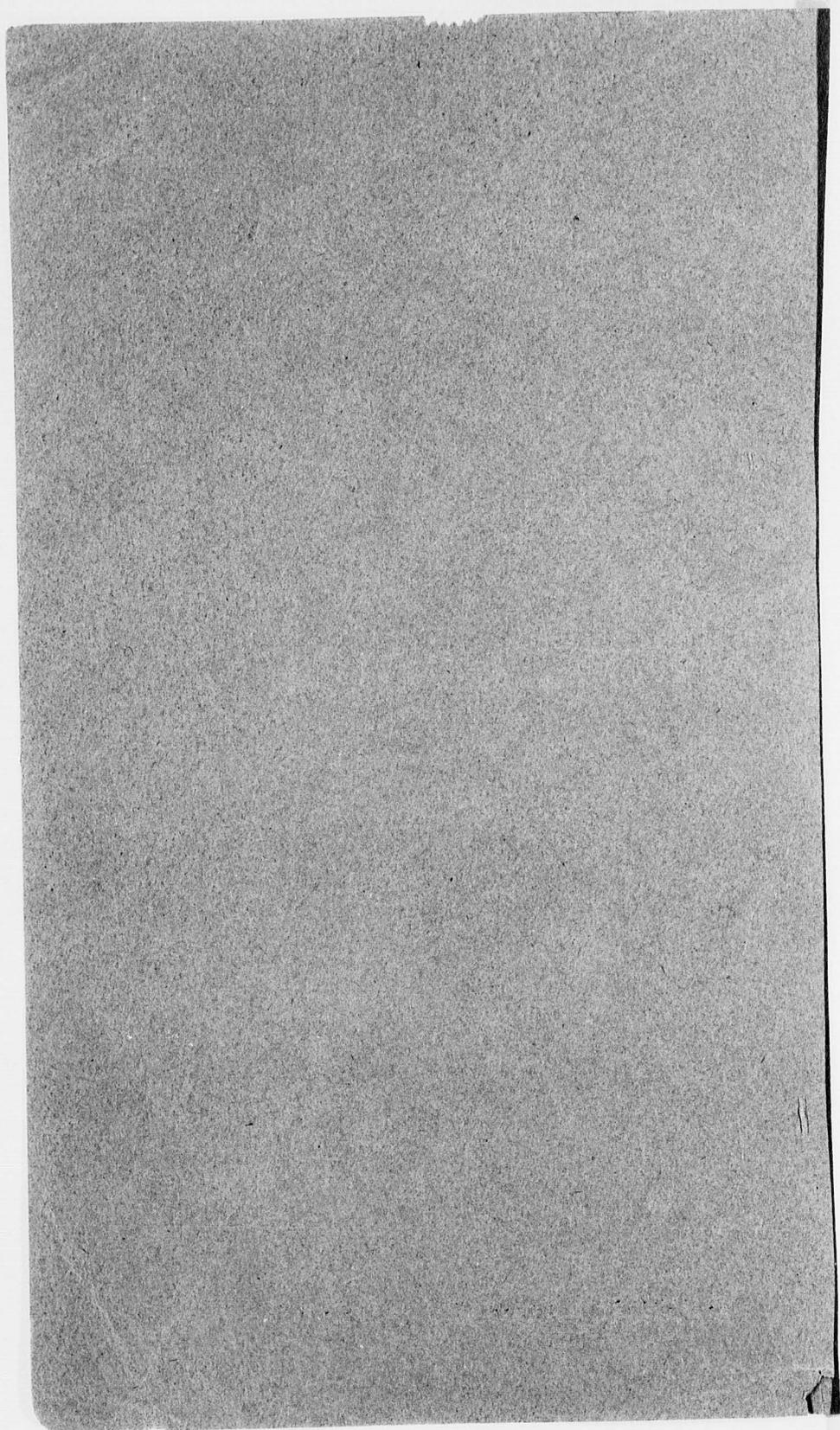
Christian College in China

CATALOGUE

1903-4.

0030

8
8
8
8
8
8
8



1
8
1
3
2
4
8

1 E 0 0

Christian College in China



CATALOGUE

1903-4

Maran, China

1
8
1
3
2
4
6

0032

Table of Contents

	<i>Page</i>
ACADEMIC CALENDAR	1
MANAGEMENT	2
TRUSTEES	2
ADVISORY BOARD	2
FACULTY	3
GENERAL INFORMATION	4
ORGANIZATION	4
DEPARTMENTS	5
LOCATION	7
HISTORY	7
FUNDS AND ENDOWMENT	8
RELIGION	9
REGULATIONS	11
ADMISSION AND CLASSIFICATION	11
REGISTRATION	12
EXPENSES	12
RESERVING OF ROOMS	15
EXAMINATIONS	15
GRADES OF SCHOLARSHIP	16
CONDITIONS AND FAILURES	16
CERTIFICATES OF STANDING	17
CERTIFICATES OF QUALIFICATION	17
SCHOLARSHIPS	17
PRIZES	18
CONDUCT	19
CARE OF ROOMS	20
SERVANTS	20
ATTENDANCE	20
HONORABLE DISMISSAL	21
USE OF ENGLISH	21
PHYSICAL DRILL AND ATHLETICS	21
MEDICAL ATTENDANCE	22
PREPARATORY COURSE OF STUDY	23
TABULAR EXHIBIT	23
DETAILED DESCRIPTION	24-32
COLLEGIATE COURSE OF STUDY	33
TABULAR EXHIBIT	33
DETAILED DESCRIPTION	33-36
PHYSICAL DRILL	36
THE COLLEGE BOOK STORE	37
REGISTER OF STUDENTS	38
INDEX	40

1
8
1
3
2
4
6

Academic Calendar

1903

- WEDNESDAY, Jan. 21st, 2nd Semester closed.
(Kwong Sui, 28th year, 12th moon, 23rd day.)
- WEDNESDAY, Feb. 25th, 1st Semester opened.
(Kwong Sui, 29th year, 1st moon, 28th day.)
- WEDNESDAY, July 15th, 1st Semester closed.
(Kwong Sui, 29th year, intercalary 5th moon, 21st day.)
- WEDNESDAY, Sept. 16th, 2nd Semester opened.
(Kwong Sui, 29th year, 7th moon, 25th day.)
- FRIDAY and SATURDAY, December 25th and 26th,
Christmas recess.

1904

- FRIDAY, Jan. 29th, Semester examinations begin.
- WEDNESDAY, Feb. 3rd, 6 p. m 2nd Semester closes.
(Kwong Sui, 29th year, 12th moon, 18th day.)
- MONDAY, Feb. 29th, 9 a. m Re-examinations and
entrance examinations begin.
- THURSDAY, March 3rd, 9 a. m 1st Semester opens.
(Kwong Sui, 30th year, 1st moon, 17th day.)
- FRIDAY, July 8th, 9 a. m . . Semester examinations begin.
- WEDNESDAY, July 13th, 6 p. m 1st Semester closes.
(Kwong Sui, 30th year, 6th moon, 1st day.)
- MONDAY, Sept. 12th, 9 a. m Re-examinations and
entrance examinations begin.
- THURSDAY, Sept. 15th, 9 a. m 2nd Semester opens.
(Kwong Sui, 30th year, 8th moon, 6th day.)
- MONDAY, Dec. 26th, Christmas recess.

1905

- Friday preceding closing day of semester, semester examinations
begin.
- Wednesday following 2nd Tuesday before Chinese New Year, 2nd
semester closes.
- Monday before opening of 1st semester, re-examinations begin.
- Thursday before 4th Wednesday after Chinese New Year, 1st semester
opens.
- Friday preceding closing day of semester, semester examinations
begin.
- 23rd Wednesday after Chinese New Year, 1st semester closes.

1
8
1
3
2
4
6

Trustees in New York

ROBERT RUSSELL BOOTH, D.D., LL.D., *President*
CHARLES A. STODDARD, DD., LL.D., *Vice-President*
F. F. ELLINWOOD, DD., LL.D.
HON. DARWIN R. JAMES
SAMUEL MACAULEY JACKSON, LL.D.
SAMUEL S. CHILDS
FRANCIS S. PHRANER
W. HENRY GRANT, *Secretary and Treasurer*
156 Fifth Avenue, New York

Field Representative in the United States

REV. HERBERT E. HOUSE.
Room 815, 156 Fifth Ave., New York

Advisory Board in China

REV. OSCAR F. WISNER, D.D., *President*
REV. A. BEATTIE, PH.D., A.P.M., Canton, *Secretary*
CLANCEY M. LEWIS, B.S., *Treasurer*
ANDREW H. WOODS, M.D.
REV. THOMAS W. PEARCE, L.M.S., Hongkong
REV. C. A. NELSON, American Board Mission, Canton
REV. S. G. TOPE, Wesleyan Missionary Society, Canton
JOHN M. SWAN, M.D. Am. Pres. Mission, Canton

Faculty

	Appointed
O. F. WISNER, M.A. (Univ. of Wooster), D.D., <i>President</i>	1893
ANDREW H. WOODS, A. B. (Washington and Lee Univ.), M. D. (Univ. of Penna.), <i>Vice</i> <i>President</i>	1899
CLANCEY M. LEWIS, S. B. (Mass. Inst. Tech.), <i>College Treasurer</i>	1899
OLIN D. WANNAMAKER, M. A. (Harvard), <i>Registrar</i>	1902
H. B. GRAYBILL, A. B. (Washington and Lee Univ.)	1903
CHAS. K. EDMUNDS, Ph. D. (Johns Hopkins)	1903

Instructors

Miss RUTH GEORGE
W. R. MCKAY, M.A. (Princeton Univ.), B. D.
(Princeton), Canadian Pres. Mission
SYLVAIN DAYAN, Ingenieur-Agrouome (Paris)
CHUNG SING HO, Kui Yan
*TS'OI YUK KWAN
LAM PAK WO
LI WING IN

* Died June 30th, 1903.

1
8
1
3
2
4
6

General Information

Organization

THE Christian College in China was incorporated under the University of the State of New York, in the United States of America, Dec. 13th, 1893. Its Charter is given below. Its corporate name is 'Christian College in China.'*

University of the State of New York.

CHARTER OF CHRISTIAN COLLEGE IN CHINA

WHEREAS, a petition for incorporation as an institution of the University has been duly received, and

WHEREAS, official inspection shows that suitable provision has been made for buildings, furniture, equipment, and for proper maintenance, and that all other prescribed requirements have been fully met,

THEREFORE, being satisfied that public interests will be promoted by such incorporation, the Regents by virtue of the authority conferred on them by law hereby incorporate Robert R. Booth, F. F. Ellinwood, William A. Wheelock, Darwin R. James, E. M. Kingsley, A. P. Happer, William M. Paxton, Peter Carter, David Torrens, and their successors in office, under the corporate name of the Trustees of the Christian College in China, with all her powers, privileges and duties, and subject to all limitations and restrictions prescribed for such corporations by law or by the ordinances of the University of the State of New York. The first Trustees of said corporation shall be the nine above-named incorporators.

IT IS ALSO PROVIDED that no degree shall be conferred by this College except on such conditions as are from time to time certified under seal of the University as being duly approved by the Regents.

This corporation shall be located at Canton, China.

IN WITNESS THEREOF the Regents grant this Charter, No. 766, under seal of the University, at the Capitol in Albany, Dec. 13, 1893.

(Signed) ANSON JUDD UPSON,
Chancellor.

(SEAL) MELVIL DEWEY,
Secretary.

* Bequests should be made out in the name of 'The Trustees of the Christian College in China.'

GENERAL INFORMATION

Departments

Preparatory Department This department has been conducted during five years, the standard of scholarship having been progressively raised, so that three students of the fourth year class who won scholarships in the Imperial Medical College, at Tientsin, together with a fourth who is at present absent by reason of illness, would have been able to enter the Freshman class at the beginning of 1904. The department receives Chinese students entirely ignorant of English, introduces them at once to the study of the language, and, after a few months, to Arithmetic and Geography. In school and on the playground only English is permitted in conversation, except during the hours allotted to the study of the Chinese language.

Collegiate Department The aim of this department is to prepare young men for intelligent business and professional careers. It is proposed to begin the work of the department as soon as the number of students prepared to enter warrants the undertaking.

Special and Professional Departments The demand is urgent at this time for well educated business men, engineers, doctors, lawyers, mechanics, and artisans, who are to become the citizens of the China of the coming generation. To meet this demand the first steps are now being taken toward establishing departments in which such courses shall be given. The need of trained teachers in all the cities and villages forces the authorities of the College to see that their mission includes the shaping of this primary and secondary school system. Hence it is purposed to establish a *School of Pedagogy*, and to use the primary department of the College as a model school. It is hoped that as soon as permanent buildings are erected, this *Primary School*, together with a *Kindergarten*, can be built up, and such *additional classes* instituted as will connect the Primary school with the Preparatory department.

GENERAL INFORMATION

The dignity of manual labor is not appreciated among the Chinese. In order to help them to a true respect for labor, and also for the purpose of assisting students who need to earn money for tuition and other expenses, a *Manual Training Department* is desired. For its valuable effects in health and education, training in this department will be given to all students. For those students who find it necessary, the department will provide remunerative employment, enabling them thus to meet independently their own expenses. As such students advance in proficiency, higher and more remunerative forms of work will be furnished. Students thus tested and found worthy may later be helped otherwise, but the contributions hitherto given for free scholarships, it is hoped, will hereafter be more often devoted to providing devices for self-help.

Medical Department It is the purpose of the institution to fit Chinese men for the present needs of their country. To this end it is planned to establish a Medical School as soon as the means and the instructors can be had. The exact grade of the requirements for admission to this course have not yet been determined, but will probably involve preparation up to and through the courses taken in the Sophomore year of the College department. Students of the College who have a satisfactory standing up to the points required will be admitted on their Certificate of College Standing. Others must pass an entrance examination, covering the work required. A *Hospital and a staff* of four professors are to be provided as soon as the students are ready to enter the course.

Mining Department It is hoped that the time is not far distant when a *Mining Department* can be established. It is generally accepted that the mineral resources of China are unlimited, and probably exceed those of any other country. But for centuries they have lain undeveloped. China is just awakening to the knowledge of her own richness in these treasures, and in recognition of her need for capable men to explore and develop them

GENERAL INFORMATION

she has established schools where they may be trained. Her attention so far, however, has been confined to her interests in the northern provinces, while the southern and western parts of the country have been somewhat neglected. It is to meet this evident need in south China that the Trustees early saw fit to prepare the ground for the establishing of a course in Mining Engineering, and to this end there is now in connection with the college a man who is qualified to carry on and develop the department as fast as there is a demand for it.

For admission to the course the applicant must have completed the Sophomore year in the College, or be able to pass examinations on the subjects up to that point.

Location

A fine site of nearly thirty English acres has been purchased near Canton, and buildings will be erected there as soon as possible. During the interval the regular work of the Preparatory department is being continued in the Portuguese colony of Macao, a healthful seaside resort, eighty miles south of Canton.

History

A full history of the development of the Christian College in China has appeared in a "Projection" published in 1898. Only a word need be said here.

The plan to establish such an institution sprang from the American Presbyterian Mission, Canton, China, in 1884. Its importance was pressed upon the friends of Christian Missions and philanthropy by Rev. B. C. Henry, D.D. In 1885 Rev. A. P. Happer, D.D., suggested a plan to the Board of Foreign Missions for carrying out this project. It was proposed to build such a College as the Syrian Protestant College, Beirut, Syria, and Robert College, Constantinople. Under the fostering care of Dr. Happer, Dr. Henry, and, later, Rev. H. V. Noyes, D.D., as Presidents, the work gradually grew, until it was thought best by both the Presbyterian Mission Board and the

GENERAL INFORMATION

Trustees of the College that it should be severed from denominational control. Accordingly, in 1893, the College was chartered under the University of the State of New York, U.S.A., having a Board of Trustees of business and professional men, whose headquarters are in New York City. In the year 1898, Rev. O. F. Wisner, M.A., was elected President; and he with his family came to Canton early in 1899. Mr. M. R. Alexander, accompanied the President, and they, with a Chinese literary graduate, opened a Preparatory school in a large room, connected with the Sz Pai Lau Presbyterian Church, Canton. As soon as a better place could be found, this school of 17 students was removed to a large native dwelling house on Fa Ti, on the south of the river, and opposite the city of Canton.

As the number of students increased and no suitable building could be found in Canton, the entire school was moved temporarily to Macao in 1900, where it has remained during the slow process of purchasing land in Canton. This long period of waiting has been utilized in doing quiet, intensive work. The school has willingly restricted within narrow limits the number of students received and retained in its classes. It has maintained high standards of earnest purpose, good behavior, and faithful work. A staff of instructors capable of teaching three times the number of students have devoted their time to the small classes with as minute care as if each class had contained the full complement of students. The result is that the Preparatory department now ready to be removed to Canton is an earnest, well disciplined, and carefully selected body of students, into which an ever increasing number may be assimilated without detriment to the now established standards and traditions of the institution.

Funds and Endowment

The assets of the institution now amount to \$116,603.11, in U. S. gold, invested in American securities and property

GENERAL INFORMATION

in China. The interest on this endowment is supplemented yearly by donations from private sources and by fees received from students. Gifts accepted can be conditioned only within the limits set by the Constitution of the Board of Trustees, and are to be thereafter controlled absolutely by this body for the promotion of higher education in China under Christian influence.

Religion

Religious Status The College is non-sectarian; students, Faculty, Advisory Board, and Trustees being drawn from various religious bodies.

No unfair influence is brought to bear upon students to induce them to forsake cherished beliefs. Periods for religious services are placed upon the required schedule of classes only to such an extent as will enable students to understand what Christianity means, to compare it with other systems, and thus intelligently to determine their own attitude towards it.

Every morning, Chapel exercises are conducted in the English language before recitations begin. At the close of the evening study period, prayers are held, by a Chinese instructor, in the Chinese language. On Sunday morning, Bible classes and a preaching service are held in English. An hour is devoted to Bible study in Chinese after lunch. In the afternoon, all students not yet prepared to follow intelligently the services in English are required to attend a native Christian service. The day is closed with a social service, in English, of song and brief remarks by each student about any subject in which he is interested.

Religious Tolerance No creed, religious or philosophic, which does not interfere with attendance and proper deportment, will exclude an applicant for admission; nor will it prevent his full enjoyment of all the privileges of the institution after he has been received. In case a student is prevented by his religious observances from attendance at any required exercises of

GENERAL INFORMATION

the institution, he will be advised to pursue his studies elsewhere. The attention of students and parents is especially directed to the necessity of continuous and faithful attendance upon classes; and their co-operation is asked in reducing the number of ceremonies and holidays which necessitate absence from school duties.

Education of Native Preachers

The Chinese people are notably predisposed against illiteracy and ignorance. The message is likely to be accepted or rejected with the messenger. It is of prime importance, then, at the outset, that native ministers be men of liberal education and breadth of view, and be thoroughly grounded in the Chinese Classics as well, so as to be capable of comparing these books fairly with other writings, and explaining clearly to their people the results of such comparative study.

The building of the Chinese Christian church will necessarily be the work of such men; foreigners cannot do it. Seeing the importance of educating strong men for this task, the College gladly welcomes Christian pastors and preachers to avail themselves, without tuition expenses (see page 12), of the opportunities its classes offer. Candidates for the Christian ministry, likewise, will be afforded all possible help.

Regulations

Admission and Classification

All applicants for admission to the Institution must present testimonials of good moral character.

Those desiring to begin the work of the First Year class in the Preparatory department should be at least twelve years old and be able to read and write their own language.

Those who apply for advanced standing in the Preparatory department or admission to College classes will be required to pass examinations on all preceding work of the institution, unless they present certificates from accredited school showing that they have done the requisite amount of work.

Students beginning the study of English will be received only at the opening of the school year. Applicants for advanced standing may be received at any time during the year, upon passing the required examinations, but a fee of \$2.00 for each subject will be charged for an examination, except at the regular examination periods. Information as to the dates for these examinations will be found in the catalogue. Any changes will be specially announced as occasion may require.

Young men residing in the city may be admitted as day scholars; others are expected to live in the College. It is recommended, however, that all students live in the College, as their association with those who are constantly using the English language will greatly facilitate their acquisition of it.

A medical examination may be required of any student upon his entering the institution, and from time to time during the course, to determine his fitness for enduring the physical strain and sedentary life incident to the course of study proposed.

1
8
1
3
2
4
6

REGULATIONS

Registration

Census Card At the opening of the semester each student is required to fill out at once a Census Card, blank forms for which will be supplied at the Registrar's office. This card furnishes to the Faculty necessary information about the student.

Registration Card The fees for the semester, together with the Census Card, must be handed promptly to the Treasurer, when a Registration Card will be issued to the student. This serves as a receipt, and as a pass admitting him to his classes. A student may register at any time during the year, although he may not wish to enter until the beginning of a following semester. The advantage of early registration is that, where any question of precedence arises, preference will be given in the order of registration. Only a limited number of students can be accommodated at present, and the Faculty reserves the right to refuse all applications after, in its judgment, the proper limit has been reached.

A fee of \$5.00 will be charged for registering an applicant prior to the date of his intended entrance. Of this amount \$4.00 will be credited to his tuition account when he pays his semester fees.

Expenses*

Fees

All fees must be paid in advance to the Treasurer at the beginning of each semester, and until they are paid students will not be admitted to class privileges. In case of sickness, causing the student to withdraw, the unused portion only of the fee for board will be returned. If a student voluntarily withdraws, or is expelled, no moneys will be refunded.

* The American public are requested to observe that all expenses are reckoned in silver currency, on the basis of the Mexican dollar.

REGULATIONS

Students admitted after the semester has opened must pay board at the regular rate for the remaining portion of the term, fractions of a week being counted a full week. Charge for rent will be made in every case for not less than three months.

Tuition Tuition is \$50.00 a year for boarding scholars, and \$60.00 for day scholars. Of these amounts \$35.00 and \$40.00, respectively, must be paid at the opening of the first semester, and \$15.00 and \$20.00 respectively at the opening of the second semester. The Faculty may remit the tuition of Chinese pastors and preachers actually engaged in evangelistic work, and their sons, or the sons of such pastors and preachers deceased. The Faculty requires to be satisfied however that such persons are unable to pay the regular tuition.

Rent All students who live in the College must pay rental for the rooms which they occupy. These rooms are spacious and well ventilated. They will accommodate three or four students each, and in case the attendance makes it necessary to fill the rooms, the Faculty reserves the right to do so. Where a room has its full quota of occupants, the expense to each one ranges from \$9.00 to \$15.00 a semester, according to the size of the room and its location in the building. A student may have the exclusive use of a room, provided the room is not required for other students, and that he pay \$27.00 a semester for a room on the ground floor, or \$45.00 for one on the upper floor.

Board Board is provided for resident students at \$22.50 a semester, which amount has been found by experience barely to cover the cost of living. The boarding department is run in connection with the College, not as a source of revenue, but solely for the convenience of the students. In charging for board any fraction of a week will be considered a full week, and unused board money for less than one week will not be refunded.

1
8
1
3
2
4
6

REGULATIONS

Incidentals Under this head come servant hire, janitor service, light, care of school rooms, etc. All students are required to pay in advance \$6.00 a semester toward the College expenses for these items. Under no condition will this money be refunded.

Registration The registration fee, when accompanied by all semester fees, is \$1.00. For registering an applicant prior to the date of intended entrance, \$5.00 is charged, of which amount \$4.00 is credited to his tuition when he pays his semester fees.

Other Expenses

Books and School Supplies In the Preparatory department, these cost from \$5.00 to \$15.00 a year, increasing from the first to the fourth year.

In the College, this item of expense will be greater. It will probably range from \$25.00 to \$40.00 a year.

Laboratory Fees Students taking Chemistry and Physics must pay for the materials used and the apparatus broken in their laboratory work. Each student will pay his quota of the actual cost of materials.

Athletics Every student, unless excused by certificate of the College physician, is required to join the Athletic Association. The membership fee is \$1.00 a year.

Uniforms All students will be required to pay for the cost of a drill uniform, which will be furnished by the institution.

Summary of Expenses for One Year

	<i>Minimum</i>	<i>Maximum</i>
Tuition	\$50.00	\$60.00
Rent	18.00	90.00
Board and Incidentals	57.00	57.00
Books and School Supplies	5.00	40.00
Uniform (about)	6.00	6.00
Athletic Association Fee	1.00	1.00
Guarantee Deposit (refundable)	*5.00	5.00
Other Expenses	1.00	10.00
Total	\$143.00	\$269.00

* See under "Care of Rooms," page 20.

REGULATIONS

Reserving of Rooms

Rooms which are vacant, or are to become vacant at the close of a semester, will be reserved for students who desire to occupy them during the next semester, provided one month's rent is paid in advance. But such rooms will not be reserved for a period longer than ten days after the semester opens.

Examinations

Entrance Applicants for admission to the institution may present themselves for entrance examination at any one of the four fixed examination periods. These four periods extend from the Monday preceding to the opening day of each semester, and from the Friday preceding to the closing day of each semester. Applicants for advanced standing who pass their examinations during either of the mid-year periods will enter at the opening of the second semester. There is no class beginning the study of English in the middle of the school year. Applicants, therefore, for such a class may pass their examinations as stated, at any examination period, but can begin their work in the institution only at the opening of the first semester.

Intermediate Intermediate examinations are held from time to time, the results of which are considered of primary importance in making up the reports for the semester.

Semester General examinations are held at the close of each semester. In every case they will cover the work of the semester, and those given at the end of the year may cover both semesters.

Re-examinations Students whose average semester grade in any subject is two will be given a re-examination at the examination period before the opening of the next semester. Those whose average semester grade in any subject is less than two are not entitled to re-examination. Students for whose benefit these re-examinations are held, if failing to appear promptly, forfeit their class standing.

1
8
1
3
2
4
6

REGULATIONS

Grades of Scholarship

It is the aim of the Faculty to maintain a high grade of scholarship among the students, and only those who have met the requirements will be granted special privileges or receive the approval of the institution.

A student's standing is determined in part by his intermediate, and in part by his semester, examinations; but regularity and faithfulness in all work are essential.

The following system of marking is employed. Six grades are distinguished, which are designated by the figures from zero (0) to five (5). Five (5) is the highest grade that is given to any student; zero (0) is the lowest.

Five (5) means the highest excellence. Four (4) means a meritorious pass,—that is, the student has met all requirements with credit to himself. Three (3) means a pass,—that is, the student has met the requirements. Two (2) means a failure with condition,—that is, the student has not met the requirements, but is entitled to re-examination. One (1) means a complete failure. This grade, received as a semester average in any subject, means that the student must repeat the semester's work in that subject. Zero (0) means a very discreditable failure.

The same system of marks is employed for recording the daily attendance and deportment of students.

Conditions and Failures

A student who has not attained a sufficient grade in his work and examination, but who, in the opinion of the Professor, has not done himself justice, is *conditioned* until he passes a re-examination. A student conditioned in any subject cannot be promoted to the next higher class in that subject and can be permitted to pass on to a higher class in his other subjects only by special permission of the Faculty. For the time of re-examinations see Academic Calendar, page 1.

REGULATIONS

Certificate of Standing

Any person who has been a student in the institution, in any department, and who has not graduated, but has a record of honorable standing, may at any time, on making written application to the Registrar of the College, receive a Certificate of Standing up to the time of his leaving the institution. Such certificates will state that the student's course has not been completed, and indicate the point at which and the reason for which the course was discontinued.

Certificate of Qualification

To each student graduating from the Preparatory department a Certificate of Qualification will be given, which, being presented at the beginning of the ensuing College year, will admit the holder to the Freshman class of the College.

Scholarships

Scholarships will be awarded only to deserving pupils concerning whom the Faculty has satisfactory evidence that they are not able to pay their full fees in the College. A scholarship is awarded for only one year at a time, but may be renewed from year to year to a student who shows himself proficient in his studies and whose general deportment is satisfactory. A scholarship may be withdrawn at any time from a student who shows himself undeserving.

The Scholarships offered at present are as follows:—

The Albert H. Kemerer Scholarship.—This scholarship was founded May 1st, 1895, by Class 29 in the East Liberty Presbyterian Sabbath School, Pittsburg, Pennsylvania, U. S. A. The name it bears is that of a deceased member of the class who had organized a Chinese Department in the Class Association. It yields \$50.00, gold, a year, which amount is provided by the voluntary contributions of the members of the class. At present it provides entire support for one pupil in the College.

The Yew Fun Tan Scholarship.—This is a fund of \$1,000.00, gold, raised a few years ago by Miss Sarah

REGULATIONS

Carrington, of Colebrook, Connecticut, U. S. A., in Memory of Mr. Yew Fun Tan, of the class of 1883, Yale University. The proceeds of this scholarship are applied, at the discretion of the Faculty, to the assistance of deserving students in prosecuting their studies in the College.

The John Hall Scholarship.—This is a fund of \$1,000.00, gold, given by the young men in the Chinese Sunday School of the Fifth Avenue Presbyterian church, New York, U. S. A. The proceeds of this fund are used in assisting worthy students selected by the Faculty.

The Springfield Scholarship.—This scholarship of \$10.00, gold, was given by a Bible Class in Springfield Ohio, for the assistance of a pupil designated by the class.

The Norris Scholarship.—This scholarship is contributed yearly by a friend in the United States, to cover the tuition of some promising student unable to meet his own expenses.

Prizes

As a mark of approval, the College offers certain prizes for special merit. These are awarded annually at the close of the academic year.

1. *The Honor Prize.*—A prize of books, or such substitute therefor as the faculty shall deem appropriate, is awarded to the student who ranks highest in scholarship, deportment, and attendance.

2. *The Beginners' English Prize.*—A Bible is offered to the student ranking highest in the beginners' English class.

3. *The English Credit Prize.*—In order to encourage the exclusive use of English in conversation, a prize of about \$5.00 in value is awarded at the close of the year to the student who shows the highest comparative excellence, according to class, in colloquial English.

4. *The Chinese Credit Prize.*—The Faculty is persuaded that the mastery of Chinese, at least to the extent required by the curriculum of the College, is an indispensable part of a Chinese scholar's preparation. In order to encourage faithful effort on the part of every student towards profi-

REGULATIONS

ciency in his own language, a prize of about \$5.00 in value is offered. This prize will be awarded at the close of each year hereafter to that student who, irrespective of class, shall attain the highest average grade for the year in Chinese.

5. *The Physical Training Prize.*—A prize, consisting of some article useful in athletic sports, is awarded to the student who has the best record in the Physical Drill, and who shows the most marked physical improvement during the year.

6. *The Waterman Pen Prize.*—A prize of a Waterman's Ideal Fountain Pen is offered by the L. E. Waterman Co., New York, U. S. A., to the student who has made the greatest improvement in penmanship during the year.

The recipients of prizes for the year ending February, 1903, were:—

- 1.—The Honor Prize Ngo Sz Chow
- 2.—The Beginners' English Prize . . Ngo Sz Chow
- 3.—The English Credit Prize Ng Hi Lui
- 4.—The Physical Training Prize . . . Leung Chung
- 5.—The Waterman Pen Prize Yue Chung K'i

Conduct

It is assumed that the purpose of the students in coming to the institution is to make the most of their opportunity for securing an education. It is believed that the best results in scholarship and deportment will be secured from those who have this serious purpose by laying down as few rules as possible, merely intimating in a general way that promptness, obedience, respectfulness, consideration of fellow-students, industry, and honesty are qualities expected in every student, as inseparable from the highest manhood. Dishonesty will not be tolerated, and any student found using improper means to pass examinations, or attempting to present borrowed material as his own will be liable to the severest discipline by the College authorities.

REGULATIONS

Students will be held responsible for all damage done by them to the buildings, furniture, and other property of the College. Where such injury occurs the student or students immediately concerned will be required to pay the cost of making it good. In case the perpetrators are unknown, the expense will be equally assessed upon all the students.

A deposit of \$5.00 is required from each student at the beginning of the school year to provide for any expenditure made necessary by damage to buildings or furniture, done by him or chargeable to the whole student body. This deposit, or the unused portion of it, will be returned at the end of the year.

Care of Rooms

Students are expected to cultivate habits of neatness and cleanliness. Every student is made responsible for the appearance of his room, and must have it ready for inspection by 9 o'clock each morning.

Servants

Servants are employed by the institution to furnish all such service as the students require. No student is allowed to have personal attendants residing on the premises.

Attendance

Daily Duties From the opening to the close of the school session each student's disposal of his time is wholly subject to the direction of the Faculty. All students must conform to the entire programme of each day's exercises forming the daily routine of school life.

Leave of Absence The work of the College year is compacted within the compass of two short semesters. Parents and students should plan in advance for an uninterrupted attendance.

Any student desiring to be absent from an exercise of the College must obtain a written leave of absence from the teacher or officer in charge. Leave of absence for a

REGULATIONS

day or longer must be obtained from the President. When a student has been continuously absent for one week, without official leave, his parents will be notified. If no satisfactory explanation is received within a reasonable time, his name will be dropped from the roll.

Honorable Dismissal

Any student in good standing who desires to withdraw from the College may apply in writing to the Faculty and receive a Certificate of Standing. (See p. 15). This will serve as an honorable dismissal and an introduction to any other institution he may wish to enter. A student applying for such dismissal must have discharged all his obligations to the institution.

The Use of English

This institution undertakes to give young men thorough instruction in modern science through the English language. Students who are unable to use English freely will not be prepared to do the work of the College department. This correct and fluent use of the language cannot be gained without constant and careful practice in daily conversation. The Faculty found it necessary that the Preparatory students use English in this manner far more than had been their habit.

It has therefore been enacted as the custom of this institution that all students use only English in conversation with each other and with all other persons who understand English. The necessary exceptions to this rule will be made clear to students when they enter.

Students who fail to comply with this custom will surely be unable to enter the College department. Therefore, to avoid later disappointment to them, the Faculty will, in each case, advise such students to attend an institution where different methods are in use.

Physical Drill and Athletics

Athletics are a part of the educational scheme of the College, and as such are encouraged. Moreover, they

1
8
1
3
2
4
6

REGULATIONS

furnish interesting and profitable recreation. Practice games are arranged every afternoon for the students on spacious grounds adjoining the institution, which have kindly been thrown open to the use of our school by the authorities of Macao.

All athletics are under the management of the Christian College Athletic Association, of which a member of the teaching staff is always Treasurer and Custodian. This officer is elected by the students, and has associated with him as an Executive Committee the other officers of the Association and the managers of the various teams.

Every student, unless physically disqualified, is required to join this Association.

A daily physical drill of one-half hour in the early morning is under the direction of one of the teachers. It is so conducted as to build the student up physically and produce a manly and graceful carriage. For this drill each student must provide himself with the required uniform.

Medical Attendance

Free medical attendance will be given students living in the College. Students living outside the College can get advice by calling at the Physician's office. Medicines will be charged for at cost and must in every case be promptly paid for, as no accounts are kept with the students. Relatives of students, if treated, will be expected to pay for such attention. Men suffering from consumption, or any disease that would menace the health of other students, cannot be received as students.

Preparatory Course of Study

TABULAR EXHIBIT

SUBJECT	HOURS A WEEK		SUBJECT	HOURS A WEEK	
	1st Sem.	2nd Sem.		1st Sem.	2nd Sem.
FIRST YEAR			SECOND YEAR		
Writing and Drawing . . .	5	5	Writing and Drawing . . .	5	5
Story of the Bible		2½	Story of the Bible	2½	2½
English	10	7½	English	5	5
Primary Arithmetic	5	5	Intermediate Arithmetic	5	5
Elementary Geography	2½	2½	Elementary Geography	2½	2½
Chinese	8½	8½	Complete Geography		2½
			Chinese	8½	8½
Total	31	31	Total	28½	28½
SUBJECT	HOURS A WEEK		SUBJECT	HOURS A WEEK	
	1st Sem.	2nd Sem.		1st Sem.	2nd Sem.
THIRD YEAR			FOURTH YEAR		
Writing and Drawing	5	5	Writing and Drawing	5	5
Story of the Bible	2½		Old Testament	2½	
Old Testament		2½	History of the Jews		2½
English	5	5	English	5	5
Complete Geography	2½	2½	Elementary Polit. Econ.		2½
Science Reader	1½	1½	Elementary Physiology	2½	
Elementary Algebra	5		General History	2½	2½
Higher Arithmetic		5	Intermediate Algebra	5	
Chinese	8½	8½	Geometry Begun		5
			Chinese	8½	8½
Total	30	30	Total	31	31

The Year is divided into two semesters. Each semester includes, as nearly as possible, eighteen full weeks of classroom work.

Mathematics and English are taught in hour periods. All other western subjects are taught in half-hour periods.

It is the purpose of the Faculty to advance gradually the standard of work required in the various classes of this department. The course of study tabulated above is, therefore, subject to any changes which may from time to time commend themselves to the Faculty as being wise and opportune.

PREPARATORY COURSE OF STUDY

Detailed Description of Studies Chinese

Word Lessons The old Chinese dictionaries contain a great many words which to the average student of to-day are altogether useless. A thorough understanding and command of about 5,000 characters is declared by competent Chinese judges to be quite sufficient for all ordinary purposes of the natives, exclusive of the requirements of the growing literature of modern science. A graded series of text-books are employed which are intended to familiarize students with the important elements of their own language. At the same time this object will be attained with a great saving of time and strength by eliminating a great deal that is worthless, or comparatively so, from the literature which is usually read and committed to memory. Students in the Preparatory department whose knowledge of characters is found to be deficient will be instructed in accordance with this method until they have acquired the necessary degree of proficiency in the use of their written language.

Grammar Unfortunately, in the Cantonese there is no Grammar of the spoken language. There are, however, Grammars of the Chinese Literary style, which is current throughout the Empire. But the old laws of the language, which have thus far ruled in nearly all literary effort, involve an exceedingly recondite style, of which it is claimed that not more than one-tenth of the scholars themselves are masters. A newer grammar is springing up, aiming at lucidity and forcefulness of style. In its instruction in this branch the College aims to develop in its pupils, not merely a style that can be understood, but a style that cannot be misunderstood, and a readiness to sacrifice flowery ornateness of style, if need be, to clearness and accuracy of statement.

Digest of Chinese History There are twenty-four large sets of books on Chinese History in the latest native compilation on that subject. No scholar can read them all in a life-time. And yet a

PREPARATORY COURSE OF STUDY

a Chinese scholar may not neglect the study of his country's history. An outline of the subject is embodied in a text book of moderate proportions, and this is supplemented by lectures from the Chinese Instructor.

The history is studied for the sake of its models and warnings. Another text book, also supplemented by lectures, will be used, in which the teachings of history are applied to the modern life of China.

Discussions of Current Events The old method of Chinese education required that the attention of the student should be exclusively devoted to the ancient history and writings of the Chinese. The present was wholly ignored. The newer education demands an appreciative interest in the affairs of the whole world of the present day. Recent essays and newspaper and magazine articles are placed in the hands of the student for the sake of increasing his stock of general information and his intelligent interest in the affairs of the modern world in which he lives.

The College is founded for purely educational purposes. Its aim is to promote truth and righteousness in the private and public lives of men. Therefore, it takes no part in any political movement, and will permit no insurrectionary agitation within its walls. True education is impossible without the freest discussion. Such discussion, being of the nature of investigation and for the purpose of discovering truth, must always be impartial and dispassionate. It is such discussion as this, especially in regard to public issues, that the College encourages. For the purpose of the College is, not to support or oppose any particular theory of government or any actual or proposed institution, but simply to train men who will recognize and adopt the true and oppose the false in every department of life.

Teachings of Eminent Men. Subsequent to the time of Confucius many great scholars lived and wrote. Some of them occupied themselves wholly with the expounding of the doctrines of Confucius,

1
8
1
3
2
4
6

PREPARATORY COURSE OF STUDY

others were independent thinkers. An examination of the principal writings of both these classes will be made, with a view to pointing out the truth and the error contained in both.

The classification of students in Chinese coincides with their classification in other subjects. Failure to attain the requisite standing in Chinese for any year will debar the student from promotion in any subject into the next higher class. But a student is not prevented from pursuing the study of Chinese in a class more advanced than the one in which his other studies lie. Any student completing the prescribed course in Chinese in advance of his English course will be permitted to drop the study of Chinese for the remainder of his Preparatory course, except the work assigned for Saturdays, and he will be assigned supplementary work in some of his other branches of study.

The course of study in Chinese is as follows:—

First Year.—Characters.

Sentence Making and Easy Correspondence.
Reading, Books III and IV.
Lectures on Chinese History.

8½ hours a week, 1st and 2nd semesters, 1st year.

Second Year.—Characters and Grammar.

Composition.
Reading, Books V and VI.
General History.

8½ hours a week, 1st and 2nd semesters, 2nd year.

Third Year.—Grammar.

Composition.
Selected Literature.
History by Modern Authors.
Geography of China.

8½ hours a week, 1st and 2nd semesters, 3rd year.

Fourth Year.—Grammar.

Composition.
Higher Selections from Literature.
Biographical Sketches and Geography.

8½ hours a week, 1st and 2nd semesters, 4th year.

PREPARATORY COURSE OF STUDY

Drawing

In drawing the course is so planned that the student who faithfully does the work will be able, without possessing any decided artistic talent, to make a satisfactory sketch of any simple object which he may wish to preserve. At the same time a foundation is laid for more advanced work along the line of architectural and mechanical drawing.

The course progresses by easy stages from the drawing of simple straight and curved lines, freehand and with the aid of ruler and compasses, to sketching objects with the use of light and shade.

2½ hours a week, throughout the 4 years.

English

The first Semester of the first year is largely devoted to the study of English:—acquiring a vocabulary and facility and accuracy in its use, with thorough training in distinct enunciation. The inductive method is employed, and from the very first the pupil is taught to associate English words with his ideas, thus avoiding as far as possible the rendering of English with a Chinese idiom, which is sure to result from the translation method, where the pupil's vernacular is used to explain to him the English words. Thus the pupil's thinking is done from the first through the medium of English, and the results thus far obtained by this method in accuracy, fluency, and rapid progress abundantly justify its adoption. The bulk of the work throughout the first semester in Religion, Mathematics, and Geography is necessarily in large part supplementary to this English instruction. The study of these branches, besides informing and educating the pupil, gives him command of their fundamental vocabularies, as a basis for further work in the following years. 10 hours a week, 1st semester; 7½ hours a week, 2nd semester, 1st year.

During the remaining three years of the Preparatory department the scope of this work, in addition to constant

PREPARATORY COURSE OF STUDY

oral practice, comprises a series of readers, scientific and literary; sentence analysis and synthesis; grammar and original compositions; accompanied by supplementary reading. It is the aim to give the pupil enough reading of good English to furnish him with models, and enough exercise in original production to give him ease and correctness in expression. 5 hours a week, throughout 2nd, 3rd, and 4th years.

Geography

Elementary The first part of the course consists largely of out-door studies in home geography.

The work is but a part of the work in English; the object being to build up a vocabulary of geographical terms, which are confined to the forms of land and water at hand. After having learned to associate the proper term with a geographical object of fact, students are required to use the word in simple explanatory sentences. No book is used during the first semester. The students are required to prepare each day a list of the new words in the lesson. With the beginning of the second semester, they have an elementary text-book, which reviews the work of the first half year, and continues the topical study of the grand divisions, peoples, climate, plants, and animals through the first semester of the second year. Frye's *Primary Geography*. 2½ hours a week, 1st and 2nd semesters, 1st year; and 1st semester, 2nd year.

Complete Enough is taught in the different branches of Geography to give the student an elementary knowledge of the subject, and to awaken in him an intelligent interest in the earth as the home of man. Frye's *Complete Geography*. 2½ hours a week, 2nd semester, 2nd year; and 1st and 2nd semesters, 3rd year.

History

General History

The aim is to present a clear and comprehensive view of the institutions, the life, and the thought of the great nations,

PREPARATORY COURSE OF STUDY

ancient and modern, which have contributed to the civilization of the present day. It is believed that the history of other nations than their own will be of great benefit to the Chinese, in showing them the essential unity of the human race, and also in furnishing them with illustrations of how beneficial changes may best be introduced and with warnings of mistakes to be avoided in their efforts in the direction of reform. 2½ hours a week, 1st and 2nd semesters, 4th year.

Mathematics

The mathematical course extends through the Preparatory and the College department as their most prominent subject. This great importance is attached to the study because of its value as a means of mental discipline. It must be taken by all regular students. In teaching, the inductive method is followed.

Primary Arithmetic

This branch is taught at first without the use of a text-book. The pupil begins by learning the names of a few common mathematical figures, and upon these are based a number of lessons in relative magnitude. Units of length, surface, capacity, weight, and time are then introduced and treated in the same way. An elementary text-book is placed in the hands of the student at the beginning of the second semester of the first year. Speer's *Primary Arithmetic, and Elementary Arithmetic*. 5 hours a week, 1st and semesters, 1st year.

Intermediate Arithmetic

This course at present is based upon the common grammar school Arithmetic, and takes the student as far as Percentage during the second year. Wentworth's *Grammar School Arithmetic*. 5 hours a week, 1st and 2nd semesters, 2nd year.

Higher Arithmetic

In the second semester of the third year Arithmetic is completed, the class being carried through all the applications of Percentage and drilled in the practical use of Arithmetic in

PREPARATORY COURSE OF STUDY

business and mensuration. The metric system is used, though students are familiarized with the old systems. Wentworth's *Grammar School Arithmetic*. 5 hours a week, 2nd semester, 3rd year.

Elementary Algebra At the beginning of the third year Algebra is introduced. An elementary text-book is used, and the subject is studied up to the solution of Quadratic Equations. Wentworth's *Elementary Algebra*. 5 hours a week, 1st, semester, 3rd year.

Intermediate Algebra In the fourth year the class takes up and completes a more thorough course in Algebra, using a more advanced text-book. This course includes the study of Quadratic Equations. Wentworth's *School Algebra*. 5 hours a week, 1st, and part of 2nd semester, 4th year.

Geometry Begun In the second semester of the fourth year, Geometry is begun and at least three books are completed. Wentworth's *Plane and Solid Geometry*. 5 hours a week, latter part of 2nd semester, 4th year.

Elementary Science

The Third year class uses an elementary Science reader, and witnesses many simple experiments performed by the teacher. The object of this course is to familiarize the student with the many partly technical words and processes of ordinary life. $2\frac{1}{2}$ hours a week, 2nd semester, 3rd year.

The Fourth year class pursues an elementary course in Physiology and Hygiene. $2\frac{1}{2}$ hours a week, 1st semester, 4th year.

Political Economy

The Chinese are not excelled in frugality of private life by any people in the world. Yet they are not a wealthy nation. The causes of their poverty are public ones:—failure to develop the natural resources of their country, want of social confidence, lack of facilities for the

PREPARATORY COURSE OF STUDY

speedy and easy distribution of products, wasteful political methods, a reluctance to enter into full commercial relations of reciprocity with other nations, the stagnation of capital through fear of official oppression or lack of proper protection of industries, etc. From the standpoint of public utility no class of subjects is of higher value to the Chinese as a people than those which may be grouped under the head of Social and Political Science. Political Economy is thought to be of sufficient importance to warrant giving an elementary survey of it in the last year of the Preparatory course. Jevon's *Science Primer*. $2\frac{1}{2}$ hours a week, 1st semester, 4th year.

Religion

The Story of the Bible is begun in the second semester of the first year, and is completed in the first semester of the third year. This gives a preliminary view of the entire history of Bible times.

From this point the direct chronological study of the text of the old Testament is begun, chiefly for the sake of the history and for observing the development of spiritual truth. One year is devoted to this work, after which a review of the whole material is taken during the last semester of the Preparatory year, with the aid of a brief text-book. Endicott's *Stories of the Bible*; Foster's *Story of the Bible*; *The English Bible*; Maclear's *Class Book of Old Testament History*. $2\frac{1}{2}$ hours a week, from the 2nd semester, 1st year, throughout the preparatory course.

The Sabbath instruction by all the members of the Faculty is supplementary to this course, and the whole is conducted in the earnest hope that the religion of the Bible will commend itself to the acceptance of the pupils.

Writing

In writing, the Natural System of Vertical Penmanship is taught, and is found to be readily acquired. The resemblance of the letters to the printed ones is an aid to the student, and the clear, round hand makes it easily read.

PREPARATORY COURSE OF STUDY

Beginning with the grouping of letters into words, the course continues with a well chosen series of mottoes, quotations, and statements of valuable facts, and concludes with exercises in letter-writing and business forms.

Neatness, legibility, and an understanding of the English written, are emphasized. $2\frac{1}{2}$ hours a week, throughout the four years.

Physical Drill

For Physical Drill see page 36.

College Course of Study

TABULAR EXHIBIT

SUBJECT.	HOURS A WEEK.		SUBJECT.	HOURS A WEEK.	
	1st Sem.	2nd Sem.		1st Sem.	2nd Sem.
FRESHMAN CLASS.			SOPHOMORE CLASS.		
New Testament, Gospels . . .	2	.	New Testament, Acts . . .	2	.
Life of Christ (Stalker) . . .	.	2	Life of Paul (Stalker) . . .	.	2
English	5	5	English	4	4
History, 19th Century	4	4	Logic	1	.
Geometry Completed	5	.	Political Economy	2	3
Trigonometry . . . . .	.	5	Higher Algebra	5	.
Physics	4	4	Analytical Geometry . . . . .	.	5
			General Chemistry	4	4
			Physiology	2	2
Totals	20	20	Totals	20	20

The work for the Junior and Senior years has not yet been fully determined upon. It is still under consideration, and will be announced as soon as settled.

The year is divided into two semesters. Each semester includes, as nearly as possible, eighteen full weeks of class-room work.

Hour periods will obtain throughout the College course.

It is the purpose of the Faculty to advance gradually the standard of work required in the various classes of the institution. The curriculum tabulated above is, therefore, subject to any changes which may from time to time commend themselves to the Faculty as being wise and opportune.

Detailed Description

Biology

Before taking up General Biology a course is given in Human Physiology. This is merely for educative purposes and is not intended as a part of the Medical course. It deals with the subject in a less technical way, and aims to

COLLEGE COURSE OF STUDY

give those facts about the human organism which men in any walk of life should know. Text book, Martin's *Human Body*. 2 hours a week, 1st and 2nd semesters, Sophomore year.

Chemistry

General Chemistry Inorganic Chemistry with experiments illustrating the properties of the more important Elements and Compounds, and the laws of chemical action. Text-book, Remsen's *Briefer Course*. Lectures and recitations 2 hours a week; laboratory work 2 hours a week, Sophomore year.

Chinese

After entrance to the College department students will continue the study of Chinese only as training in the art of translation. This work will be conducted in connection with the English department, and under the direction of the Chinese and English Professors.

English

It is expected that students entering the Freshman class will have mastered the essentials of grammar and have acquired the ability to read with intelligent pleasure the simplest masterpieces of English prose. The study of English from this time on will cover two phases: cultivation of the art of composition: and reading and criticism of as much of the best prose and poetry as the time will permit. 5 hours a week, Freshman year; 4 hours a week, Sophomore year.

In addition to the study of English in itself, students will be trained in the art of translation. It is presumed that by this time the student has attained a fair mastery of both Chinese and English, and the practical aim of this course will be to qualify him for correct and effective rendering of thought from either language into the other.

History

History of the Nineteenth Century and discussion of current events.

COLLEGE COURSE OF STUDY

A short time will be given, at the opening of each recitation hour, to the discussion of current events, and the students will be encouraged to prepare for this by reading the daily papers and using all available means of securing timely information.

The history of the century just closed will be reviewed, with an effort to trace modern civilization to its sources, and rightly to estimate its value. MacKenzie's *History of the Nineteenth Century*. 4 hours a week, 1st and 2nd semesters, Freshman year.

Mathematics

The Freshman class finishes Plane Geometry, and begins and finishes Solid Geometry, in the first semester. In the second semester, Plane and Spherical Trigonometry are taken up and completed. Wentworth's *Plane and Solid Geometry* and *Plane and Spherical Trigonometry*. 5 hours a week, 1st and 2nd semesters, Freshman year.

In the Sophomore year, Higher Algebra is studied during the first semester, a text-book of the grade of Wentworth's *College Algebra* being used. Analytical Geometry is studied in the second semester. 5 hours a week, 1st and 2nd semesters, Sophomore year.

Philosophy

Logic It will be the aim to train the pupils to understand and employ, appreciatively and intentionally, the true processes of reasoning, and to detect and avoid fallacies. They will be taught to distinguish between deduction and induction, to use terms accurately, to classify correctly, and to make propositions, syllogisms and arguments. They will also have exercises in finding resemblances and in generalizing from particulars. The aim throughout will be to make the work have an entirely practical bearing, so as to train the students in correct habits of thinking and expression. 1 hour a week, 1st semester, Sophomore year.

COLLEGE COURSE OF STUDY

Physics

An elementary course in Physics is required in the first year of the College course. It will take up in order the forces affecting matter in its three states; and then introduce the subjects of Heat, Light, Sound, and Electricity. Laboratory work and recitations, 4 hours a week, 1st and 2nd semesters, Freshman year.

Religion

The time allotted to this subject in the Freshman year is given to a careful study of the Gospels, showing the correlation of discourses and events by means of a Harmony. This is followed by the study of Stalker's *Life of Christ*. 2 hours a week, 1st and 2nd semesters, Freshman year.

In the Sophomore year the Acts of the Apostles is studied, and this is followed by Stalker's *Life of St. Paul*. 2 hours week, 1st and 2nd semesters, Sophomore.

Social and Political Science

Political Economy, advanced course. Industrial History. This subject will be taken up in the Sophomore year, and it will be the aim to trace the history of the development of this science, pointing out the various phases of opinion that have prevailed and the history of various institutions and industries in western lands. 2 hours a week, 1st semester; 3 hours a week, 2nd semester, Sophomore year.

Physical Drill

Attendance at Physical Drill is required of all students. Instruction is given in the "Setting up Exercises" as used by the British and American armies, in the "School of the Soldier," the "Squad," and in dumb-bell and Indian-club exercises. The object of the drill is to develop the body along with the mind, and to train the individual in prompt-

COLLEGE COURSE OF STUDY

ness, obedience, and concerted action. The progress of each student is carefully watched. The physical measurements taken twice a year are helpful in showing the development of each student, and wherein he is deficient.

All students are required to provide themselves with the prescribed khaki uniform and cap, and foreign black leather shoes. These the student will obtain through the College, at a cost of about \$6.00.

The College Book Store

The College has found it necessary to establish a department for the sale of the books and supplies required by the students. The stock of these articles is enlarging in quantity and variety as the number of students increases.

Principals of schools who find it convenient to supply their schools through the Christian College may learn what text-books this department handles by examining the detailed description of the courses of study in this catalogue. The school supplies include the usual line of a school book store.

In addition to the books carried in stock for the use of the institution the department has on hand, through the courtesy of Messrs. Ginn & Co., of the United States, an extensive line of sample copies of the excellent texts published by this company. These are mainly elementary and secondary text-books of English, Mathematics, and Science. They are open to teachers for examination.

The College book store is under the management of Professor C. M. Lewis.

Register of Students

First Year

	PROVINCE	DISTRICT	TOWN OR CITY
Ch'an Chuk P'ing	Kwongtung	San Ui	Ngoi Hoi
Ch'an T'it Won	"	Heung Shan	Shek Ki
Cheung Foo Lam	"	" "	" "
Cheung Nai Kui	"	" "	" "
Cheung P'ai In	"	P'un Yue	Canton
Cheung Shiu Nam	Kwongsai		
Cheung Sz On	Kwongtung		Pak Hoi
Chiu Tai Sik	"	San Ui	
Chue Ka Tsau	"	" "	
Chung Shue Wing	"	Hok Shan	
Ho Kit	"	Shun Tak	Tai Shek
Ho Tsun Ts'oi	"	Heung Shan	Siu Lam
Hui Fung Hoi	"	" "	Pun Sha
Lai Siu Ch'euang	"	San Ui	
Lam Ts'ai Yan	"	Heung Shan	Ngo K'ai
Lau Ch'un Shang	"	P'un Yue	Canton
Lau Tsz Kin	"	Heung Shan	Shek Ki
Lau Yik Sung	"	" "	" "
Li Kwan P'ui	"	" "	" "
Li Shiu K'an	"	Nam Hoi	Canton
Leung Sung Tsz	"	" "	Fat Shan
Liu Tak Shan	"	P'un Yue	Canton
Lo Wa Chak	"	Heung Shan	Macao
Ng K'ai Shui	Fukin		
P'ang Chak Lam	Kwongtung	San Ui	
T'ong Fuk Wo	"	Heung Shan	T'ong Ka
Ts'oi Cheuk Kwan	"	P'un Yue	Canton
Ts'oi Yuk Kwan	"	P'un Yue	Canton
Wong Iu Kwong	"	San Ui	T'ong Yuen
Wong Ka K'ui	"	P'un Yue	Canton
Wong P'ui Lam	"	Heung Shan	Macao
Wong Tso T'ing	"	P'un Yue	Ho Nam

38

REGISTER OF STUDENTS

Wong Ue	"	Shun Tak	Pak T'ang
Yeung Sik Chung	"	Heung Shan	Ts'ui Hang
Yeung Ts'eung Lin	"	" "	Macao
Yue Chung Ch'ing	"	Shun Tak	Tai Leung

36.

Second Year

Au Ts'ing Woo	Kwongtung	Heung Shan	Hoi Chau
Chiu Sz Yik	"	San Ui	Ha Lo
Chue Yae Tat	"	San Ning	
Kw'ong Kom Hing	"	" "	
Li Hoi T'ong	"	" "	
Leung Chung	"	Heung Shan	T'ong Ka
Ng Hi Lui	"	Nam Hoi	Ho Nam
Ngo Sz Chow	Kongso		
Ngo Wan Chow	"		
Sung Leung Pat	Kwongtung	P'un Yue	Canton
Woo K'i	"	Hoi P'ing	
Yeung Sik Yung	"	Heung Shan	Ts'ui Hang
Yue Chung K'i	"	Shun Tak	Tai Leung

13.

Third Year

Ch'an Yau Hang	Kwongtung	Tung Kun	Hongkong
Lo Yau Sun	"	Hoi P'ing	Canton
Mak Man Wing	"	Ko Ming	
Ngo Yue Yun	Kongso		
T'ong P'ui Yuk	Kwongtung	Heung Shan	T'ong Ka
Wong Ka Luen	"	P'un Yue	Canton
Chun Wing Kwong	"	Heun Shan	Siu Lam

7.

Fourth Year

Ch'an Kun Chun	Kwongtung	San Ui	
Ch'an Kun P'ak	"	" "	
Kwan Yan Cho	"	Nam Hoi	Kau Kong
Lau Sheung Tak	"	Heung Shan	
Mok T'in So	"	Sz Ui	

5.

Total..61.

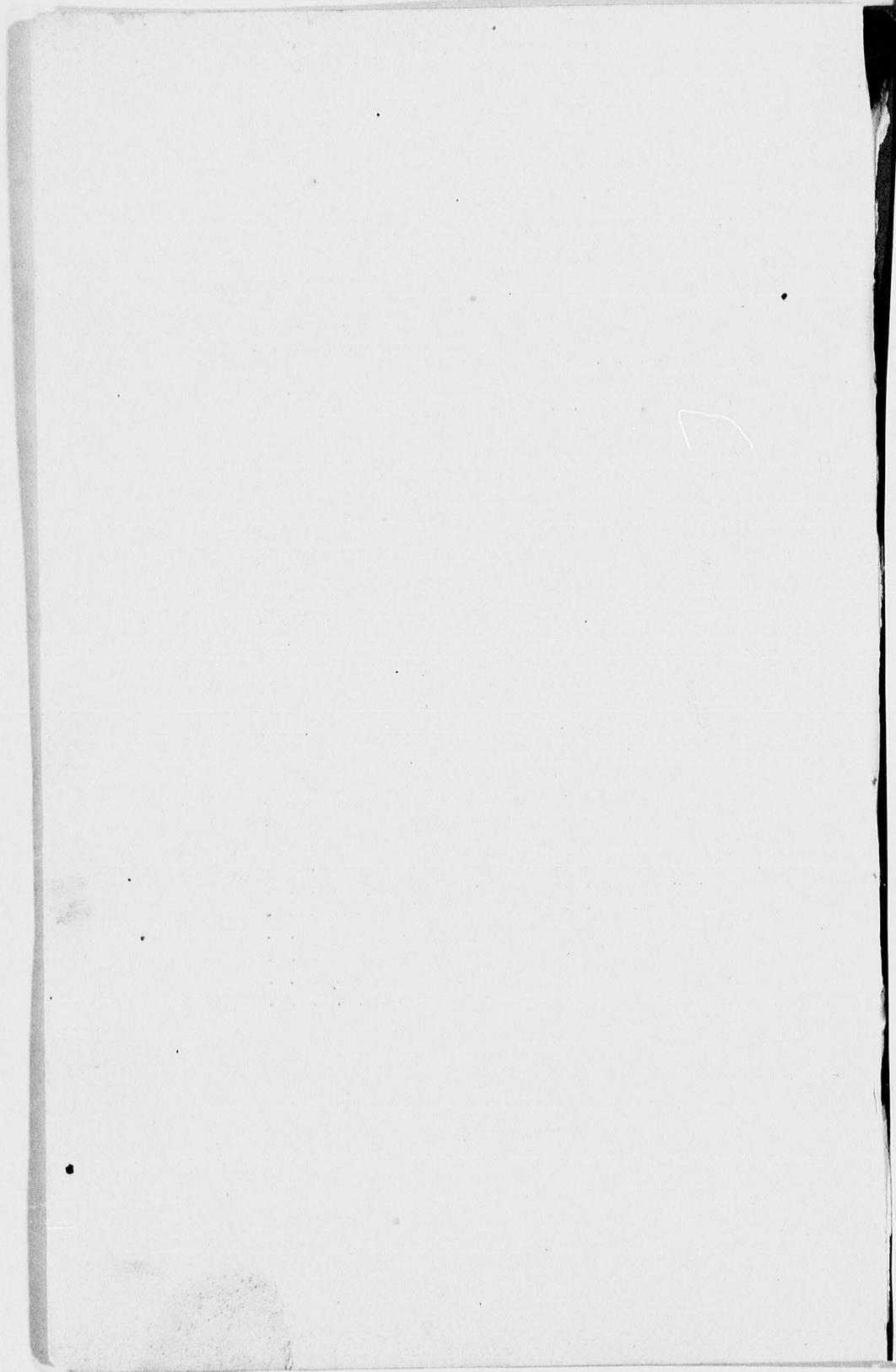
39

Index

	<i>Page</i>		<i>Page</i>
Absence, Leave of	20	Collegiate	5
Admission,	11	Preparatory	5
As day pupils	11	Professional	5
On examination	11	Special	5
Requirements for	11	Dismissal, honorable	21
To advanced standing	11	Drawing	27
Advanced standing	11	Drill, physical	21
Advisory board	2	Uniform	37
Algebra,	30	Endowment	8
Apparatus, use and		English	21, 27
breakage of	14	Use of	34
Arithmetic	29	Use of	21
Athletics	14, 21	Entrance	15
Attendance	20	Examinations	15
Bible instruction	9	Entrance	15
Biology	33	Fee for special	12
Board	13	Intermediate	15
Book store	37	Medical	11
Books	14	Physical	36
Breakage of Apparatus	14	Semester	15
Calendar,		Exhibit, tabular, of	
Academic	1	studies	
Census card	12	Collegiate	33
Certificate of Standing	17	Preparatory	23
Certificate of Qualifica-		Expenses	12-14
tion	17	Necessary fees	12-14
Charter	4	Other	14
Chemistry	34	Summary of	14
Chinese, Course in	24-26	Faculty	3
Collegiate course	33	Field representative	2
Collegiate Department	5	Failures	16
Conditions	16	Funds	8
Conduct	19	Guarantee deposit	20
Contents, table of	iii	General information	4-10
Courses of study		Geography	28
Detailed description	24, 33	Geometry	30, 35
Tabular view	23, 33	Plane	30, 35
Daily Prayers	9	Analytical	35
Day pupils	11	Solid	30
Departments	5	Grades of scholarship	16

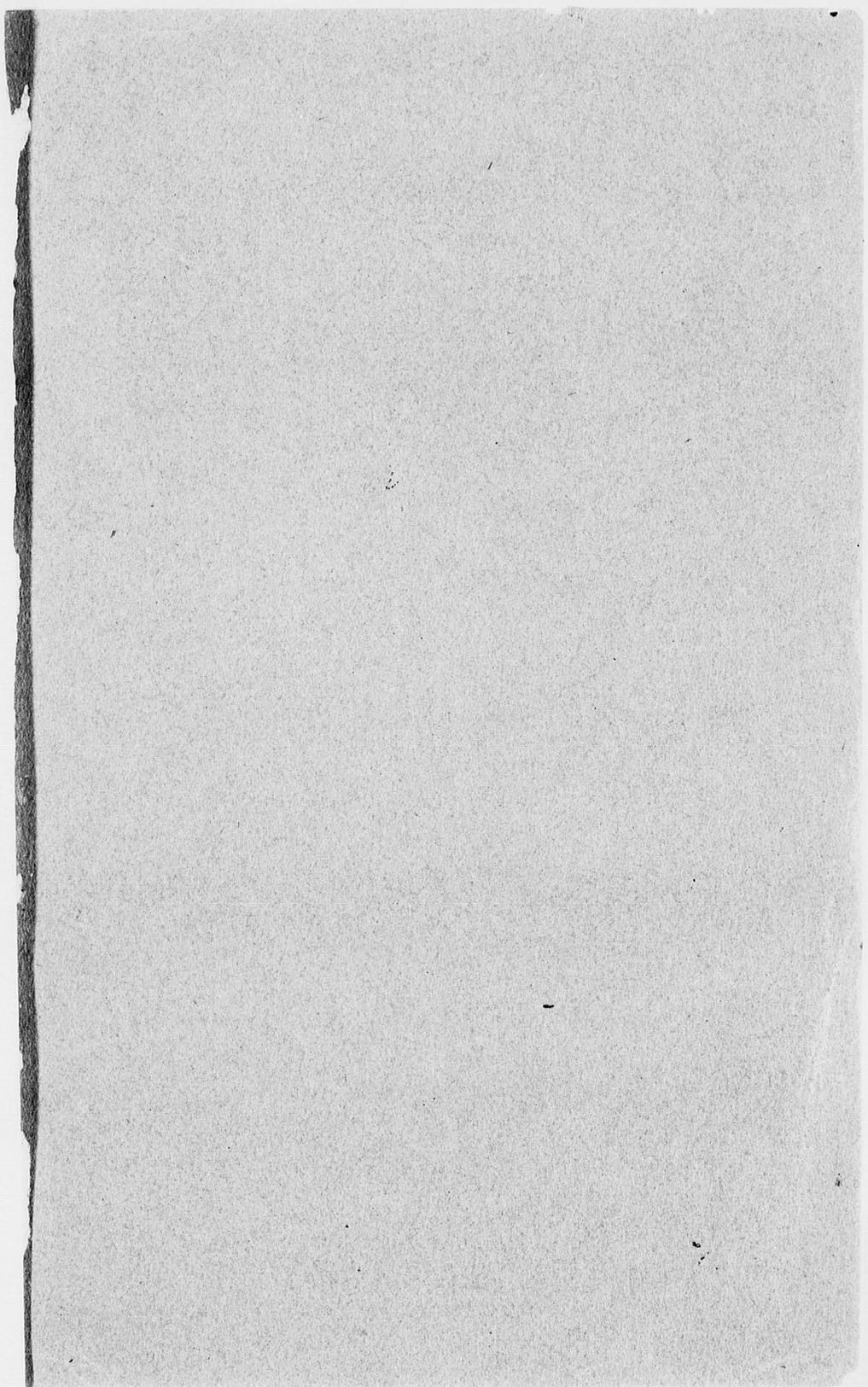
INDEX

	<i>Page</i>		<i>Page</i>
History of College	7	Prizes	18-19
History, Course in	28, 34	Registration	
Honorable dismissal	21	Card	12
Hospital, proposed	6	Fee	12
Incidentals	14	Regulations	11-22
Kindergarten, proposed	5	Religion	9, 36
Laboratory fees	14	Rent	13
Leave of absence	20	Rooms	
Location, of College	7	Care of	20
Logic	35	Rental of	13
Management	2-3	Reserving of	15
Manual Training De-		Sabbath observance	9
partment, proposed	6	Scholarship, grades of	16
Mathematics	29, 35	Scholarship's	17-18
Medical attendance	22	Science, Elementary	30
Medical Examination	11	Servants	20
Medical Department,		Students	11
proposed	6	Day	11
Mining Department,		Register of	38
proposed	6	Summary of Expenses	14
Native Preachers	10	Table of contents	iii
Organization	4	Tabular Exhibits of	
Pedagogy, School of,		Courses.	
proposed	5	Collegiate	33
Philosophy	35	Preparatory	23
Physical drill	21, 36	Text-books	14
Physical Examination	36	Translation	34
Physics	36	Trigonometry	35
Physiology	33	Trustees	2
Plane Geometry	30, 35	Tuition	13
Political Economy	30	Uniform, Drill	37
Prayers, Daily	9	Withdrawal	21
Preparatory Department	5	Writing	31
Primary School, proposed	5		



1
8
1
3
2
4
6

0055



1

8

1

3

2

4

8

0056

嶺南學堂

0057

8
8
8
8
8
8
8

Vol. 1

No. 1



Christian College BULLETIN

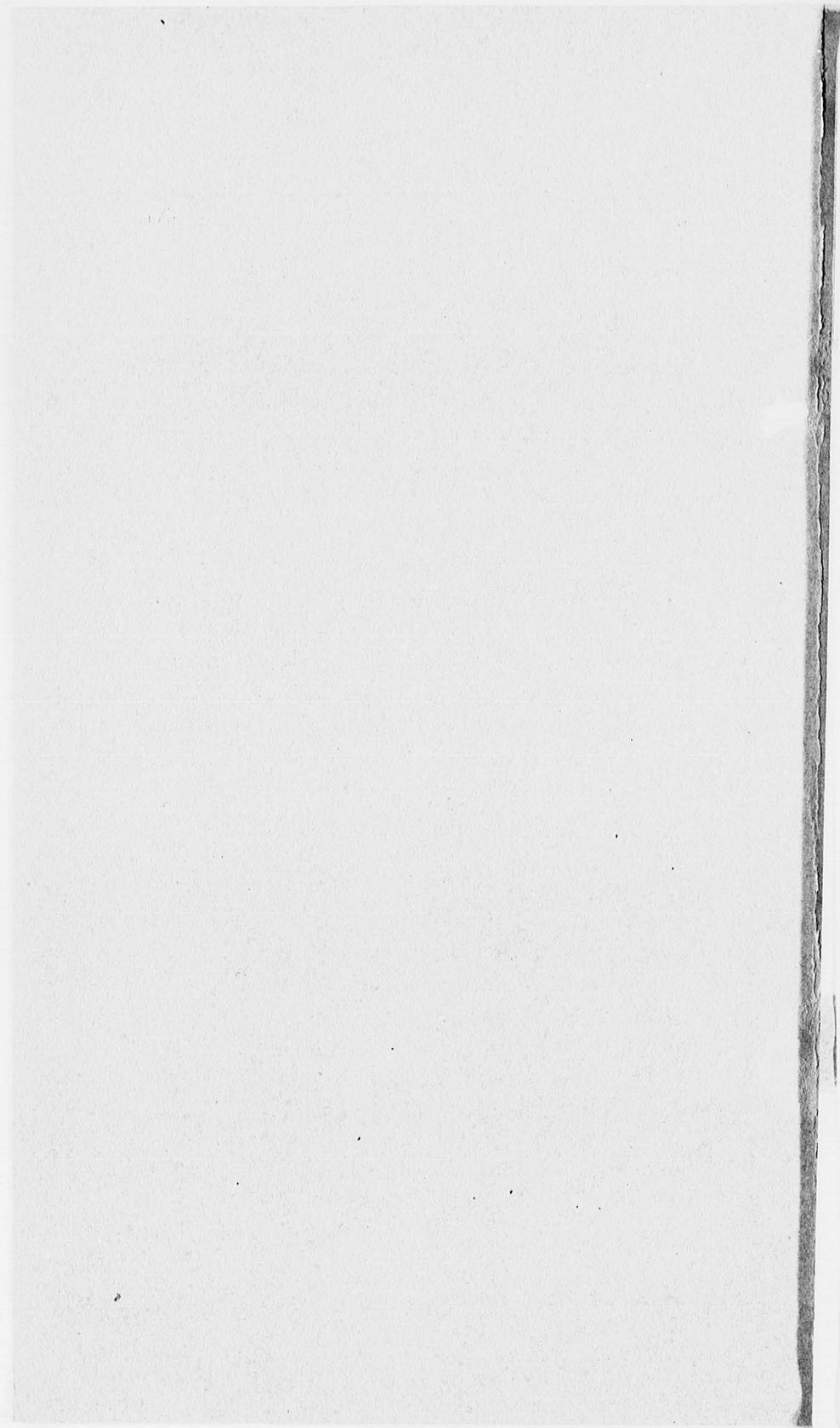
Addresses given at Students'
Meeting July 3, 1908

嶺南學堂

PUBLISHED BY
CANTON CHRISTIAN COLLEGE
CANTON, CHINA

1
8
1
3
2
4
6

0058



1
8
1
3
2
4
8

0059

P R E F A C E

On July 3, 1908, the closing day of the first semester, the students of the Canton Christian College held a meeting to show their appreciation of the work the College is doing for Christian Education in China and to inaugurate a campaign for raising money to build dormitories. The parents and friends of the students attended in large numbers and the high officials of the province were present in a body.

There was no adequate assembly hall and the greater part of the North Temporary Dormitory was converted into an auditorium by the removal of several partitions. The Commissioner of Education for Kwangtung and Kwangsi gave the principal address. Sir Chengtung Liang Cheng, former Minister to the United States, spoke briefly, as did also Taotai Wen, Head of the Foreign Office in Canton.

The principal addresses given at this meeting have been translated by students of the College and are presented in the following pages with but few and minor corrections by the teachers.

Introductory Speech, Mr. Lai Kwai Pui, Chairman.

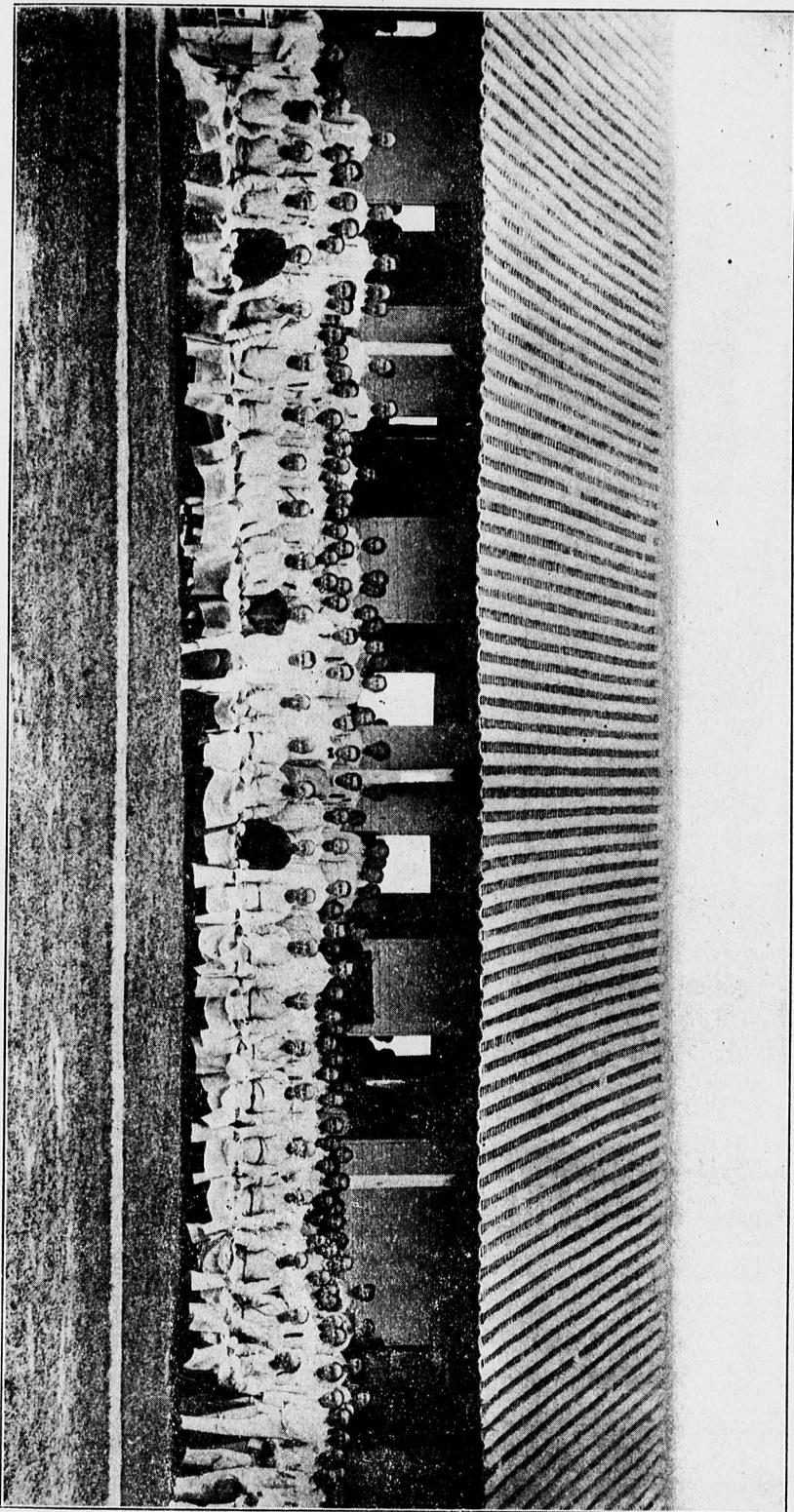
The Aim of the Canton Christian College, Wong Kai Ming, Member Freshman Class.

The Value of Obedience, H. E. Sham Chan Tung, Commissioner of Education.

The Work of the Canton Christian College, Sham Tso Ming, Member Fourth Year Preparatory Class.

Closing Speech, Rev. Tse Yan Lok, London Mission.

8
1
3
2
4
6



Provincial Officials, Gentry, Faculty and Students in Attendance at the Meeting of July 3, 1908.

INTRODUCTORY SPEECH

CHAIRMAN, LAI KWAI PUI

Translated by Miss Liu Fung Hin, Fourth Year Preparatory Class

嶺南學堂

As today is the beginning of the summer vacation of the Canton Christian College, the teachers and students gladly invite the officials, gentry, merchants, editors, scholars and many other people to come down to have a little tea and to give them some counsel.

I am very glad to be the chairman, as the students have been so kind as to ask me, though I am not worthy of it.

This college was founded by liberal Americans some years ago. All of you who are present today probably already know how good the training of this college is and how all the necessary subjects are taught, so there is no need of my telling you over again.

From what I understand in having this meeting today the teachers have three purposes in view. Firstly: Though it is very near Canton, since only the Pearl River is between, it is very hard for the college to have close communication with the people in Canton, especially the officials. In the year 1905 there was an Athletic Meet held in Canton by the Government. The students of this college joined in it, and because of their good training by the teachers and the enthusiasm of the students, the college won the contest. This was the only time this college had anything to do with the officials. The schools of the civilized countries in the East or in the West are all under the power of the Government and even those which are supported by private funds must obey the rules of the Board of Education. Now the teachers of this school want to keep this custom, so they have invited the Provincial Treasurer, the Head of the Bureau of Education and several high authorities down here with the hope that they will give some counsel to both the teachers and students; for this college was established to teach the Chinese and fit them to be useful to their country, so in the beginning they must be taught to be loyal to their Government and keep her laws.

Secondly: Those present who are not officials are probably parents, brothers and sisters, or relatives who are much interested in the students of this institution. You all know that it is only when a boy is in his infancy or childhood that he stays at home, but when he grows older and knows more, most of his time is spent in school, so

1
8
1
3
2
4
6

parents always try to send their boys to the best schools. Now as so many of you are glad to send your sons here you must think that it is a very good school. If a man has been abroad and suddenly goes back to his native country he is very glad to hear what his parents and older people have to say to him, and it is the same with the students here. They have been here for some months and I am sure if any one of you has some advice to give them they would be very glad to receive it and follow it.

Thirdly: I am sure every one present today knows that this is a very good institution and I am sure you all are willing to help educational work and to do anything which can help society to progress. So we hope you all today after the meeting is over will go around and see if there is anything which needs to be improved or something to be added and then try your best to help. I am sure the people in America would be very glad to hear that you are doing your part to help what they are so much interested in.

Now I have spoken concerning the three purposes of having this meeting, and the time is up. I am glad to sit down and listen to the fine speeches that are going to be made.

THE AIM OF THE CANTON CHRISTIAN COLLEGE

WONG KAI MING

Member Freshman Class

Delivered in Cantonese. The translation is by the Author.

Ladies and Gentlemen: I am very unworthy to make a speech. But before I speak any I want to stand for the student body of the Canton Christian College to thank you for your presence. We are very glad to have you here with us today and to receive your counsel.

A few moments ago Mr. Chairman spoke to you telling you why we have such a meeting today. He said that we want to invite you to come down here to see our college, not the building only but especially the work we are doing here. I think this is very true. I am sure each of you who is so kind as to come down to our college will be very much interested in our work here. As I am only a student and know but a little I cannot make a big speech, as we say, but I want especially to tell you about this college and the work we are doing here. I am sure it will be of very great interest to you.

The aim of the college is to educate Chinese young men to fit the use of this great Empire. In educating young men the first thing to do is to train young men to be young men of fine character. And the college takes Christianity as the foundation of training young men's character. You all know that Christianity is the greatest religion in the world. So every day we have Bible study in class, and every Sunday we have preaching service. But the college does not force students to join churches. Besides this we have Y. M. C. A. and the Self Control Association established by our students. The aim of the latter is to train our young men in self-control. So we are under good influences for forming good character.

In our studies the college is divided into two departments, the preparatory department and the college department. Both are four year courses. When we are in the Preparatory department we pay more attention to English and Mathematics so that we are well prepared to enter the College department to search after some higher studies. The text books we use come from America and are commonly used by the colleges in America. So this college is nearly the same as any American college. Any student who has finished the sophomore class here can enter any college in America without very much difficulty.

1
8
1
3
2
4
6

At the same time we pay very much attention to Chinese studies for we know that if we want to be of great use to our country we need foreign education as well as Chinese learning. So if any young man wants to enter the college he must first pass his Chinese examination.

In our physical exercises we have setting up exercises in the morning and military drill in the afternoon. Besides we have football and other gymnastic work. We have an Athletic Association established by our students to encourage us to take exercise. This is a general view of the work we do here.

You all know that this college is established by American missionaries and the Trustees of the college work very hard for the education of our Chinese. Although they are foreigners yet they draw no boundary between foreigners and Chinese for they know that this is only for the good of our Chinese. But this college had been established not long ago. So there are many things that we ought to change which we do not know. We ask your advice sincerely. Besides we need money greatly to enlarge our work here. So we ask earnestly your help. If we work together to build up this college I am sure not long after we shall have a great university in this part of this great Empire.

THE VALUE OF OBEDIENCE

Address of the Commissioner of Education of the Two Kwang Provinces

Delivered in Mandarin. Translated by Lo King Tai, Fourth Year Preparatory Class

I have been sent by Imperial command to superintend the educational work in the two Kwangs. Shortly after my arrival in Canton this meeting is held in the Canton Christian College at the beginning of the summer vacation, and on the invitation of the American Consul, I am glad to be present.

I bear the responsibility of fostering and developing educational work and I have a great respect for and gratitude to these American teachers who are kindly training the young men of our country. On this ground it is my duty to address all the students of the college and to give them a timely warning.

Education has a great many sources and branches. The superficial aspects may seem different but the underlying motives are the same.

Our country from the time of the Tang, Yue, Cha, Sung and Chou dynasties the most prosperous dynasties in ancient times, about 1900-600 B.C., enjoyed something in the way of the school systems developed by the kings. But during the Tang and Sung dynasties, the kings changed the existing systems and substituted the tests and examinations only, and thus proper methods for a good system of popular education entirely disappeared.

Any nation which has existed for thousands of years can surely take its place and stand firmly among the other nations. She must certainly possess some special spirit holding her people together throughout the land, although this spirit may not be clearly understood by all. Therefore, if we adopt the methods of foreign nations and transfuse them with our own country's spirit we shall be able to stand. But if we throw away the spirit of our country and only imitate the outward form of foreign methods, we shall fall. This is a fundamental truth under all circumstances.

Now the Canton Christian College has been established and Dr. Edmunds is the President. The number of students studying in this college has been steadily increasing. The administration and equipment are excellent. Here Chinese youth may lay the foundation for higher courses of study in America.

I have an exceedingly great respect for these foreign teachers who have come from such a distance to China, leaving behind them the advantages of modern civilization. At the same time let us remember that Chinese is after all the most important subject and is well taught in this school in order that the best factors of Chinese civilization may be preserved. This importing of modern knowledge and methods and transfusing and intermixing with them the true spirit of China is the great aim of these Americans who have established this college, and it is a great blessing to Kwangtung Province.

The Chinese Government is determined to improve the system of education as thoroughly and as rapidly as possible. She has great expectations of her students and at the same time realizes that it is necessary to make suggestions to these students and to warn them.

In spite of frequent suggestions and strict warnings given to students, they still often misunderstand the real meaning of liberty and equality and are constantly persuading other students to follow their opinions. They form a very bad habit of disobedience. Sometimes when small matters happen not to suit them they immediately like to make trouble. How foolish they are. They do not understand at all that every civilized country must manage matters by laws and every citizen must be under the control of those laws. Moreover, students should obey the laws more carefully than others, for students who form a habit of disobedience will surely turn out to be bad citizens. And if the citizens are bad it will be difficult to find good men to attend to the country's affairs and our nation will be in danger.

Dr. Edmunds, a citizen of a republican government, has said that obedience is the best quality for Chinese to acquire. The real meaning of obedience is to obey any law you may be under, it does not mean that each one should obey his own will.

You, the students of the Canton Christian College, are studying here and are under the control of foreign teachers. You should behave yourselves as carefully as possible and obey all their commands.

At the same time you must decide about your life work and you should not be satisfied with small success. You must prepare yourselves to serve China for her good. If you merely give attention to earning your living and have only a desire to be a clerk at a higher wage, it is entirely contrary to the aims of those who established this college. And it is also contrary to my hope. Students, I urge you to give good heed to my advice.



H. E. SHAM CHAN TUNG
Commissioner of Education
Two Kwang Provinces
Orator of the Day

THE WORK OF THE CANTON CHRISTIAN COLLEGE

Sham Tso Ming, Fourth Year Preparatory Class

Delivered in Mandarin. Translated by the Author

It is obvious to all that a school should give three kinds of training:—moral, mental and physical, otherwise it is not a good school. Now as I am going to speak about our school let me say a few words first about our moral, mental and physical training. Everybody knows what I mean so well that I need say very little about it. Therefore, now-a-days in every school throughout the whole Empire the study of morality is regarded as the main course. Our school is especially attentive to the moral training because this is a Christian College. We have many religious exercises but the main purpose of them is to teach the highest morality. Every morning and evening, chapel exercises are conducted in English and Chinese respectively. On Sunday mornings Bible classes and a preaching service are held for all the students. On Sunday evening there is another meeting of the Y.M.C.A. held also for all of us, but attendance is optional. Our teachers always earnestly hope students will not study their lessons on Sundays but read for pleasure some other books which have do with moral character, so that we may refresh our minds and study better the next day. Moreover our teachers hope we will spend some time on Sunday to think over what we have done in the last week, so that we may not do again what we did wrong before and may keep on doing what we did right with greater energy. This is a very good way to help men live right lives. It is like a matter of self-reliance. Thought can by no means force students to act, so that only a few of us are doing as we should at present, but I am sure in time to come there will gradually be more of us in sympathy with these few students. Sunday is a holiday but we are not allowed leave of absence from the school on that day. Do the teachers want to bother our minds? No, not at all; they simply wish us to rest in the proper way so that we may not waste the day and we may study well during the next week.

We students have a Self-Control Association. The aim of this association is to make every student capable to be master of himself. The officers of this association are elected from the students by the students. So much as I have said

suggests what is the general action of our school in regard to morality.

How about our mental training? The Canton Christian College is established for Chinese young men and a Chinese student is likely to know Chinese first of all, so that although English is the main subject in our school Chinese is considered important as well. However, the period for the study of Chinese is very short, only an hour and a half a day so that our school can only allow those who can read and write Chinese to enter the preparatory department. Well, there are not many students who can read and write Chinese, so that a fitting class has been established to fit the students for the first year preparatory. The preparatory course of study in English includes, to speak generally, English, Mathematics, Bible, Geography, Literature, the Classics, Grammar, and Mandarin. We have a library in which daily newspapers and magazines and other books both in English and Chinese are kept. There is also another thing which we do with a view to getting more knowledge, that is we must make speeches both in English and Chinese every week before one class or more.

Now let me say a few words about physical training. This consists of physical drill and athletics. The former consists of setting up exercises for fifteen minutes in the early morning and military drill for half an hour in the afternoon. The latter consists of football, basketball, baseball, swimming, running and the like. Every day except Sunday every student must come out to take part in the athletics after drill, so that we can develop the body along with the mind, and be trained in promptness, obedience and concerted action. Our school has won first place at the two athletic meets which have taken place in Canton the last few years. This may prove that we have been well trained in the physical side. Now three kinds of training, moral, mental, and physical,—I have gone over. I shall say a few words about other things.

Teachers together with students form a school. The stronger the union of the teachers and students the better the school will be. Our school knows the importance of this, so we students and our teachers are very kind and friendly with each other as if we were all brothers. So with the students themselves, no matter to what province one belongs, he is a good friend of all.

The situation of our school has much to do with moulding our character also. This is about two miles east of Canton. The air is very clear, much better than the air

in the city. In front of the school is the Pearl River and yonder is White Cloud Mountain, so that the scenery here is quite beautiful and we have a very good time studying here. Are we not very happy? Well, a result must have a cause. Is there any cause that makes us so happy while studying here? Yes, there are two causes—the men who manage our school and the men who support us and send us here to study. Of course the managers are more important to the school; but our parents, brothers or other guardians whom we rely on while we are students here are also on this account important to the school, because if it were not for them we would not be students in the Canton Christian College. To-day I am very glad to see many students' parents, brothers, friends, and the officials of this Province. Please accept our thanks for your coming to hold the meeting with us. We sincerely hope, ladies and gentlemen, you will help our school on all occasions.

CLOSING SPEECH

REV. TSE YAN LOK

Pastor, London Mission, Canton

Translated by Miss Liu Fung Hin, Fourth Year Preparatory Class

Today is the closing day of the first term of the Canton Christian College. The Chairman asked me to dismiss the meeting by saying the benediction; this is a ceremony in the worship of the Christians, as you all know, so I take this advantage to speak a few words to you. A little while ago I heard the Chairman inviting the visitors to make speeches. At the time I wanted to speak, but as I knew there were a great number of high authorities and great men present and as I had not studied much and am but an ordinary man, I thought I ought not to take the time and should give the high authorities and great men a longer chance, so I did not come up to the platform. I have been the President of the Town Chi School for some years. Not often is more than one out of a thousand thoughts of a foolish man wise, and moreover today I am invited by the students to this meeting so I should not express my thoughts freely. The Chairman has spoken about the purposes of having this meeting. The third point he spoke of was that the teachers hope the parents and relatives of the students will try to help to enlarge the school and to put up more buildings. I also hear that it was the students who started this campaign, so I have a great respect for you because this is not a very common thing.

There is a foreign proverb which reads as follows: Schools are places where able men are made. Therefore establishing educational institutions is the one important and urgent thing in China today as you will all agree. This school is established by public spirited Americans. These men and women have the love of Jesus Christ in their hearts and the world in their minds. Such people deserve great respect. I think whether the method of teaching of a school is improving or not, and the rules of a school are good or not, first of all depends upon the trustees and the instructors. In the second place it hangs upon whether the students try to obey the rules and to be good or just don't care. In the third place the parents, sisters and brothers of the students also have some responsibility.

The first period of a man's life is spent at home. The second period is spent in school. The third period is spent in active life. Therefore when children are small their parents take very good care of them. They try every possible way to improve their health, to give them pleasure, etc.

When they go to school should not their parents be more careful? But I have seen some people who in the beginning, when they send their sons to school, are very careful in choosing the best school; then after they have sent their sons to school, they don't care anything about the school. They think it is the responsibility of the teachers entirely. If they find the management of the school is not good they only sigh and regret it and say, "This school's management is not good; such and such a teacher cannot teach well, next term I shall send my son to another school, or the coming year I shall ask my brother to go to another college." Acting in such a way is very disappointing to the managers of schools and is a hindrance to the student's studies. This is probably one of the great reasons why the educational work in China is not progressing so fast as it should. Those who are parents had better take some time to think this over.

I know that the parents have no right to interfere with the management of the school, but as they have sons in the school they have a very intimate connection with it. They ought always to try to help it. If the school is too small or its funds are not sufficient, whenever they get any knowledge of it they ought to help as much as possible. This is what made me so anxious to say a few words today.

I hope all you who are present today will use your utmost power to collect a great sum to help this school. Just as Mr. Liang said, to make this school become the Yale or Oxford of China. Then your great name and great work will together with Yeung Si Shik's earnestness and Ip Ching Chong's zeal shine throughout the ages. How well it will be if some day there are plenty of able men to be the protectors of the country and to be leaders of society. China will gain back her old fame. The friendship of China and America will be made stronger. When I think of this I cannot help crying out in praise "Long Live Our Country", "Long Live Great America", and "Long Live the Canton Christian College."



1
8
1
3
2
4
6



1
8
1
3
2
4
6

0070

181/3246

10
5
09



No. 2

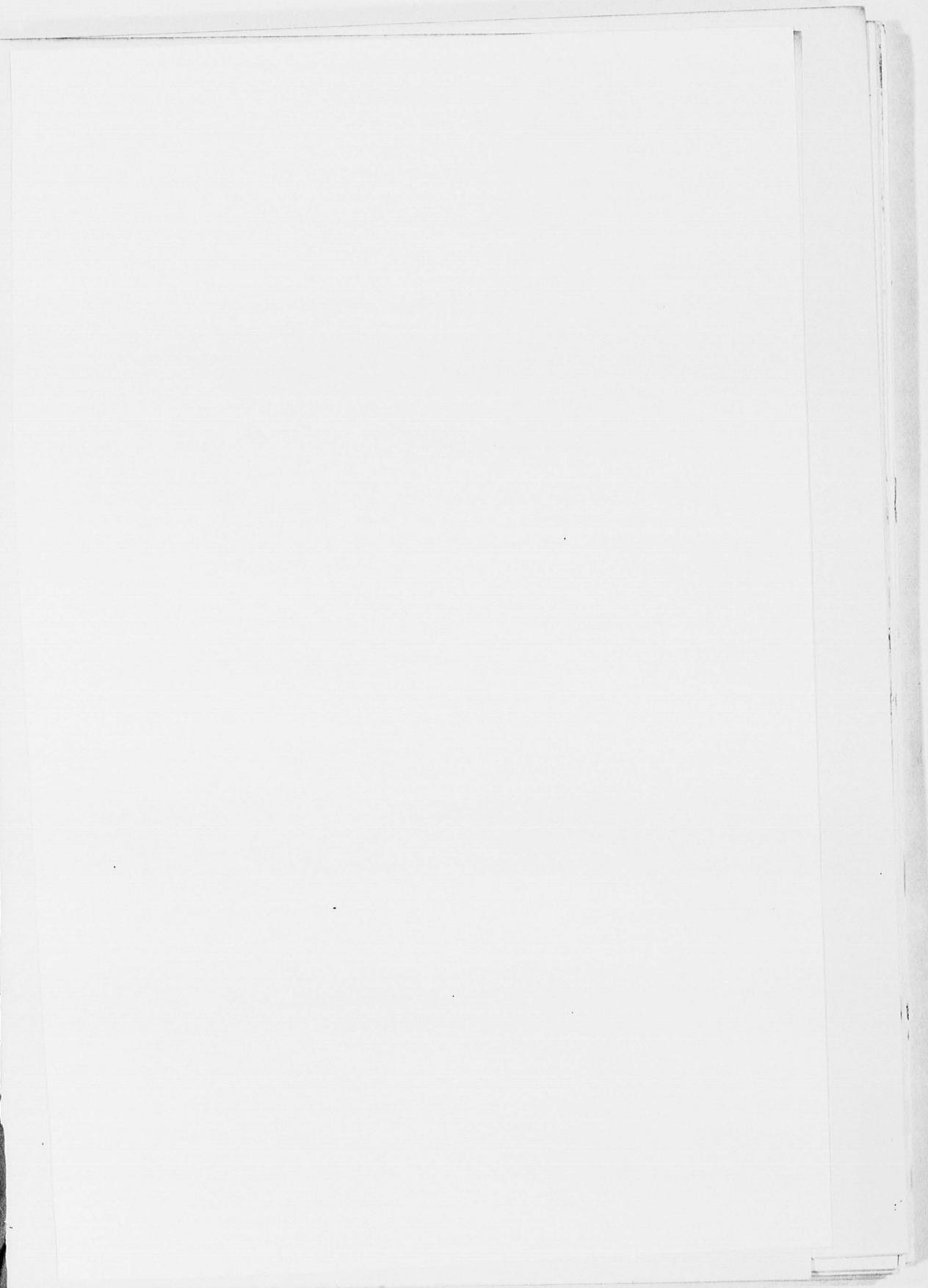
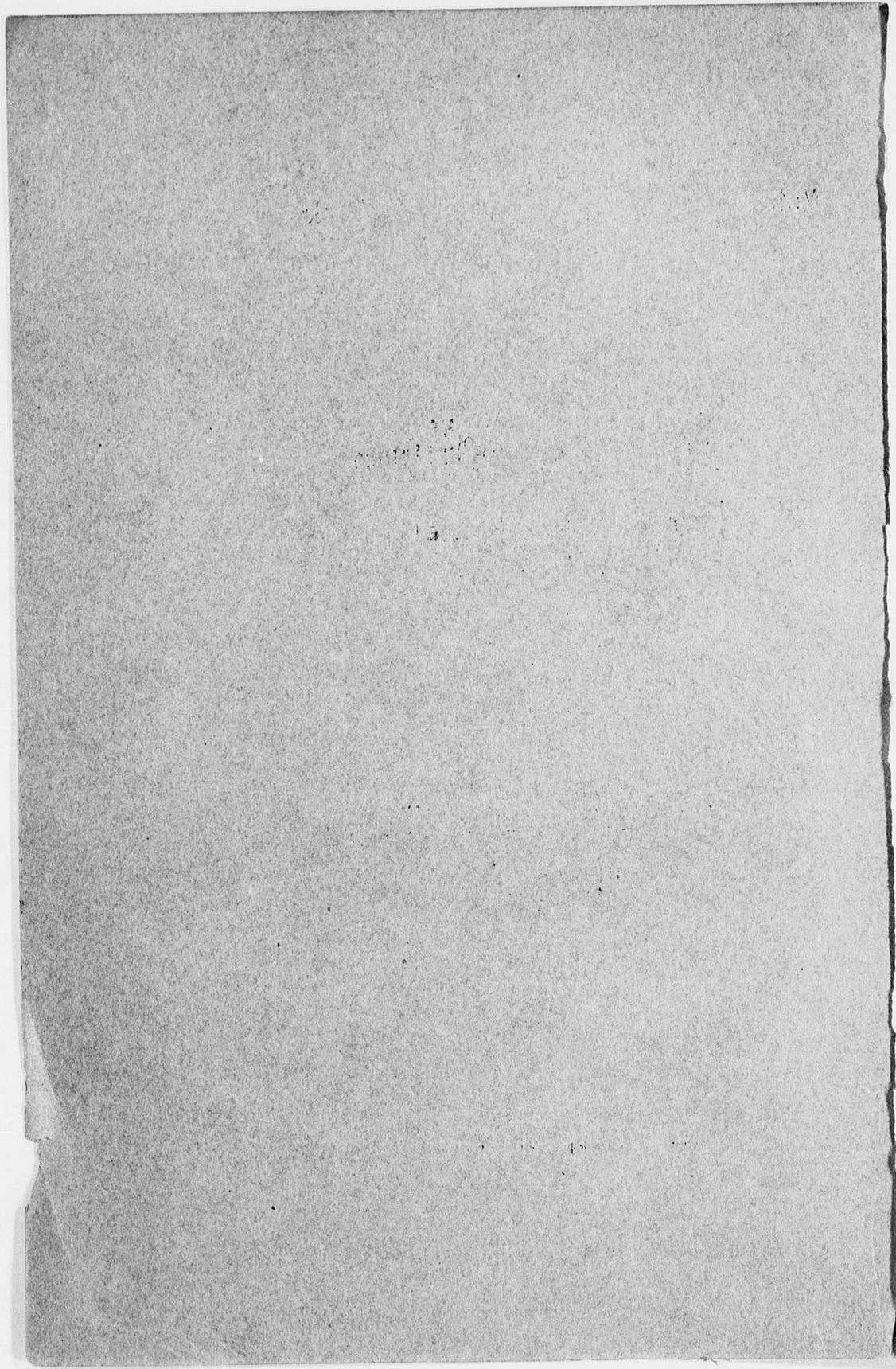
Christian College
BULLETIN

CATALOGUE
1909-11

PUBLISHED BY
CANTON CHRISTIAN COLLEGE
CANTON, CHINA

0071

1
8
1
3
2
4
6



1
8
1
3
2
4
6

0072

Vol. 1

No. 2

Christian College
BULLETIN

CATALOGUE
1909-11

PUBLISHED BY
CANTON CHRISTIAN COLLEGE
CANTON, CHINA

1
8
1
3
2
4
6

0073

CONTENTS

ACADEMIC CALENDAR..... 1
CHARTER..... 2
TRUSTEES AND ADVISORY BOARD..... 3
FACULTY..... 4
INSTRUCTORS AND ASSISTANTS..... 5
COMMITTEES..... 6
UNIVERSITY MEDICAL SCHOOL FACULTY 6
GENERAL INFORMATION..... 7-15
 HISTORY..... 7
 GROUNDS AND BUILDINGS..... 8
 LIBRARY AND MUSEUM..... 8
 LABORATORIES..... 9
 FUNDS AND RESOURCES..... 9
 RELIGION..... 10-12
 Religious Status, Religious Tolerance,
 Education of Native Preachers, College
 Y.M.C.A.
STANDARD..... 12
SCHOOLS..... 12-15
 Elementary, Preparatory, College.
 Professional Schools: Teachers' College,
 Medical School, Engineering, Agricul-
 ture, Education of Preachers.
REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSION..... 15-17
 Entrance Examinations, Registration.
COURSE OF STUDY..... 17-38
 ELEMENTARY COURSE..... 18-21
 Tabular Exhibit..... 18
 Chinese..... 19
 English..... 19-20
 Geography..... 20
 Mathematics..... 20
 New Testament..... 21
 PREPARATORY COURSE..... 22-34
 Tabular Exhibit..... 22
 Chinese..... 23-26
 Classics, Philosophy, History. Geography,
 Literature, Mandarin, Advanced Chinese.

1
8
1
3
2
4
6

COURSE OF STUDY, Ctd.

PREPARATORY COURSE, Ctd.	
Drawing	26
Science	27
English	27-29
Geography	29
History	29-30
Mathematics	30-31
Physiology	31
Religion	32
Writing	32
Athletics and Physical Drill	32
Military Drill	33
English Practice Speeches	34
COLLEGE COURSE	35-38
Tabular Exhibit	35
Chemistry	35
Chinese	35
English	36
History	36
Mechanical Drawing	37
Mathematics	37
Physics	37
Present-day Problems in the Orient ..	38
Religion	38
REGULATIONS	39-48
EXAMINATIONS	39
Intermediate, Semester, Re-examinations	
STANDING	39
CERTIFICATE OF STANDING	41
ATTENDANCE	
Daily Duties, Leave of Absence	41
HOLIDAYS	41
PRIZES	42
CONDUCT	45
Guarantee Deposit, Care of Rooms, Servants	
USE OF ENGLISH	46

SCHOLARSHIPS	46
EMPLOYMENT	47
EXPENSES	49-54
FEES	49-53
Registration	50
Special Examination	50
Delinquency	50
Tuition	50
Guarantee Deposit	51
Military	51
Medical	51
Incidentals	52
Rent	52
Board	52
Laundry	52
Books and School Supplies	52,53
Athletics	53
Uniforms	53
Laboratory Fee	53
BOOKSTORE	53
SUMMARY OF EXPENSES	54
REGISTER OF GRADUATES PREPAR- ATORY SCHOOL	55
ENROLLMENT STATISTICS	56

1
8
1
3
2
4
6

ACADEMIC CALENDAR

For 1909-10, 1910-11

Examination for entering students and re-examinations for conditioned students, 9 a. m.	Monday	1909	1910
Fees paid at bank, 10 a. m.	Thursday	Feb. 11;	Mar. 3.
Classes meet, 9 a. m.	Friday	Feb. 12;	Mar. 4.
Mid Semester Holiday begins, 1 p. m.	Friday	May 14;	May 27.
Mid Semester Holiday ends, 9 a. m.	Tuesday	May 18;	May 31.
Semester Examinations begin, 8 a. m.	Friday	June 25;	July 1.
Closing Exercises, 2 p. m.	Thursday	July 1,	July 7.

SUMMER VACATION

Examinations, 9 a. m.	Monday	Sept 6;	Sept. 5.
Fees paid at bank 10 a. m.	Thursday	Sept. 9;	Sept. 8.
Classes meet 9 a. m.	Friday	Sept. 10;	Sept. 9.
Mid Semester Holiday begins, 1 p. m.	Friday	Dec. 3;	Nov. 25.
Mid Semester Holiday ends, 9 a. m.	Tuesday	Dec. 7;	Nov. 29.
Semester Examinations, 8 a. m.	Friday	Jan. 28,'10;	Jan. 13, '11
Commencement, 2 p.m.	Thursday	Feb. 3,'10;	Jan. 19 '11

NEW YEAR VACATION

Examinations begin Monday Feb. 13, 1911.

1
8
1
3
2
4
6

CHARTER

The college was incorporated under the University of the State of New York, in the United States of America, December 13th, 1893. Its charter is given below. The corporate name was changed in 1903 to "The Canton Christian College."*

University of the State of New York.

CHARTER OF CHRISTIAN COLLEGE IN CHINA.

WHEREAS, a petition for incorporation as an institution of the University has been duly received, and

WHEREAS, official inspection shows that suitable provision has been made for buildings, furniture, equipment, and for proper maintenance, and that all other prescribed requirements have been fully met,

THEREFORE, being satisfied that public interests will be promoted by such incorporation, the Regents by virtue of the authority conferred on them by law hereby incorporate Robert R. Booth, F. F. Ellinwood, William A. Wheelock, Darwin R. James, E. M. Kingsley, A. P. Happer, William M. Paxton, Peter Carter, David Torrens, and their successors in office, under the corporate name of the Trustees of the Christian College in China, with all her powers, privileges and duties, and subject to all limitations and restrictions prescribed for such corporations by law or by the ordinances of the University of the State of New York. The first Trustees of said corporation shall be the nine above-named incorporators.

IT IS ALSO PROVIDED that no degree shall be conferred by this College except on such conditions as are from time to time certified under seal of the University as being duly approved by the Regents.

This corporation shall be located at Canton, China.

IN WITNESS THEREOF the Regents grant this Charter, No. 766 under seal of the University, at the Capital in Albany, December 13, 1893.

(Signed) ANSON JUDD UPSON,
Chancellor.

(SEAL) MELVIL DEWEY,
Secretary.

* Bequests should be made out in the name of "The Trustees of the Canton Christian College."

TRUSTEES

SAMUEL McCAULEY JACKSON, LL. D., *President.*
CHARLES A. STODDARD, D.D, LL. D., *Vice-President.*
FRANCIS S. PHRANER.
W. HENRY GRANT, *Secretary and Treasurer.*
156 Fifth Avenue, New York.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

The President and the Secretary

ADVISORY BOARD

HON. JOHN W. FOSTER, LL. D., Washington, D.C.
REV. W. A. P. MARTIN, LL. D., Peking.
HON. SETH LOW, LL. D., New York.
REV. CHARLES R. ERDMAN, D.D., Princeton.
EDWIN J. GILLIES, Esq., New York.
PROF. FRANK MORTON McMURRY, Ph.D., Columbia
University, New York.
L. B. MILLER, Esq., Elizabeth, N. J.
L. D. WISHARD, Esq., New York.
JOHN H. CONVERSE, Esq., Philadelphia.
PROF. HARLAN P. BEACH, M.A., Yale University,
New Haven.
REV. T. W. PEARCE, London Mission, Hongkong.
HON. A. P. WILDER, Ph. D., U. S. Consul General,
Hongkong
REV. R. H. GRAVES, D. D., Baptist Mission, Canton.

1
8
1
3
2
4
6

FACULTY

CHARLES K. EDMUNDS, Ph. D. (Johns Hopkins) President.....	1903
晏文士 Physics	
CLINTON N. LAIRD, M. A. (Univ. of Penn.) Treasurer and Registrar	1905
梁敬敦 Chemistry	
HENRY B. GRAYBILL, M. A. (Columbia) English	1903
葛理佩	
CHESTER G. FUSON, B. A. (Emporia) Geography and Drawing..	1905
馮世安	
C. A. BERGSTRESSER, M. A. (Lafayette) Mathematics	1906
步思齊	
J. WEIDMAN GROFF, B. Sc. (Penn. State) Commandant	1908
高魯甫 Botany	
JOSIAH C. McCracken, M. D. (Univ. of Penn.) College Physician	1907
莫鈞翰 Physiology	
HENRY C. BROWNELL, B. A. (Univ. of Vermont) Secretary	1908
鮑令留 History and English	
F. WILBUR MOTTLEY, B.A. (Univ. of Minn.) English	1908
馬德驪	
R. S. KINNEY, M. A. (Boston Univ.) English and History.....	1909
鄺尼	
W. K. CHUNG, Chu Jen (Chinese M. A.) Head of Chinese Department	1900
鍾榮光	

INSTRUCTORS

*Kwan Yan Choh C. C. C.† 06 English.....	1906
關恩助	
Chung Yung Cheung, Sui Ts'ai (Chinese B. A.) Chinese Philosophy and Composition.	1907
鍾用昌	
Chan Siu Cheung, Siu Ts'ai (Chinese B. A.) Chinese Classics and Composition ..	1907
陳肇祥	
Chan Chung Fan, Siu Ts'ai (Chinese B.A.) Chinese History and Composition ..	1907
陳宗勳	
Lam Iu Cheung, C.C.C. '08 English.....	1908
林耀翔	
Wong Kai Ming, C.C.C. '08 Arithmetic	1908
黃啓明	

ASSISTANTS

Sham Tso Ming, C.C.C. '09 Mandarin	1907
沈祖明	
Sz-to Wai, C.C.C. '09 Drawing.....	1907
司徒衛	
Yue Chung Kei, C. C. C. '09, Geography	1909
余中圻	
Lau Paak Tong, C.C.C. '09, Cadet Commandant..	1909
劉柏棠	
Lo King Tai, C. C. C. '09, Chinese Composition in Elementary School.....	1909
盧景泰	
Cheng Sui Chuen, Mandarin.....	1909
鄭瑞佳	

† C.C.C.=Graduate Prep. School, Canton Christian College.

* On leave.

1
8
1
3
2
4
6

SOME FACULTY COMMITTEES

Athletics..... Mr. Mottley
Library and Museum:..... Mr. Graybill
Self Control Association:... Mr. Graybill
Boarding Department:..... Mr. Groff
Social:..... Mr. Brownell and others.
Inspection of New Students: Messrs. Graybill,
Bergstresser and W. K. Chung.

CLASS ADVISERS*: Freshman, Mr. Laird;
4th, Mr. Brownell; 3rd, Mr. Groff;
2nd, Mr. Mottley; 1st, Mr. Graybill;
Elementary, Mr. Lam Iu Cheung.

*Chairmen of Class Committees.

UNIVERSITY MEDICAL SCHOOL
IN CANTON

(An independent instituton affiliated with the College)

FACULTY

JOSIAH C. McCRACKEN, M.D. (Univ. of Penna.)
莫 納 西
W. W. CADBURY, M. D. (Univ. of Penna.)
吉 利 波
MARY CRAWFORD SOLES, Nurse.

1
8
1
3
2
4
6

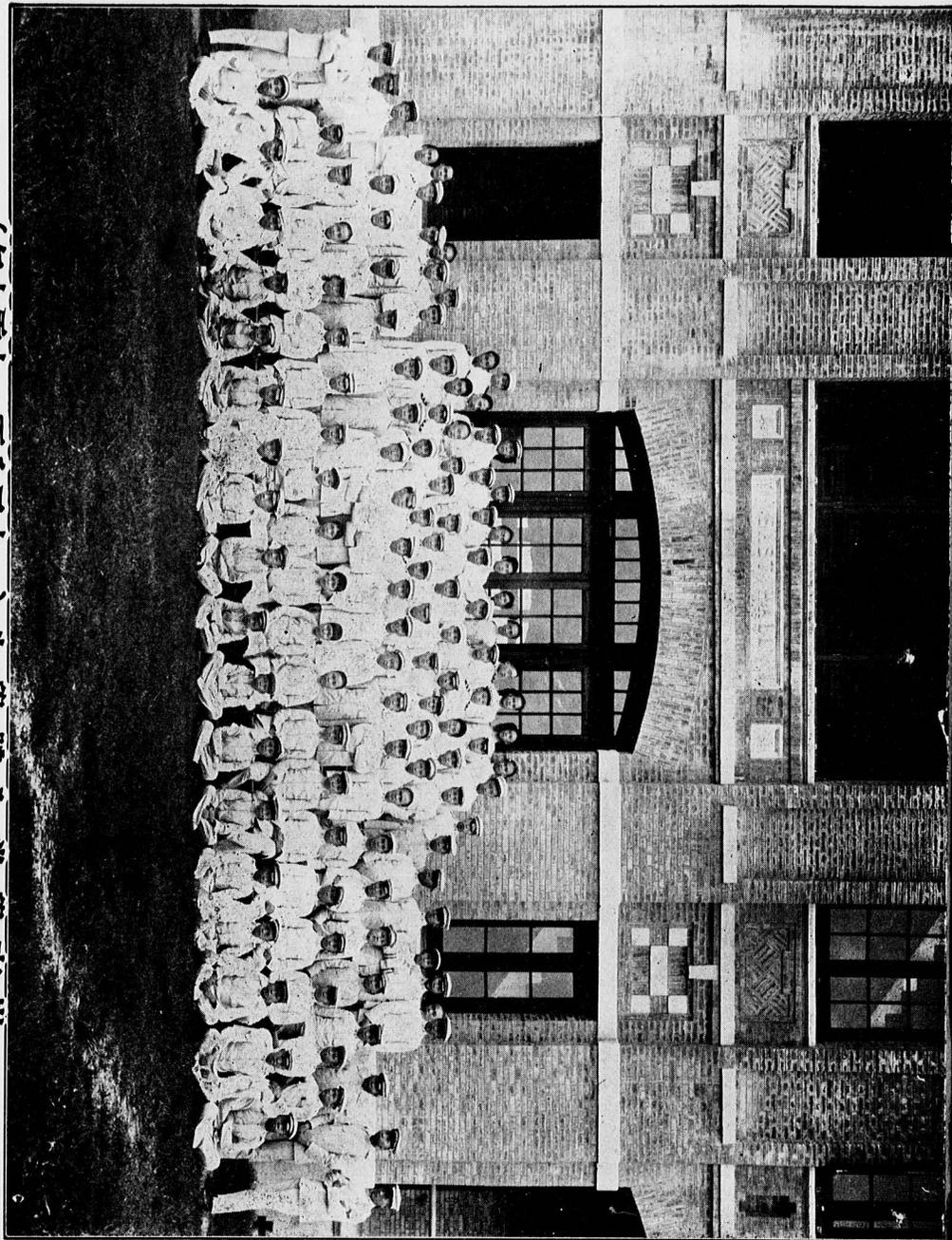
GENERAL INFORMATION

History

The plan to establish a Christian College in Canton originated with the American Presbyterian Mission in 1884. Its importance was pressed upon the friends of Christian missions and philanthropy by Rev. B. C. Henry. In 1885, Rev. A. P. Happer suggested a plan to the Board of Foreign Missions for carrying out this project. It was proposed to build such a college as the Syrian Protestant College, Beirut, Syria, and Robert College, Constantinople. Under the fostering care of Dr. Happer, Dr. Henry, and later, Dr. H. V. Noyes, as Presidents, the work gradually grew, until it was thought best by both the Presbyterian Mission Board and the Trustees of the College that it should be severed from denominational control. Accordingly, in 1893, the College was chartered under the University of the State of New York, U. S. A., having a Board of Trustees of business and professional men, whose headquarters are in New York City. In the year 1898, Rev. O. F. Wisner, M. A., D.D., was elected president and it was under his administration that the College resumed its leading position in South China.

In 1899, a preparatory school was opened in a large room connected with one of the churches within the native city. As soon as a better place could be found, this school of 17 students was removed to a large native dwelling house on Fa Ti, a suburb across the river from the city of Canton.

As the number of students increased and no suitable building could be found in Canton, the entire school was moved temporarily to Macao in 1900, where it remained until the autumn of 1904, during the slow process of purchasing land in Canton. During this long period of waiting the school willingly restricted within narrow limits the number of students received into its classes. It maintained high standards of earnest purpose,



(一九零九年一至八零九年) 嶺南學堂全體學生
Assembly of Students 1908-09 2nd Semester.

GENERAL INFORMATION

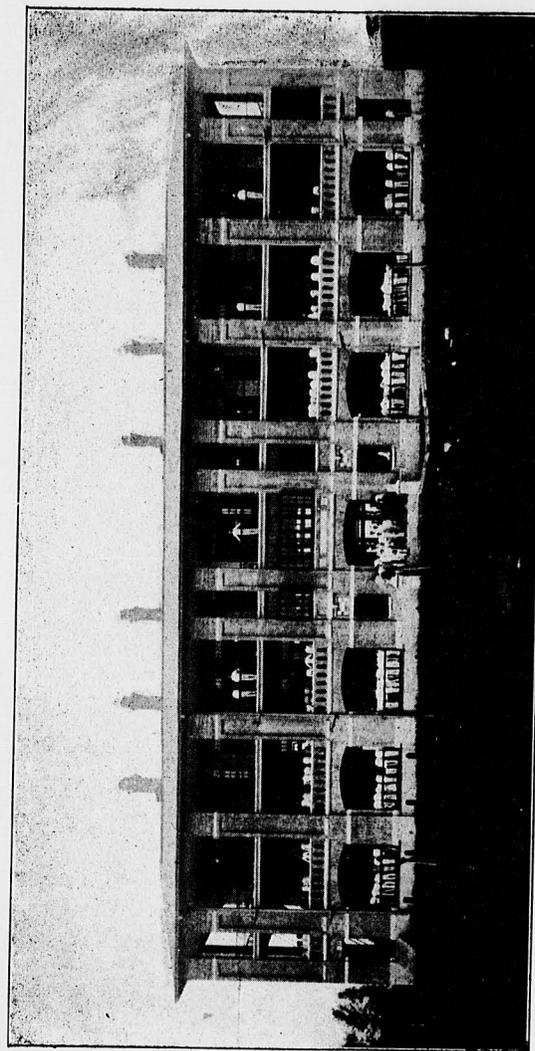
good behavior, and faithful work. A staff of instructors capable of teaching a greater number of students devoted their time to the small classes with as minute care as if each class had contained the full complement. The result was that the school at the time of removal to Canton contained an earnest, well disciplined, and carefully selected body of students, into which an ever increasing number has been assimilated without detriment to the established standards and traditions of the institution.

Grounds and Buildings

The campus already owned is forty acres of elevated land overlooking the river at the northwest corner of the district of Honglok. Students are housed in well ventilated and ample though temporary dormitories and good health is characteristic of the student body. There is urgent need, however, of two fire and ant proof permanent dormitories of best construction and the College is looking to its friends to make the building of such dormitories possible in the near future. Beside the two temporary wooden dormitories erected in September, 1904, there are at present five temporary faculty residences and one large permanent study hall costing \$40,000, gold (occupied Jan. 1907) which accomodates library, laboratories, classrooms and offices. There are also some ten minor temporary wooden buildings. The whole ground has been carefully surveyed and permanent buildings and improvements are made in accordance with a special plan prepared by a qualified architect. As funds are received the realization of this scheme will greatly add to the beauty and efficiency of the plant.

Library and Museum

A beginning in the way of a school library has been made with a present file of 490 volumes and 1000 pamphlets in English and 1000 volumes in Chinese.



嶺南學堂東院
East Hall

1
00
1
W
4
6

GENERAL INFORMATION

The equipment of an efficient working library for students is one of the essentials not yet secured.

A small museum of natural and manufactured products and objects and a fair collection of pictures for illustrating the various subjects of study in the preparatory course is maintained, and it is intended to enlarge this very important adjunct as rapidly as means will permit.

Laboratories

The physical laboratory occupies the central section of the second floor of East Hall and is equipped with some \$2000 gold worth of apparatus by the best makers. In connection with this laboratory is maintained a metal and wood working shop, equipped with screw cutting lathe, forge, and a good assortment of tools, costing in all some \$600 gold.

Students taking the college course in physics have full use of these facilities.

The chemical laboratory will be opened early in 1909—\$475 gold having been already appropriated for apparatus.

Besides these equipments, the school has an excellent lecture stereoptican and moving picture machine, microscope, charts and models for use in various classes.

Funds and Resources

The assets of the institution at present are \$130,000 gold of which \$40,000 is invested in American securities and \$90,000 in land, buildings, and equipment in China. All of this endowment has come from America. The annual expenses during the past few years have been about \$15,000—about half of which has been covered by fees from students, the remainder,—less about \$1200 interest received from the American investments,—must be secured annually from interested friends.

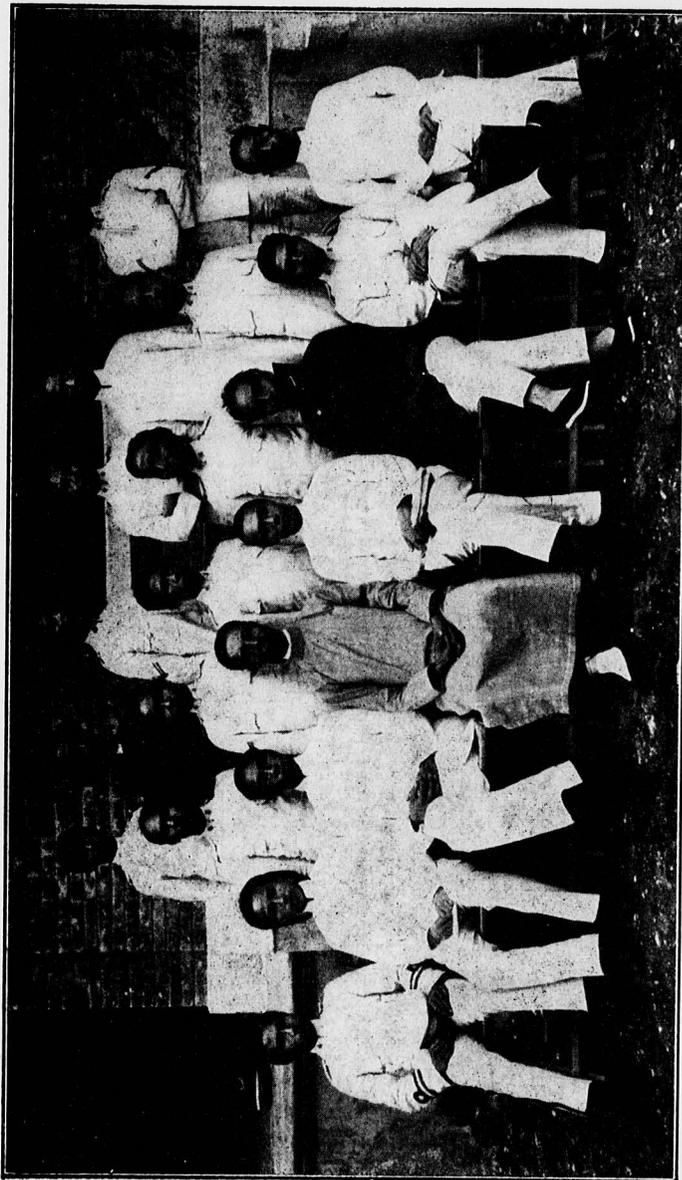
1
8
1
3
2
4
6

GENERAL INFORMATION

Religion

Religious Status Although avowedly Christian, the College is strictly non-sectarian; students, advisory board, and trustees being drawn from various religious bodies. Periods of Bible study are included in the required schedule of classes and serve the purpose of enabling the students to understand what Christianity means, to compare it with other religions, and thus intelligently to determine their own attitude towards it. It is the purpose through the efforts of Christian teachers to combine general education of a high grade with the systematic study of the Bible and the personal presentation of the character and teachings of Jesus, thus bringing them to a knowledge of the love of God; to teach the highest morality and to inspire true reverence and worship by a training which persistently holds the mind in contact with the realities of its own life and brings men to the obedient recognition of God as the supreme reality, and of Christ as the Way, the Truth and the Life.

Every morning, chapel exercises are conducted in the English language and at the close of the evening study period, prayers are led by a Chinese instructor, in the Chinese language. The College Y.M.C.A. holds devotional meetings on Sunday evenings, attendance being optional. On Sunday morning, Bible classes corresponding in grades to the daily classes are held in English by the American teachers; at eleven o'clock there is a preaching service, sometimes in English, and sometimes in Chinese. When the main service is in English, the elementary school has a separate meeting in Chinese. At times some of the students and Chinese teachers make preaching visits to nearby villages. This extension work is entirely voluntary and is joined in to some extent by a few earnest young men who are not professed Christians.



青 年 會 員

Student Y. M. C. A.

6 4 2 3 8 1

GENERAL INFORMATION

Religious Tolerance.

No creed, religious or philosophic, which does not interfere with attendance and proper deportment, will exclude an applicant for admission; nor will it prevent his full enjoyment of all the privileges of the institution after he has been received. In case a student is prevented by his religious observances from attendance at any required exercises of the institution, he will be advised to pursue his studies elsewhere. The attention of students and parents is especially directed to the necessity of continuous and faithful attendance upon classes; and their co-operation is asked in reducing the number of ceremonies and holidays which necessitate absence from school duties.

Education of Native Preachers

The Chinese people are notably predisposed against illiteracy and ignorance. The message is likely to be accepted or rejected with the messenger. It is of prime importance then, that native ministers be men of liberal education and breadth of view, and also be thoroughly grounded in the Chinese classics in order to hold the respect of the people. They ought to be trained so well not only in the principles of the Christian religion but in science and history as well that by force of character and superiority of training they may be in every way true leaders among the Chinese. It is the desire of the College to send out leaders with the impress of Christian discipline and Christian thought deep upon their characters.

The building of the Chinese Christian church will necessarily be the work of such men; foreigners cannot do it. Seeing the importance of educating strong men for this task, the College gladly welcomes Christian pastors and preachers to avail themselves of the opportunities its classes offer without charge of tuition.

Candidates for the Christian ministry, likewise, coming with satisfactory endorsement, will be afforded all possible help.

1
8
1
3
2
4
6

GENERAL INFORMATION

College
Y.M.C.A. A students' prayer meeting was started in 1902, by Mr. Chung, Senior Instructor Chinese Department, with an attendance of about 20. In 1905 this was organized into a Y.M.C.A. and became affiliated with the general Committee for China, Korea and Hongkong, with a membership of 27.

The present membership is 5 active and 18 associate.

Weekly prayer and devotional meetings are held; a file of current Chinese daily newspapers and monthly magazines is maintained by the Association in connection with the school library, and under the auspices of the Association. Occasional preaching visits are made to surrounding villages by small groups of students and Chinese teachers. The Association is an integral part of the life of the institution.

Standard

The school purposely restricts the number of students in order to maintain high standards of earnest purpose, good behavior and faithful work. While the staff might teach a larger number of pupils, by devoting their time to smaller classes they give the individual student direct and personal attention so that instead of merely teaching a subject or teaching a class, they train each boy to make the most of himself so that he may become a true and useful man. In this connection see the statement about the requirements as to scholarship and character.

Schools.

For purposes of description the courses of study are divided into certain schools as they exist at present, but it should be understood that there is really no separation or break between these schools—the course of study is a straight onward course and should be followed in its entirety. It is not unlikely that the points of division in the course of study which mark the different schools will be changed after a time so as to bring them into

GENERAL INFORMATION

closer agreement with those prevailing in the Government schools. But for the present the latter are not sufficiently well established or co-ordinated to warrant such a step.

Elementary School

It has been found that for students to do the work of the Preparatory School with success it is better for them to take the course in the Elementary School which until further notice consists of a year and a half of Chinese and English studies. This course does not begin at the same time as the other courses, but begins in September. The next date for beginning this course is September 13, 1909.

Preparatory School

This school receives students who have completed the work of the Elementary School or have elsewhere obtained equivalent training in English and Chinese subjects. It is the aim during four years to train up students who have ability and are worthy to enter the higher classes in which they may be prepared for intelligent professional careers.

College

At present, general courses are offered, the details being projected for the first two years of study. It is the aim to lay the foundations for professional careers and especially at this time to give such a course as will best fit the students to be teachers. At the same time the studies offered in these first two years are such as should be taken by every one who wishes an intelligent start in life.

Professional Schools

The demand is urgent at this time for well educated teachers, preachers, doctors, engineers, and lawyers who will be thoroughly consecrated to the service of their fellowmen. The College wishes to establish schools in which such courses will be given as soon as funds are made available for this purpose. The need of trained teachers in all the cities and villages is the one demanding first attention

1
8
1
3
2
4
6

GENERAL INFORMATION

and the College is shaping its courses with this clearly in mind and stands ready at all times to adjust its work to the needs of the time, so that it may have a share in developing an efficient primary and secondary school system for South China. It is proposed when funds are available to do it, to establish a school of pedagogy and to have a model primary school together with a kindergarten and classes between.

Teachers' College
Medical School

The University Medical School is located immediately adjacent to the College grounds, and will open its doors for the first class in Medicine about March, 1910. The entrance requirements will be the same as for admission to the freshman college class, including English (especially conversational), Mathematics, Geography, History, Physiology, and Chinese. The course will be four yours of didactic and laboratory work, followed by a year of practical work in hospitals or dispensaries.

The University Medical School is an independent institution, supported by the Christian Association of the University of Pennsylvania, but closely affiliated with this College. Certificates will be accepted between the two institutions in lieu of examinations.

Engineering

A school of engineering to which for the first few years the terms of admission would be similar to those of the Medical School will be established as soon as funds are on hand for such a purpose. The mathematics and sciences offered in the preparatory School and the college with their laboratory facilities give a good foundation for the training in engineering to those who have talent in that direction, and some members of the faculty already on the field are well qualified to take charge of engineering courses.

Agriculture

A School of Agriculture will be established as soon as funds are available for that urpose. The large area of ground already acquired, part

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSION

of which is admirably fitted to be used for such a department, together with the presence on the field already of a well-trained agriculturalist constitutes a splendid opportunity do inaugurate a school which is so fundamentally connected with the material prosperity of South China.

Education of Preachers

The College believes that it is exceedingly important to have well educated Christian ministers and hopes some time to have a special school in which those who expect to be preachers can follow special courses. At present this is not feasible but the College offers liberal facilities to any such who may wish to take the courses in the Preparatory School and the College already established. (See the section on Religion.)

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSION

Only students who are eager to secure an education, and whose industry, and moral character fit them to be suitable companions for others who have a like serious purpose are desired. The faculty reserves the right to reject any applicant not bringing satisfactory testimonials, if he does not make a favorable impression as to moral character. It is desired that an applicant present a statement from his former teachers showing his record for scholarship and conduct under them.

All students are required to live in the school.

Entrance Examinations

Applicants may present themselves for entrance examination at any one of the four regular examination periods, stated in the calendar. Any changes will be especially announced as occasion may require.

1
8
3
2
4
6

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSION

Applicants must first stand examination in Chinese subjects before being admitted to examination in English and Western subjects. A student is not allowed to qualify for a higher class in English than corresponds to the grade he attains in the course of Chinese studies.

Those who wish to begin the study of English must enter the Elementary School which begins its course in September. They must be at least thirteen years old and be able to read and write their own language acceptably.

Those who wish to enter the first year preparatory class or any other class in the Preparatory School or College must be prepared to pass examinations on all preceding work of the institution.

Students are received only at the opening of each semester. Applicants coming at other times may be received upon passing the required examinations, but a fee of \$2.00 will be charged for each subject of examination, except at the regular examination periods.

A medical examination is given to every student upon his entering the institution, and may be required from time to time during the course.

All new students beside passing the examinations in the various subjects must also appear before a committee of teachers on the inspection of new students and only on the favorable report of this committee can a student enter the school even though his examination marks are good.

It is to be understood clearly that any student is allowed to enter only on probation and may, unless entirely satisfactory as to both scholarship and deportment, be required to withdraw at any time.

Registration

Census Card When he comes to be examined each new student is required to fill out at once a census card which will be supplied by the

COURSE OF STUDY

Registrar. This card furnishes to the faculty necessary information about the student.

Registration Card The registration fee, together with the census card, must be handed to the Treasurer, who will issue a receipt which serves as a pass admitting the student to the examinations. The names of all students who have passed the examinations and have been approved by the faculty committee will be announced before the opening of the school. Before a student joins any of his classes he must pay his semester fees to the Treasurer, and obtain a registration card, signed by both the Registrar and the Treasurer. If requested, students must show this registration card to each teacher as the condition of being enrolled in his class.

A student may register at any time during the year, although he may not wish to enter until the beginning of a following semester. Early registration gives no advantage to the student. Only a limited number of students can be accommodated at present, and the faculty reserves the right to refuse all applications after, in its judgment, the proper limit has been reached.

COURSE OF STUDY

The following detailed description of the course of study is presented under the three heads, Elementary Preparatory and Collegiate, but in reality it is meant to be one continuous course which should be followed by the student from beginning to end, if he is to have any adequate preparation for a life work. There should be no idea of a break between these schools; they form one continuous course and the student will lose greatly by withdrawing before the end of the second year of the College; only by that time will he be properly prepared to do special work.

1
8
1
3
2
4
6

COURSE OF STUDY

It is the purpose of the faculty to advance gradually the standard of work required in the various classes of each School. The course of study is, therefore, subject to any changes which may from time to time commend themselves to the faculty as being wise and opportune. In some classes specially adapted texts have been developed, and it is intended to do this as much as possible.

The year is divided into two semesters. Each semester includes, as nearly as possible, eighteen full weeks of class-room work.

ELEMENTARY COURSE OF STUDY

TABULAR EXHIBIT

Subject*	Hours a week
English	10
New Testament	1
Geography	2½
Arithmetic	5
Chinese	16
Characters and Grammar	5
Composition	5
Classics	2
Mandarin	2
History	2

34½

The Elementary School consists of a course of three semesters, beginning in September, which prepares the student for entrance to the first year preparatory. Students are admitted who have a fair knowledge of Chinese and are able to read and write acceptably. No knowledge of English or other subject than Chinese studies is required.

* Except in the English class all instruction is in the Chinese language. The course is three semesters in length.

ELEMENTARY COURSE OF STUDY

Chinese

Except for the ten hours a week devoted to English, all the work of the Elementary School is conducted in Chinese. The courses under the direction of the Chinese Department comprise explanation of words, writing of themes, history, two of the Four Books (Confucius and Mencius), and Mandarin.

The courses in geography and arithmetic, though given in Chinese, are under the direction of the heads of the respective departments in the Preparatory School and are taught according to modern methods and coordinated with the work of the higher department.

Study of Words The Hong Chi Dictionary contains over forty thousand characters or ideograms, of which only about five thousand are commonly used. The demands of an increasing life and civilization are exposing somewhat the insufficiency of this limited number, which is, however, partly offset by several meanings being attached to the same character. In the Elementary School considerable attention is given to the explaining of characters with the object of developing ability to read and write with ease. On entering the Preparatory School the student's vocabulary should be about 7000 characters.

For an idea of the method followed in the study of Chinese History, Classics, and Mandarin, see under Preparatory School, the courses in this department being really the first stages of the courses there outlined.

The division of time between the various Chinese studies is given in the tabular exhibit above; total 16 hours a week.

English

1st Semester Conversational English of every-day use, dictation of this for writing lessons.

No text. 10 hours a week.

2nd Semester Conversation, sentence writing, and the elements of simple grammar, using and

1
8
1
3
2
4
6

ELEMENTARY COURSE OF STUDY

enlarging on "*Beginning English*" (Wisner). A phrase book of permanent value to the student is made in class. Great emphasis is put upon the correct use of the verb, chiefly the five most common forms, which are all taught from the very beginning. 10 hours a week.

3rd Semester The same work continued with a more advanced study of the verb. As an additional text for reading and study "*Seaside and Wayside I*" (Wright). 10 hours a week.

Elementary Geography

The geography of the home is taken up in this department. The boys are taught to observe the simple natural phenomena around them and to inquire into their causes. This leads to the larger field of the world as a whole. All the instruction is in Chinese. It is the aim to gradually extend the course to take in what is taught in English in the first year preparatory. $2\frac{1}{2}$ hours a week, three semesters.

Mathematics

Course 1. ELEMENTS OF ARITHMETIC IN CHINESE. Arithmetical ideas are developed from a modern point of view by means of simple measurements, examples, and problems. Text-book: *Elementary Arithmetic*, Vols. III—V, issued by the "Commercial Press", Shanghai. 5 hours a week, one semester.

Course 2 ADVANCED ARITHMETIC IN CHINESE. This course is a continuation of course 1 and includes the simplest parts of algebra and geometry. Text-book: *Advanced Arithmetic*, Vols. I and II, issued by the "Commercial Press." 5 hours a week, one semester.

Course 3 ELEMENTS OF ARITHMETIC IN ENGLISH. Subject matter same as in course 1. The aim of this course is to secure facility in the use of English arithmetical language both oral and written. The four

ELEMENTARY COURSE OF STUDY

primary operations are developed by a large number of easy examples and problems which involve integers and fractions (decimal and common). Text-book: Milne's *Elements of Arithmetic* (metric edition). 5 hours a week, one semester.

New Testament

The New Testament in Chinese is studied under Mr. Chung Wing Kwong, Senior Chinese Instructor, in addition to the regular Sunday School class. 1st semester, the *Gospel of Mark*; 2nd and 3rd semesters, *The Acts and the Epistles*. 1 hour a week, three semesters.

1
8
1
3
2
4
6

PREPARATORY COURSE OF STUDY

PREPARATORY COURSE OF STUDY

Tabular Exhibit

Subject	Hours a week		Subject	Hours a week	
	1st	2nd		1st	2nd
	sem.	sem.		sem.	sem.
FIRST YEAR.					
Writing	2	4	Drawing	2½	2½
Drawing	2	4	Story of the Bible	5	5
Story of the Bible	2½	2½	English	2½	2½
English	7½	7½	Reading	2½	2½
Reading	2½	2½	Business Arithmetic	5	5
Arithmetic	5	5	Algebra and Geometry	2½	2½
Elementary Geography	2½	2½	Geography	2½	2½
* Chinese	9	9	Story Telling	2½	2½
	33	33	* Chinese	9	9
THIRD YEAR.					
Readings in the Gospels	2½	2½		33	31½
English	7½	7½	FOURTH YEAR.		
Complete Geography	5	5	Old Testament	2½	2½
Elementary Science	5	5	English	7½	7½
Algebra and Geometry	5	5	Elementary Physiology	2½	2½
* Chinese	9	9	Ancient History	2½	2½
	29	29	Geometry	4	4
			Elementary Book-keeping	1	1
			Mathematics	5	5
			* Chinese	9	9
				29	29

Chinese†

It is scarcely possible to over emphasize the importance for Chinese youth of today of a thorough knowledge of their own language, literature, history and geography of their own land. While teaching all western subjects in English, the College does not wish to give a larger place in its scheme of education to them than to those subjects a proficiency in which is so essential to a life of efficient service on the part of the educated Chinese young man of today. The College aims at a dual course of studies in English and Chinese that will acquaint the student with the essentials of modern knowledge and at the same time conserve his point of contact with his own people, among whom and for whom his life-work is to be. From the beginning considerable

* In each of the four years this time is equally divided between Chinese classics, Chinese history, Chinese geography, philosophy, composition and Mandarin.

† This description of the Chinese course of study is a fairly close translation of that prepared by the head of the Chinese Department for the Chinese catalogue. It is of interest, aside from its outline of courses, because it presents the views of a modern Chinese scholar as to the place of such studies in the educational scheme for China of today.

PREPARATORY COURSE OF STUDY

emphasis has been placed on the Chinese curricula and no student is permitted to take work in a higher class in English studies than he can maintain in his Chinese course.

For an account of the Chinese studies in the Elementary School and the College see under those heads.

The Chinese studies of the Preparatory School are divided into six courses: Classics, philosophy, history, geography, literature and Mandarin.

Classics The Five Chinese Classics are the sources of Chinese Literature and the handbooks of politics and morality. It is essential for the Chinese people of today to know and understand them. By a study of these Classics the student can have a thorough knowledge of the virtues and precious teachings of the ancient sages so that he may be able to stand firm in the current of the world. The commentaries on The Five Classics are very numerous. Were they taken up according to the old style, four years would be all too short for a course in even this one division of Chinese studies. The teachers, therefore, select passages requiring special explanation and lead the students in discussions of the most important principles treated in the Classics, so that by the end of the four years the students have a good general view of the Classics. 1½ hours a week, throughout four years.

There is also a special course in Classics for those who wish to go on in this line after graduating from the Preparatory School.

Philosophy The philosophy of the sages in the older times and the wise sayings of the scholars in the nearer generations are really some of the best things China has inherited. It is essential, then, for the student of today to have at least a general view of them. They awaken the student's mind to some fundamental truths and exercise a considerable moral influence. Besides this, an acquaintance with them is a great help in the student's literary work.

PREPARATORY COURSE OF STUDY

Owing to the great number of books and the limited time at the disposal of the classes, the teachers select the most important parts and give the students a synopsis and general view. Two books are taken up each year in each class: In the first year, Chu Tsz and Wong Tsz; second year, Seung Tsz and Hon Tsz; third year, Sun Tsz and Mak Tsz; fourth year, Chong Tsz and Lao Tsz, 1½ hours a week, throughout four years.

History The history of the world is taught in English, but the history of China is of even greater importance to the Chinese youth. In recent years several good text books have been published presenting Chinese history in a modern style, by the use of which the students are able to get a fairly comprehensive view of the tiresome stretches of Chinese History, whereas to go into detail for the whole of the four thousand years would only bewilder them.

"The Whole Chronicle" and "The General Mirror or Historical Annals" are the best compendiums on Chinese history, but they are too voluminous for classroom use. Recourse is had to the Kong Kaam I Chi Lok ("History Made Easy") which is written in an exceedingly clear style and is fairly brief.

Students in the history classes must each week read over certain assignments in the text so as to profit by the teacher's discussion of important events and character sketches of the great men of the past and their treatment of the progress of religion, arts, literature, politics, and industry. Occasionally, written theses are required in which the students endeavor to apply the lessons to be learned from the past to the problems of today. Recent essays and newspaper and magazine articles are placed in the hands of the student for the sake of increasing his stock of general information and his intelligent interest in the affairs of the modern world in which he lives. The College encourages dispassionate discussion of public issues which is of the nature of investigation. Its purpose

PREPARATORY COURSE OF STUDY

is not to support or oppose any particular theory of government or any actual or proposed institution, but simply to train men who will recognize and adopt the true and oppose the false in every department of life. 1½ hours a week, throughout four years.

Geography **Course 1**

In the Preparatory School the course in Chinese geography is given in two parts of two years each. In the first part, particular attention is given to physical aspects and frequent exercises in map drawing from memory are required, certain parts of the Empire being selected for chief attention. At first only the mountain ranges and river courses are studied. Later the ports, the water-ways, railways, telegraph lines and postal routes are introduced. An intensive study of each province follows, and the students become familiar with the products of a province, its people the details of its government, its history and its famous men of the past. These topics are treated in weekly lectures by the teachers. 1½ hours a week, 1st and 2nd years.

Course 2

Course 1 having given a good general view of the physical and political conditions of the country, Course 2 deals chiefly with historical development showing the inter-relations of climate, political conditions and general progress. Considerable use is made of map drawing in more detail. 1½ hours a week 3rd and 4th years.

Literature

Since reading much and writing much are the secret of the famous writers of Eastern and Western countries, throughout the course from Elementary School to fourth year preparatory, attention is given to the writings of various masters in Chinese Literature. In the Elementary School, works of present writers are studied. In the Preparatory School, the writings of the eight masters of the Tang and Sung dynasties and some of the more ancient writings are studied. Theses are required two or three times a month on assigned topics. 1½ hours a week, throughout four years.

1
8
1
3
2
4
6

PREPARATORY COURSE OF STUDY

Mandarin Southern Mandarin is taught throughout the four years of the preparatory course. Since September 1908 it has formed a part of the elementary course also, and later on will, therefore, be dropped from the schedule of the third and fourth years preparatory. The four books in colloquial and a modern text-book of Mandarin by Wong Tik Hok are used. Through them the students acquire a good vocabulary and during the first two years make occasional simple practice speeches. In the third and fourth years the students have a fair conversational ability and are required to make more formal speeches, the teacher offering suggestions and making corrections. It is believed that by the end of the Preparatory School the students have a sufficient working knowledge of Mandarin.

Advanced Chinese Any student completing the prescribed course in Chinese in advance of his English course will be permitted to drop the study of Chinese for the remainder of his preparatory course, except the work assigned for Saturdays, and he will be assigned supplementary work in some of his other branches of study.

Drawing

In drawing the course is so planned that the student who faithfully does the work will be able, without possessing any decided artistic talent to make a satisfactory sketch of any simple object which he may wish to preserve. At the same time a foundation is laid for more advanced work along the line of mechanical drawing in the College. In connection with the work in geometry in the fourth year considerable attention is given to exercises in construction. The course proceeds by easy stages from the drawing of simple straight and curved lines, all free hand, to sketching objects with the use of light and shade. A few principles in mechanical drawing are introduced in the latter part of the second year. *The National Drawing Series.* 2

PREPARATORY COURSE OF STUDY

hours a week, first semester 1st year; 4 hours a week, second semester, first year; and first semester, 2nd year.

Elementary Science

Besides the knowledge gained in reading the science readers which form a part of the English course prior to the third year preparatory, during the second semester of the third year a course in elementary experimental general science is given in four parts of about equal length, as follows; astronomy, botany, chemistry, and physics. Outlines and notes are prepared for the use of students and emphasis is laid on observation and experiment which may be supplemented by the use of primers. 5 hours a week, second semester, third year.

English

The purpose of the study of English in the Elementary School is to give the student command of a simple vocabulary, facility and accuracy in its use, and thorough training in distinct enunciation. The inductive method is employed and from the very first the pupil is taught to associate English words with his ideas, thus avoiding as far as possible the rendering of English with a Chinese idiom, which is sure to result from the translation method, where the pupil's vernacular is used to explain to him the English words. It is our purpose to have the pupil's thinking done from the first through the medium of English, and the results thus far obtained through the method fully justify its continuance.

There can be no fast and hard lines drawn between the work in many classes and the English course. They are often correlated, or supplement each other. The reading in many of the English classes is chosen as much for its substance as for its language. Thus is given part of the general cultural and elementary scientific course within the time allotted to English. In the early courses, on the other hand, much of the work is, especially at the beginning of a course, supplementary to the English instruction.

PREPARATORY COURSE OF STUDY

It should be known that the English work of the school is from one to two semesters behind the standard set in the following list of courses. The present elementary class is following the course as here stated. It is probable that the English course will not be carried beyond that set for the freshman class for some years yet, except for special students.

For details as to the course in English in the Elementary School see under that head.

First Year. 10 hours per week. Conversational (2½ hrs.), composition, reading (2½ hrs.), and grammar, Themes thrice weekly. Phrase book continued with fuller study of uses of words and idioms. Texts: "Mother Tongue I", Revised, (Arnold & Kittredge) with many alterations by the teacher, "Seaside and Wayside II" (Wright), "Jones's Third Reader," and "Baldwin's Third Reader". Summer required reading "Fifty Famous Stories".

Second Year. 10 hours per week. Reading and class discussions (5 hrs.), grammar and composition (5 hrs.), Composition work in the class room and themes thrice weekly. Parallel reading, 8 pages per fortnight. Texts: "Mother Tongue II", Revised, (Arnold & Kittredge) to page 307 with many alterations to suit the class, "The Young Citizen", (Dole), "Baldwin's Combined Fourth and Fifth Reader", and "The Story of the Greeks", (Guerber). Summer required reading "Elementary American History" (Montgomery).

Third Year. 7½ hours per week. Composition and grammar (2 hrs.), finishing "Mother Tongue II" and following it with study and practice in composition. Themes twice weekly. Reading and study (5½ hrs.) on "Carpenter's Geographical Reader, Europe", "Starland" (Ball), "By Pike and Dyke" (Henty), "Ways of Wood Folk" (Long), "Agriculture for Beginners" (Burdette, Stevens, and Hill), "Genghis Khan" (Abbot).

PREPARATORY COURSE OF STUDY

Summer required reading; one half of "By Pike and Dyke" left for that purpose.

Fourth Year. 7½ hours per week. Composition and rhetoric, chiefly theme practice in application of first principles of rhetoric and a short study of the various kinds of simpler composition (2 hrs). Reading and study (5½ hrs.) of "Enoch Arden" (Tennyson), "The American Citizen" (Dole), "Ulysses Among the Phaeacians" (Bryant), "The Vision of Sir Launfal" (Lowell), "Ivanhoe" (Scott), and "Poems Every Child Should Know," (Burt). Summer required reading; "The Young Carthaginian" (Henty).

Geography

The historical and political geography of China is studied throughout the four years of the Preparatory School and being taught in Chinese the course is described under the head of the Chinese Department.

In the study of geography of other countries, special emphasis is placed upon the relation of the earth and its productions to the life and comfort of mankind. Trade conditions in China are compared with those of other countries in order to teach new ideas of commerce and manufacturing. Industries are studied at first hand by taking the students to observe the making of things in the factories and shops, by encouraging the collection of products and specimens for a museum, and by pictures. Methods in drawing maps for practical purposes are also taught. Frye's *Geography, Philippine Edition*, 2½ hours a week, first year; Fairbank's *Home Geography*, 2½ hours a week, first semester, second year; Tarr and McMurry's *Complete Geography*, 5 hours a week, second semester, second year, and 5 hours a week, first semester, third year.

History

As far as is practicable in the time allotted to this subject, the aim is to present a clear and comprehensive view of the institutions, the life, and the thought of the

PREPARATORY COURSE OF STUDY

great nations of antiquity that have contributed to the civilization of the modern world. It is believed that the history of other nations than their own will be of great benefit to the Chinese, in showing them the essential unity of the human race, and also in furnishing them with illustrations of how beneficial changes may best be introduced and with warnings of mistakes to be avoided in their efforts in the direction of reform. West's *Ancient World*, 2½ hours a week, first and second semesters, fourth year.

Mathematics.

Course 4 ARITHMETIC. In this course there is a systematic treatment of the fundamental processes including factors and multiples. This is followed by the ordinary metric, English, and Chinese measurements and the elements of percentage. The simplest parts of geometry and algebra are used wherever helpful. Text-book: Bergstresser's *Essentials of Arithmetic*. 5 hours a week, two semesters.

Course 5 BUSINESS ARITHMETIC. Under this head are involved the principles and problems of trade discount, gain and loss, commission and brokerage, taxes, insurance, interest, bank discount, exchange, partnership, and stocks and bonds. Text-book: Bergstresser's *Essentials of Arithmetic*. 5 hours a week, one semester.

Course 6 ALGEBRA AND GEOMETRY. The simplest parts of algebra and geometry are correlated as far as possible and taught together. Text-book: *Mathematics for Secondary Schools* by G. W. Myers et al. 5 hours a week, one semester.

Course 7 ALGEBRA AND GEOMETRY. In this course there is a further and more complete treatment of the primary operations, factoring, fractions, simple equations, powers, roots, and quadratic equations.

PREPARATORY COURSE OF STUDY

After this there is a simple and practical study of ratio, proportion, variation, series, permutations, combinations, and logarithms. Special attention is given to graphical exercises. About one hour a week is devoted to experimental geometry. Text-books: Baker and Bourne's *Elementary Algebra* (complete) and Eggar's *Practical Exercises in Geometry*. 5 hours a week, two semesters.

Course 8 PLANE GEOMETRY. Initial ideas of pure geometry followed by the general properties of straight lines, rectilinear figures, the circle, angles, and similar polygons. Special attention is given to problems of construction and the application of theory to practical exercises. Text-book: Beman and Smith's *Plane and Solid Geometry*. 4 hours a week, one semester.

Course 9 ELEMENTARY BOOK-KEEPING. This course includes business forms and the simplest ideas of keeping accounts. 1 hour a week, one semester.

Course 10 ARITHMETIC, ALGEBRA, AND GEOMETRY. Plane geometry is completed. After this the most important parts of arithmetic, algebra, and plane geometry are reviewed. Higher mensuration and physical equations are treated. Text-books: Beman and Smith's *Plane and Solid Geometry*, Baker and Bourne's *Elementary Algebra*, Bergstresser's *Essentials of Arithmetic*. 5 hours a week, one semester.

Physiology

In the fourth year the physiology of the human body is studied. Experiments and dissection of animals are made use of and the practical side of physiology is kept constantly in view. Emphasis is laid on the fundamental principles of hygiene. This course lays the first foundations for the study of Medical Science. Colton's *Physiology* (briefer course) is used. 2½ hours a week, first and second semesters, 4th year.

PREPARATORY COURSE OF STUDY

Religion

First-year and second-year students study text books which give in language comprehensible to them the story of the Gospel and other stories from the Bible.

The third year class takes up the teachings of Jesus. The course is based upon a systematic outline, the students using the Modern Speech New Testament.

The fourth-year class spends a year in the study of the American revised version of the Old Testament. The students are encouraged to draw for themselves, from Hebrew history, biography, and prophecy, lessons of morals and religion that will influence their characters and their work for their country.

Foster's *Story of the Gospel*, Dawes' *Stories from the Bible*, *The Modern Speech New Testament*, *The American Revised Version of the Bible*, 2½ hours a week throughout the four years.

Writing

The natural slant system is taught, the forearm movement being used to give ease and rapidity to the penman. The pupils quickly acquire facility in writing, having a natural aptitude for such work.

Beginning with movements adapted to free the arm and release the fingers from the cramped position usually assumed, different letter groups are introduced, after which words and sentences are given. *Medial Writing Books*. 2 hours a week, first semester, first year.

Athletics and Physical Drill

Athletics are included in the educational scheme of the school, and every student is expected to take an active part unless he is excused by the Physician or the Director of Athletics. Such exercises and sports furnish interesting and profitable recreation. The drill-field and additional grounds including a running track are at the disposal of the students for sports. All sports are under the control of the Director of Athletics, in conjunction



圖 毬 賽

C. C. C. vs. Queen's College.



隊 毬 賽

C. C. C. Football Team, 1908.

1
8
1
3
2
4
6

PREPARATORY COURSE OF STUDY

with the College Athletic Association of which a member of the teaching staff is always treasurer. This officer is elected by the students, and has associated with him as an executive committee the other officers of the association and the managers of the various teams.

Every student is required to join this association. Daily physical drill of fifteen minutes in the early morning is under the direction of the Commandant and his staff. These drills are so conducted as to build the student up physically and to develop a manly and graceful carriage.

Military Drill.

The students are organized into a battalion of two infantry companies for administrative purposes, and as a battalion of three or more companies, staff, and bugle squad for purposes of drill. Drills are held for half an hour in the late afternoon.

The commissioned and non-commissioned officers of the organization are appointed by the President on the recommendation of the Commandant of Cadets, and are selected from those students who best combine the qualities of high moral character, military bearing and deportment, high class standing and general good conduct.

Instruction. Infantry drills in the School of the Soldier, Company, and Battalion as used by the American Army. The object of the drill is to develop the body along with the mind and to train the individual in promptness, obedience and concerted action.

Special attention is paid to the "setting up" and general physical development of the student. Military discipline is enforced in the dormitories and the study halls. The rooms of the students are subject to a strict system of inspection, with the view of teaching them neatness and regular and orderly habits.

Uniforms. The uniforms consist of a dark blue coat, trousers, and cap; Nankin in fall and spring and a simple white suit for summer drill. Black leather

1
8
1
3
2
4
6

PREPARATORY COURSE OF STUDY

shoes are worn with all the uniforms. The students will obtain the uniforms through the college at a cost of about \$9.00 not including white suit.

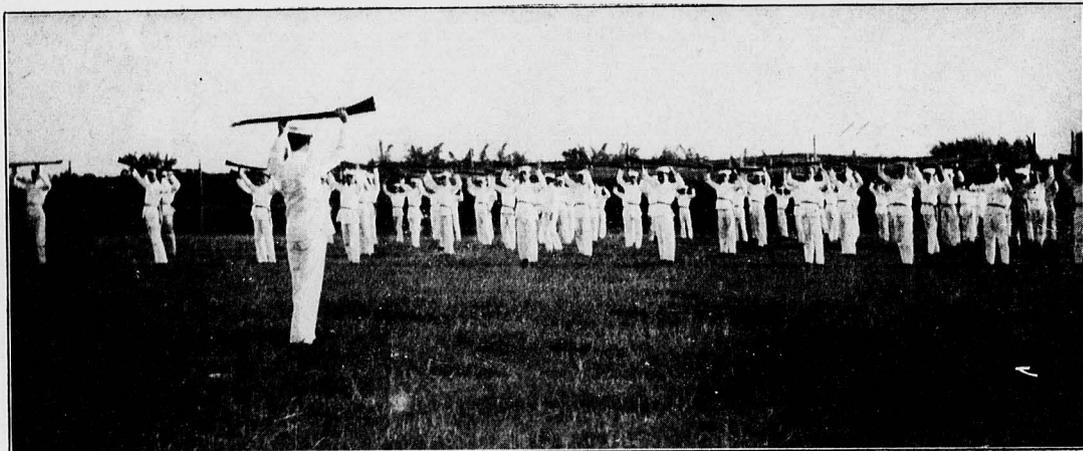
English Practice Speeches

On Friday or Saturday evening in place of the regular study periods, the first, second and third year preparatory classes practise making original speeches in English on any topic chosen by the student himself. These meetings are presided over by American teachers.

The fourth year preparatory class have an organized literary society which meets on Friday evenings for debate, declamation and other exercises, under the direction of one of the American teachers.

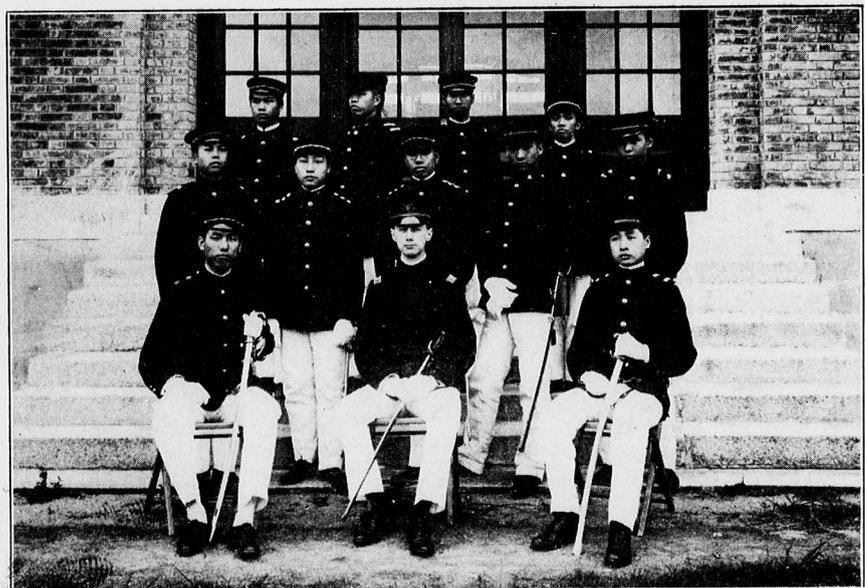
0098

1
8
1
3
2
4
6



操 式 兵

On the Drill field, Summer Uniform.



校 將 軍 陸

Commandant and Cadet Officers.

COLLEGE COURSE OF STUDY
COLLEGE COURSE OF STUDY

Tabular Exhibit

Subject	Hours a week.		Subject	Hours a week	
	1st sem.	2nd sem.		1st sem.	2nd sem.
Freshman Class.			Sophomore Class.		
Life of Paul.....	—	2*	Teachings of Jesus.....	2	2*
English.....	5	4	English.....	3	3
Mediaeval History.....	3	3	History of England.....	3	3
Solid Geometry.....	4	—	Analytical Geometry.....	4	4
Trigonometry.....	—	4	† Present Day Problems in the Orient.....	4	4
General Chemistry.....	4	4	Physics.....	4	4
Chemistry (Laboratory).....	6†	6†	Physics (Laboratory).....	6†	6†
Mechanical Drawing.....	2†	—	Translation.....	3†	3†
	19	17		16	16
		6†		9†	9†

The work for the junior and senior years has not yet been fully determined upon. It is still under consideration, and will be announced as soon as settled.

Detailed Description of Studies

Chemistry

One year is given to class-room and laboratory work in general chemistry. Remsen's *Introduction to the Study of Chemistry*, Recitations and instructor's demonstrations. 4 hours a week, laboratory (two afternoons, 6 hours a week; 1st and 2nd semesters, freshman year.

Chinese

After entrance to the college department students will continue the study of Chinese only as training in the art of translation. This work will be conducted in connection with the English department, and under the direction of the Chinese and English professors.

* As far as is wise the Sunday hour of religious teaching will be kept in line with the course pursued by each class, and preparation will be expected.

† Each of these hours is reckoned as half a unit, since no preparation is required.

‡ For students not taking Mathematics.

COLLEGE COURSE OF STUDY

English

The present classes are one semester or more behind the planned course. That course will in one year complete the study of rhetoric and composition. The best known and best suited English classics are studied throughout the year. These are chiefly those required for entrance to American colleges, and present to the Chinese student examples of the best types of Western literature.

A course in English is offered in the sophomore year at present. Time is given to translation under the English and Chinese teachers, which is deemed of great importance, and to history and other courses where the work is in texts or reference books of real literary value.

Advanced rhetoric and composition, 2 hours a week. Literature study, Burke's "*Conciliation of the American Colonies*," Carlyle's "*Essay on Burns*," "*Romola*," "*Merchant of Venice*," "*Julius Caesar*," "*Vicar of Wakefield*," "*Tale of Two Cities*," 3 hours a week.

History

In a freshman course of three hours a week and a sophomore course of five hours a week, first a general and then a more specific and detailed study of the history of Western Europe after the fall of Rome, is pursued. This is intended first, to establish the student's attitude toward the West which he has been gradually assuming through his study of geography, religion, ancient history, etc., and secondly, to make a study with a practical purpose of certain prominent features of Western progress, especially those which will throw most direct light upon affairs in the East.

Robinson's "*The History of Western Europe*," and "*Readings*" in the same, 3 hours a week freshman year. Cheney, "*A Short History of England*" and reference work on such topics as the rise of the cities, the French Revolution, the industrial development around the Atlantic, the

COLLEGE COURSE OF STUDY

forming of constitutional monarchies, the development of political liberty in England, the rise of the vernacular literatures, and the Renaissance and Reformation, 5 hours a week sophomore year.

Mechanical Drawing

Besides frequent exercises in geometrical construction in connection with the course in geometry, students in the freshman year are given a brief course in more general mechanical drawing, including elementary problems in orthographic projection, the development of surfaces, and plans, elevation and sectional working drawings of simple pieces. Drawing boards are rented at the rate of fifty cents a semester. Students are expected to furnish their own outfits. These need be only of a simple character and can be supplied by the college bookstore. 2 hours a week (one afternoon) 1st semester, freshman year.

Mathematics

Course 11 Solid and Spherical Geometry and Mensuration. Text-book: Beman and Smith's *Plane and Solid Geometry*. 4 hours a week, one semester.

Course 12 Plane Trigonometry. Text-book: Murray's *Plane Trigonometry with Tables*. 4 hours a week, one semester.

Course 13 Analytic Geometry. Text-book: Wentworth's *Analytic Geometry*. 4 hours a week, two semesters.

Course 14 Differential and Integral Calculus. Text-book: *Murray's First Course in Infinitesimal Calculus*. 3 hours a week, two semesters.

Physics

The instruction in physics covers an elementary study of the common properties of matter and first principles of mechanics, followed by a brief treatment of the more simple phenomena of sound, heat, light, and elec-

COLLEGE COURSE OF STUDY

tricity and magnetism. Crew's *Eements of Physics* and Chute's *Physical Laboratory Manual* are used. Recitations and instructor's demonstrations 4 hours a week; laboratory (two afternoons) 6 hours a week, 1st and 2nd semesters, sophomore year.

Present-day Problems in the Orient

This course is offered for engineering students in their junior year, and for other students (who do not have mathematics then) in their sophomore year. It will be suited to the demands of the class as a body of educated young men going out into active life in China. A practical study will be made of the present educational, economic, social, and international conditions in the Orient. This will consist of readings in modern English and Chinese works and periodicals, and of lectures. 4 hours a week.

Religion

Instruction in this subject begins with a study of the Acts of the Apostles with special reference to the life, work, and letters of Paul, based in part on Stalker's *Life of Paul*, 2 hours a week, 2nd semester, freshman year.

In the sophomore year the teachings of Jesus are taken up in a more through fashion than would be possible earlier in the course. The effort is to have the historical background and the teaching associated in the mind of the student. *The American Revised Interwoven Gospels*, supplemented with Stalker's *Life of Christ*. 2 hours a week, 1st and 2nd semesters, sophomore year.

REGULATIONS

Examinations *

Intermediate Intermediate examinations are held at least once in every six weeks, the results of which are taken into account in estimating the students' standing.

Semester General examinations are held at the close of each semester. In every case they will cover the work of the semester, and those given at the end of the year may cover both semesters.

Re-examinations A student who fails in any subject may be allowed one re-examination at the next regular examination period if his teachers think him a fit candidate.

A student who has failed in the first re-examination or does not attend may be given a second re-examination if the instructor in charge recommends it and the faculty so votes. Before such student can take the second re-examination he shall pay a fee of two dollars (for each subject) and show the Treasurer's receipt for the same to the instructor in charge of the examination. Those who fail badly in any semester in any subject are not likely to be allowed a re-examination, but each case will be considered by the faculty on its own merits and examination marks alone will not determine a student's standing.

Standing

A student's standing in any subject is determined in part by his intermediate and in part by his semester examinations, but regularity and faithfulness and improvement in his work day by day are of the most importance. His marks in any subject are determined by the teacher of that subject in conference with all the teachers of his class.

* As to Entrance Examinations see Requirements for Admission p. 15, 16.

1
8
1
3
2
4
6

REGULATIONS

In reporting a student's standing in any subject the following grades are distinguished: excellent (10), very good (9), good (8), very fair (7), fair (6), poor (5), very poor (4).

A student who has not during any semester attained a sufficient standing in any subject is conditioned in that subject. If after further study and a re-examination his standing is still insufficient in that subject, and he has any other conditions, he cannot go on with his class the following semester except by special permission of the faculty; and no condition can be carried more than one year. But every case will be dealt with on its own merits and mere examination marks will not of themselves determine whether a student can go on with his class or not.

All the teachers of each class are a committee on matters relating to that class and a student's general standing is determined by this committee in conference as to the improvement he has shown and as to his ability to profit by the instruction yet to be given to his class. The list of the chairmen of these class committees is given in this catalogue following the list of the faculty. At the close of each semester notice will be given showing which students will be allowed to go on with their class, which are conditioned, which are dropped back in to the class lower, and which are unable to do the work of the school. Only those students who maintain a high grade of scholarship and meet the requirements in all respects are likely to maintain their standing in the school.

Department grades are determined similarly to the general standing, i. e. by the class committees.

In marking attendance the day is divided into quarters and each mark received means absence from one of those quarters of one day or fraction of a quarter.

REGULATIONS

Certificate of Standing

Any person who has been a student in the institution may at any time, on making application to the Registrar, receive a statement of his standing up to the time of his leaving the school. The College desires that any student who comes from elsewhere to continue his studies here, should present such a statement from his previous school.

Attendance

Daily Duties From the opening to the close of the school session each student's disposal of his time is wholly subject to the direction of the faculty. All students must conform to the entire program of each day's exercises forming the daily routine of school life.

Leave of Absence The work of the college year is compacted within the compass of two short semesters. Parents and students should plan in advance for an uninterrupted attendance.

Any student desiring to be absent from any exercise must obtain a written leave of absence from the teacher or officer in charge of that exercise. Leave of absence for a day or longer must be obtained from the Commandant. When a student has been absent for one full day, without official leave, his parents will be notified. If no satisfactory explanation is received within a reasonable time, his name will be dropped from the roll.

Holidays

A mid-semester holiday, extending from 1 o'clock Friday afternoon to nine o'clock the next Tuesday morning, will be given after the second six-weekly examination in each semester, to students who have attained satisfactory standing in all subjects during the preceding part of the semester. Those students who are entitled to the holiday and whose parents or guardians shall have previously sent a letter through the mail to the

1
8
1
3
2
4
6

REGULATIONS

Commandant requesting it, will be allowed leave of absence from the school during that time. Other students will not be granted leave of absence. Students who have failed to maintain satisfactory standing will be required to spend the time in study.

On Christmas day there will be no class-room work. Students whose parents have previously sent a written request through the post-office to the Commandant may be permitted to leave the college grounds, but only between seven o'clock in the morning and six o'clock in the afternoon.

A half-holiday is given every Wednesday, except during examination week, from 1:00 p.m. to 4:30 p.m. Students are not permitted to leave the college grounds.

A second half-holiday is given each week on Saturday from twelve o'clock at noon until half past four in the afternoon. Students whose parents have sent a written request through the post-office to the Commandant may be permitted to leave the college grounds not oftener than once a month between the hours of twelve o'clock noon and six in the afternoon.

Prizes

As a mark of approval, the College offers certain prizes for special merit. These are awarded annually at the close of the academic year.

1. *The Honor Prize*—A prize of books, or such substitute therefor as the faculty shall deem appropriate, is awarded to the student who ranks highest in scholarship, deportment, and attendance.

2. *The Beginners' English Prize*.—A Bible is awarded to the student ranking highest in the beginners' English class in the Elementary School.

3. *The English Conversation Prize*.—In order to encourage the exclusive use of English in conversation, a prize of about \$5.00 in value is awarded at the close of

REGULATIONS

the year to the student who shows the highest comparative excellence, according to class, in colloquial English.

4. *The Elementary Chinese Prize*.—A prize of about \$2.00 in value is awarded in the Elementary School to the student whose standing in Chinese is highest.

5. *The Chinese Scholarship Prize*.—The faculty is persuaded that the mastery of Chinese, at least to the extent required by the curriculum of the College is an indispensable part of a Chinese scholar's preparation. In order to encourage faithful effort on the part of every student toward proficiency in his own language, a prize of about \$5.00 in value is offered. This prize is awarded at the close of each year to that student in the Preparatory School who, irrespective of class, attains the highest average grade for the year in Chinese.

6. *The Athletics Prize*.—This prize, consisting of some article useful in athletic sports, is awarded to the student who has done most to develop athletics in the school during the year.

7. *The Waterman Pen Prize*.—A prize of a Waterman's Ideal Fountain Pen is offered by the L.E. Waterman Co., New York, U. S. A., to the student who has made the greatest improvement in penmanship during the year.

8. *The Sylvanus Stall Prizes*.—To aid the cause of moral purity among the students, the author of the well known series of books dealing with self and sex has offered a prize of one of these books to each class in the Preparatory School. The book is awarded to a member of each class whose earnestness and moral purpose are preeminent.

1
8
1
3
2
4
6

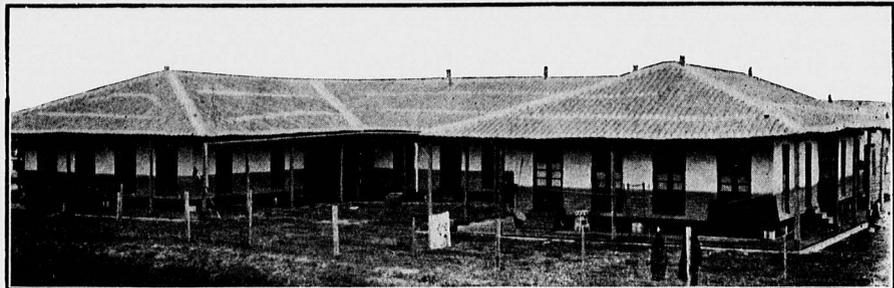
REGULATIONS

The recipients of prizes for the year ending January, 1908 were:—

- | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------------|
| 1. The Honor Prize | Wong Kai Ming. |
| 2. The Beginner's English Prize | Tsui Mo Faat. |
| 3. The English Conversational Prize | Not awarded. |
| 4. The Elementary Chinese Prize | So Po Lam. |
| 5. The Chinese Scholarship Prize | Leung Sing Choh. |
| 6. The Athletics Prize | Chau Man Kong. |
| 7. The Waterman Pen Prize | Tang Man Hoi. |
| 8. The Sylvanus Stall Prizes. | |
| First-year class | Chiu Koon Hoi. |
| Second-year class, | Yue Sung Yan. |
| Third-year class, | Ng Paak Luen. |
| Fourth-year class, | Chan Ying Pang. |

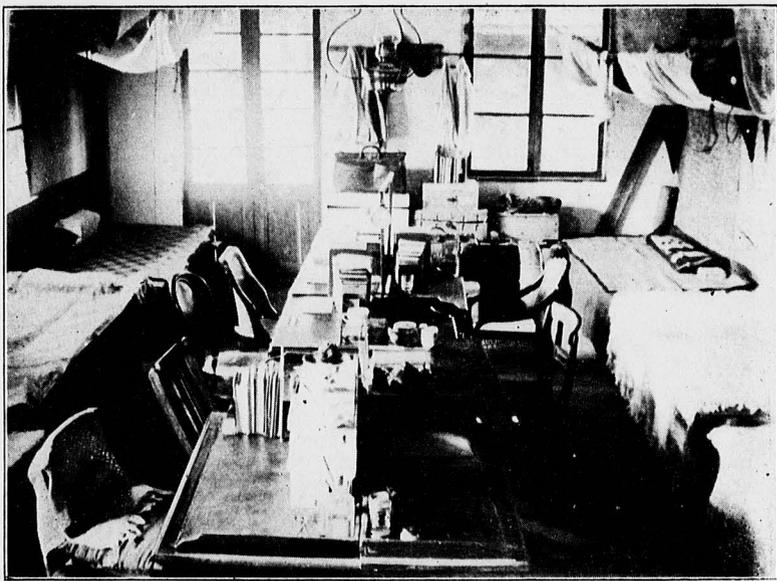
1
8
1
3
2
4
6

0104



舍宿寄時現生學

South Temporary Dormitory



容內之舍宿寄時現生學

Students' Room

REGULATIONS

Conduct

It is assumed that the purpose of the students in coming to the institution is to make the most of their opportunity for securing an education. It is believed that the best results in scholarship and deportment will be secured from those who have this serious purpose by laying down as few rules as possible, merely intimating in a general way that promptness, obedience, respectfulness, consideration of fellow-students, industry, and honesty are qualities expected in every student, as inseparable from the highest manhood. Dishonesty will not be tolerated, and any student found using improper means to pass examinations, or attempting to present borrowed material as his own will be liable to the severest punishment.

The Self-Control Association is a student organization for the control of such matters as cleanliness and quietness. Offenders against the public are fined according to its laws and the fines given to the library. The faculty thoroughly approves of this association but encourages students to manage it independently.

Guarantee Students will be held responsible for all
Deposit damage done by them to the buildings, furniture, and other property of the college.

Where such injury occurs the student or students immediately concerned will be required to pay the cost of making it good. In case the perpetrators are unknown, the expense will be equally assessed upon all the students. This assessment is covered by the fee known at the guarantee deposit. This deposit of \$5.00 is required from each student at the beginning of the school year to provide for any expenditure made necessary by damage to buildings or furniture, done by him or chargeable to the whole student body. This deposit, or the unused portion of it, is returned at the end of the year.

1
8
1
3
2
4
6

REGULATIONS

Care of Rooms Students are expected to cultivate habits of neatness and cleanliness. Every student is made responsible for the appearance of his bed and clothing and must have them ready for inspection before the first recitation each morning.

Servants Servants are employed by the institution to furnish all such service as the students require. No student is allowed to have personal attendants residing on the premises. The servants are subject to the control of a member of the faculty who will give them all their orders. Students are not permitted to give orders to the servants, but will report any failure of servants to perform their duties.

The Use of English

The institution undertakes to give young men a thorough modern education through the English language. Students who are unable to use English freely will not be prepared to do the work of the College. This correct and fluent use of the language cannot be gained without constant and careful practice in daily conversation. Students both preparatory and collegiate are therefore required to use only English in conversation except during certain times of which the student will be informed.

Because of its importance as an equipment for college work, conversational English has been put on the regular list of subjects in the course of study. All students are graded in this branch in connection with each six-weekly report of grades and will be necessary for a student to stand well in this as in any other subject to secure promotion from one class to another.

Student Aid

Scholarships

Scholarships will be awarded only to deserving students concerning whom the faculty has satisfactory

REGULATIONS

evidence that they are not able to pay their full fees. A scholarship is awarded for only one semester at a time, but may be renewed to a student who shows himself proficient in his studies and whose general deportment is satisfactory. No student is eligible for scholarship aid until he has proved his fitness during one semester's residence. A scholarship may be withdrawn at any time from a student who shows himself undeserving.

Application for a scholarship must be in the hands of the President at least ten days before the opening of the semester for which aid is asked. Such application must be in writing and be accompanied by information showing the student's need of financial aid.

There are at present three endowed scholarships the proceeds of which are applied each year by vote of the faculty to aid worthy students in paying their fees. They are:

The Albert H. Kemerer Scholarship.—This scholarship was founded May 1st 1895, by class 29 in the East Liberty Presbyterian Sabbath School, Pittsburg, Pennsylvania, U. S. A. The name it bears is that of a deceased member of the class who had organized a Chinese department under the auspices of the class. It yields \$50.00, gold, a year.

The Yew Fun Tan Scholarship.—This is a fund of \$1,000.00, gold, raised a few years ago by Miss Sarah Carrington, of Colebrook, Connecticut, U. S. A., in memory of Mr. Yew Fun Tan, of the class of 1883, Yale University.

The John Hall Scholarship.—This is a fund of \$1,000.00, gold, given by the young men in the Chinese Sunday School of the Fifth Avenue Presbyterian Church, New York, U. S. A.

Employment

In order to encourage self-help and high scholarship among the students, employment, as teachers and assist-

1
8
1
3
2
4
6

REGULATIONS

ants, is offered to a limited number of such as in the judgment of the faculty can take outside work without interfering with their studies. Students who need financial help and are willing to work can always if worthy find employment in the college. Students desiring such work should apply to the President.

EXPENSES

EXPENSES*

Fees

All fees must be paid in advance at the beginning of each semester, and until they are paid students will not be admitted to class privileges. All fees are payable in Hongkong Currency and at the bank on the days named in the calendar. In case of sickness, attested by the College Physician, causing the student to withdraw, the unused portion of the fees for board and laundry only will be returned. The student will, however, be given a receipt by the Treasurer for the unused portion of his other fees, and in case of his subsequently re-entering the school, the amount will be credited to his account upon his presenting the Treasurer's receipt.

In case of students who are asked to retire from the school on account of inability to do the work, the unexpended portion of all fees except the athletic, military and medical fees will be refunded.

If a student is expelled only the guarantee deposit or the unused portion of it is refunded.

If a student voluntarily withdraws during the year his guarantee fee is refunded only on receipt by the treasurer of a written request from the guardian of the student concerned.

If a student is suspended, he forfeits his fees for the period of suspension, and if he fails to return at the expiration of the period of suspension, any fees he has paid prior to the suspension in advance of that period, are forfeited as in the case of students who voluntarily withdraw.

Students admitted after the semester has opened must pay board and laundry at the regular rate for the remaining portion of the term, fractions of a week being

* All expenses are reckoned in silver currency, on the basis of the Mexican dollar, and unless otherwise specified, all amounts of money given in the catalogue are in Hongkong (i.e. Mexican) dollars.

1
8
1
3
2
4
6

EXPENSES

counted a full week. No reduction will be made in any of the other fees to students entering late in either semester.

Registration The fee for registering a new student is \$1.00. This fee must be paid to the Treasurer and his receipt obtained before the applicant goes to his examinations for entrance. This fee is not returnable. Applicants for admission or conditioned students appearing for examination at any other time than one of the regular examination periods announced in the calendar are charged \$2.00 for each subject of examination and all conditioned students taking a second re-examination are charged \$2.00 per subject.

Special Examination Examination periods announced in the calendar are charged \$2.00 for each subject of examination and all conditioned students taking a second re-examination are charged \$2.00 per subject.

Delinquency All students are required to report promptly at the beginning of each semester. Any student who is late, either in taking up residence or in paying his fees, will be charged a delinquency fee of \$2.00 a day, with a maximum of \$10.00. The fee may be remitted in cases of illness which are attested by a physician.

Tuition Tuition in the Elementary School is for the entire three semesters, September 1908—February 1910, \$45.00; and for the three semesters, September 1909—February 1911, \$60.00.

The tuition in the Preparatory School will be \$70.00 a year for students entering the institution in 1909. For students entering the Preparatory School from the Elementary School the tuition is \$10.00 less. Students entering the College in 1909 will be charged \$40.00 a year for the rest of their collegiate course.

Students enrolled in the Preparatory School prior to 1909 will continue to pay the same tuition which was charged them when they entered.

The charges for tuition are subject to change at any time and notice of intended changes will be given prior

EXPENSES

to the time when they begin to apply and no change will affect students already enrolled.

For the present, that is until further notice, the charges for tuition in the Preparatory School and the College beginning with the amounts stated above for 1909—1910 will be increased by \$10.00 each year.

In the Elementary School tuition for all three semesters must be paid at the beginning of the course. If a student enters for only the last two semesters, he will be charged eight-tenths of the total fee; and if he enters for only the last semester, he will be charged five-tenths of the total fee for the three semesters.

In the Preparatory School and the College the entire tuition fee for the year must be paid at the beginning of the first semester. Students entering the second semester will be charged three-fifths of the regular annual tuition fee. No reduction in tuition is made to students entering late in either semester.

The faculty remits the tuition of Chinese pastors and preachers actually engaged in evangelistic work, and of their children or the children of such pastors and preachers deceased. The faculty requires to be satisfied however that such persons are unable to pay the regular tuition.

Guarantee Deposit Students taking a laboratory science course will also be required to make a deposit of \$5.00 at the beginning of each school year in addition to the ordinary guarantee deposit of \$5.00. This entire deposit of \$10.00, or the unused portion of it, is refunded at the end of the year.

Military Fee Each student who is a member of the cadet battalion pays a fee of \$1.00 a year for the use of the dummy rifle or other equipment provided him. This fee is payable in advance at the beginning of the year and is not returnable.

Medical Fee The College Physician is resident on the grounds and is in charge of the health of the school. Medical attendance is furnished to students

1
8
3
2
4
6

EXPENSES

as required and a fee of \$2.50 per semester must be paid in advance by all students. This fee is not returnable and does not include the cost of medicines which must be paid for at the dispensary when secured. Students suffering from any disease that would menace the health of others cannot be received.

Incidentals Under this head come servant hire, janitor service, light, care of school rooms, etc. All students are required to pay in advance \$10.00 a semester toward the college expense for these items.

Rent The charge for rental is \$10.00 a semester payable at the beginning of each semester. This is the rate charged where each room is occupied by its full quota of students. Exclusive occupancy of rooms by individual students cannot be granted so long as the accommodations are as limited as they are at present.

Board Board is provided for students at \$1.35 a week, the entire fee for the whole semester being payable in advance. In addition, each new student pays upon entrance \$1.00 to be placed in the sinking fund of the boarding department. This fund is to be drawn upon for all extraordinary expenses, that is, expenses other than the cost of food, servant hire, and fuel. The department is managed, not as a source of revenue, but solely for the convenience of the students. In charging for board, any fraction of a week is considered a week, and unused board money for less than a week will not be refunded.

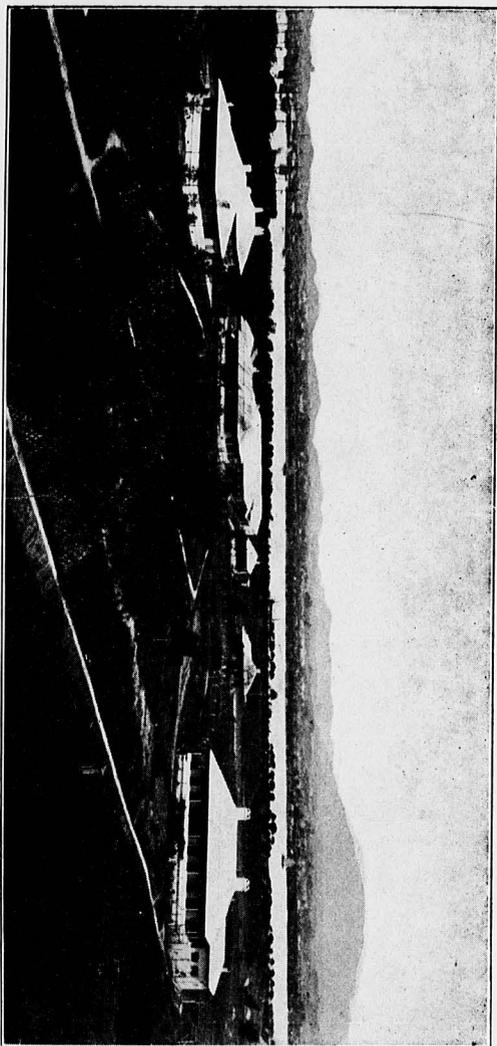
Laundry work is done for the students at the cost of \$0.80 a month for each person.
Laundry Fee The entire fee for the semester must be paid to the Treasurer in advance.

Other Expenses

Books and School Supplies In the Preparatory School, books and school supplies cost from \$10.00 to \$25.00 a year,

1
8
1
3
2
4
6

舍住各堂學南嶺
Teachers' Houses and Students' Dormitories.



EXPENSES

being more in the later years of the course.

In the College, this item of expense is greater. It probably ranges from \$25.00 to \$40.00 a year.

Athletics Every student, unless excused by certificate of the College Physician, is required to join the athletic association. The membership fee is \$1.00 a year

Uniforms Every student must procure a drill uniform, and may in addition be required to purchase such dress uniforms as the faculty shall prescribe. These uniforms will be arranged for at the cheapest possible rate by the Commandant. The money for these uniforms will be paid by the student to the Treasurer along with his semester fees, or at such other time as directed.

Laboratory Fee A laboratory fee of \$10.00 a year, payable in advance, is charged for each laboratory course in the sciences. A fairly complete collection of apparatus will be at the disposal of the students. The fee is intended to help cover the depreciation in the apparatus as well as the cost of certain general stock material and the maintenance of the laboratory. Other special materials and breakage of apparatus will be charged to the student and a bill covering the cost rendered at the close of each semester, which cost is deducted from the student's guarantee deposit.

THE COLLEGE BOOKSTORE

The College maintains a department for the sale of the books and supplies required by students. The stock of these articles is enlarging in quantity and variety as the number of students increases.

Principals of schools who find it convenient to supply their schools through the college bookstore may learn some of the text books handled by this department by examining the detailed description of the courses of study in this catalogue. General school supplies, including athletic goods, are kept in stock.

1
B
1
E
2
4
6

RECORD OF STUDENTS ENTERED YEAR BY YEAR

Students entered in	1899	29
New students entered in	1900	7
" " " "	1901	26
" " " "	1902	34
" " " "	1903	37
" " " "	1904	52
" " " "	1905	62
" " " "	1906	81
" " " "	1907	113
" " " "	1908 February	8
" " " "	1908 September	23
" " " "	at unknown time	2

Total number of students during ten years. 474

ENROLLMENT BY YEARS AND CLASSES

Year in Attendance	Elemen	First	Second	Third	Fourth	Fresh man	Total
1899-1900		16		1			17
1900-1901		32			3		25
1901-1902		18	14			1	33
1902-1903		25	9	8			42
1903-1904		38	15	7	5		65
1904-1905		36	13	7	5		61
1905-1906		50	12	9	5		76
1906-1907	26	54	32	7	7	6	132
1907-1908	32	92	33	22	6	3	188
1908-1909	23	41	36	25	21	4	150

1
8
1
3
2
4
6

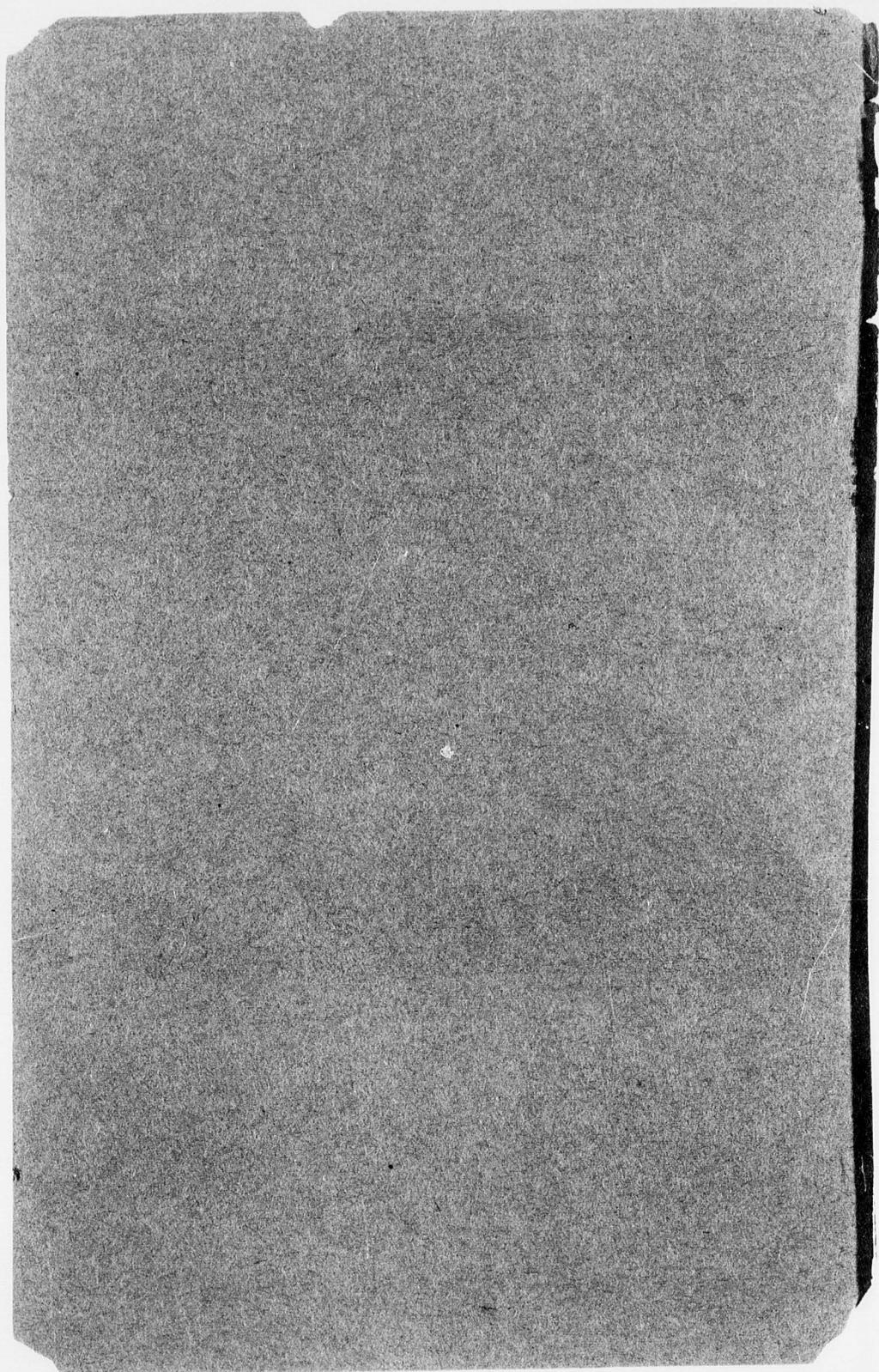
Canton Christian College

CATALOGUE

1906-7

0113

8
8
8
8
8
8
8



0115

8
8
8
8
8
8
8

CANTON CHRISTIAN COLLEGE

❁ CATALOGUE ❁

1906-7

CANTON, CHINA

0116

1
8
1
3
2
4
6

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<i>Page.</i>
ACADEMIC CALENDAR	1
MANAGEMENT	2
TRUSTEES	2
ADVISORY BOARD	2
FACULTY	3
GENERAL INFORMATION	4
ORGANIZATION	4
DEPARTMENTS	5
LOCATION	6
HISTORY	7
FUNDS AND ENDOWMENT	8
RELIGION	9
REGULATIONS	11
ADMISSION AND CLASSIFICATION	11
REGISTRATION	12
EXPENSES	13
RESERVING OF ROOMS	17
EXAMINATIONS	18
GRADES OF SCHOLARSHIP... ..	18
CONDITIONS AND FAILURES	19
CERTIFICATES OF STANDING	20
CERTIFICATES OF QUALIFICATION	20
SCHOLARSHIPS	20
PRIZES	21
CONDUCT	23
CARE OF ROOMS	24
SERVANTS	24
ATTENDANCE	24
HOLIDAYS	25

1
8
1
3
2
4
6

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
HONORABLE DISMISSAL	26
USE OF ENGLISH	26
PHYSICAL DRILL AND ATHLETICS	26
MEDICAL ATTENDANCE	27
EMPLOYMENT	27
FITTING SCHOOL	29
PREPARATORY COURSE OF STUDY	30
TABULAR EXHIBIT	30
DETAILED DESCRIPTION	30
SUMMER TERM	34
COLLEGIATE COURSE OF STUDY	41
TABULAR EXHIBIT	41
DETAILED DESCRIPTION	42
PHYSICAL AND MILITARY DRILL	44
THE COLLEGE BOOK STORE	45
REGISTER OF STUDENTS	46
INDEX	48

ACADEMIC CALENDER

1905

WEDNESDAY, Feb. 22nd, 1st semester opened
 WEDNESDAY, July 12th, 1st semester closed
 THURSDAY, July 13th, corner stone "East Hall" laid
 THURSDAY, Sep. 14th, 2nd semester opened

1906

THURSDAY, Jan. 11th, semester examinations began
 THURSDAY, Jan. 18th, 2nd semester closed
 (Kwong Sui, 31st year, 12th moon, 24th day)
 MONDAY, Feb. 5th, entrance examinations began
 (Kwong Sui, 32nd year, 1st moon, 12th day)
 THURSDAY, Feb. 8th, 1st semester opened
 (Kwong Sui, 32nd year, 1st moon, 15th day)
 FRIDAY, May 11th, 1 p.m. ... mid-semester holiday began
 THURSDAY, June 21st, semester examinations began
 THURSDAY, June 28th, 1st semester closed
 (Kwong Sui, 32nd year, 5th moon, 7th day)
 MONDAY, Sep. 17th, entrance examinations begin
 THURSDAY, Sep. 20th, 2nd semester opens
 (Kwong Sui, 32nd year, 8th moon, 3rd day)
 FRIDAY, Dec. 14th, 1 p.m. ... mid-semester holiday begins
 FRIDAY, Dec. 14th, 1 p.m. entrance examination in Chinese
 THURSDAY, Jan. 31st, semester examinations begin

1907

Thursday February 7th, 2nd semester closes.
 The Monday before the opening of 1st semester, entrance examinations begin.
 The Thursday before the 4th Wednesday after Chinese New Year, 1st semester opens.
 Monday, September 16th, entrance examinations begin
 Thursday, September 19th, 2nd semester opens

1
8
1
3
2
4
6

TRUSTEES IN NEW YORK

SAMUEL MACAULEY JACKSON, LL.D., *President*.
CHARLES A. STODDARD, D.D., LL.D., *Vice-President*.

*ROBERT RUSSELL BOOTH, D.D., LL.D.

†F. F. ELLINWOOD, D.D., LL.D.

HON. DARWIN R. JAMES.

FRANCIS S. PHRANER.

W. HENRY GRANT, *Secretary and Treasurer*.

156 Fifth Avenue, New York.

Field Representative

REV. HERBERT E. HOUSE.

ADVISORY BOARD

HON. JOHN W. FOSTER, LL.D., Washington, D.C.

HON. DANIEL COIT GILMAN, LL.D., Baltimore.

REV. W. A. P. MARTIN, LL.D., Peking, China.

HON. SETH LOW, LL.D., New York.

REV. F. F. ELLINWOOD, D.D., LL.D., New York.

REV. CHARLES R. ERDMAN, D.D., Princeton.

EDWIN J. GILLIES, Esq., New York.

PROF. FRANK MORTON McMURRAY, Ph.D.,

Columbia University, New York.

L. B. MILLER, Esq., Elizabeth, N. J.

L. D. WISHARD, Esq., New York.

JOHN H. COVERSE, Esq., Philadelphia.

* Died November 23rd, 1905.

† Resigned to become a member of the Advisory Board.

FACULTY

O. F. WISNER, M. A. (Univ. of Wooster), D.D., ^{Appointed.}
President and Treasurer... 1898

尹士嘉

ANDREW H. WOODS, B.A. (Washington and Lee Univ.), M.D., (Univ. of Penna.), *Vice-President* 1899

林安德

CLANCEY M. LEWIS, S.B. (Mass. Inst. Tech.) 1899

劉惠士

OLIN D. WANNAMAKER, M.A. (Harvard),
Registrar 1902

黃念美

H. B. GRAYBILL, B.A. (Washington and Lee Univ.) 1903

葛理佩

CHARLES K. EDMUNDS, Ph.D. (Johns Hopkins) 1903

晏文士

CHESTER G. FUSON, B.A. (Emporia) 1905

馮世安

CLINTON NEVIUS LAIRD, M.A. (Univ. of Penna.) 1905

梁敬敦

OWEN EUGENE POMEROY, B.A. (Harvard). 1905

彭美賚

Instructors

THOMAS W. COOK, 鞠多馬
CHUNG WING KWONG, 鐘榮光
(Senior Instructor in the Chinese Department).

TS'UI KOM T'ONG, 徐甘棠
CHEUNG FUNG CH'OW, 章奉儻

NG UE SHANG, 伍雨霖

CH'AN PIU LAM, 陳沛霖

GENERAL INFORMATION

Organization

The college was incorporated under the University of the State of New York, in the United States of America, December 13th, 1893. Its charter is given below. The corporate name was changed in 1903 to "The Canton Christian College." *

University of the State of New York.

CHARTER OF CHRISTIAN COLLEGE IN CHINA.

WHEREAS, a petition for incorporation as an institution of the University has been duly received, and

WHEREAS, official inspection shows that suitable provision has been made for buildings, furniture, equipment, and for proper maintenance, and that all other prescribed requirements have been fully met,

THEREFORE, being satisfied that public interests will be promoted by such incorporation, the Regents by virtue of the authority conferred on them by law hereby incorporate Robert R. Booth, F. F. Ellinwood, William A. Wheelock, Darwin R. James, E. M. Kingsley, A. P. Happer, William M. Paxton, Peter Carter, David Torrens, and their successors in office, under the corporate name of the Trustees of the Christian College in China, with all her powers, privileges and duties, and subject to all limitations and restrictions prescribed for such corporations by law or by the ordinances of the University of the State of New York. The first Trustees of said corporation shall be the nine above-named incorporators.

IT IS ALSO PROVIDED that no degree shall be conferred by this College except on such conditions as are from time to time certified under seal of the University as being duly approved by the Regents.

This corporation shall be located at Canton, China.

IN WITNESS THEREOF the Regents grant this Charter, No. 766, under seal of the University, at the Capitol in Albany, Dec. 13, 1893.

(Signed) ANSON JUDD UPSON,
Chancellor.

(SEAL) MELVIL DEWEY,
Secretary.

* Bequests should be made out in the name of "The Trustees of the Canton Christian College."

GENERAL INFORMATION

Departments

Preparatory Department

This department receives Chinese students entirely ignorant of English, introduces them at once to the study of the language, and, after a few months, to arithmetic and geography. A course of four years is pursued, fitting students to enter the Freshman class.

Collegiate Department

The aim of this department is to prepare young men for intelligent business and professional careers. The first Freshman class was enrolled this year, with six members.

Special and Professional Departments

The demand is urgent at this time for well educated business men, engineers, doctors, lawyers, mechanics and artisans, who are to become capable of meeting the needs of the China of the coming generation. To supply this demand the first steps are now being taken toward establishing departments in which such courses shall be given. The need of trained teachers in all the cities and villages forces the authorities of the college to see that their mission includes taking their part in the shaping of this primary and secondary school system. Hence it is proposed to establish a school of pedagogy, and to use the primary department of the college as a model school. It is hoped that this primary school, together with a kindergarten can soon be built up, and such additional classes instituted as will connect the primary school with the preparatory department.

Manual Training

The dignity of manual labor is not appreciated among the Chinese. In order to help them to a true respect for labor, and also for the purpose of assisting students who need to earn

GENERAL INFORMATION

money for tuition and other expenses, a manual training department is desired. For its valuable effects in health and education, training in this department should be given to all students. For those students who find it necessary, the department should provide remunerative employment, enabling them thus to meet independently their own expenses. As such students advance in proficiency, higher and more remunerative forms of work might be furnished. Students thus tested and found worthy might later be helped otherwise, but the contributions hitherto given to provide free scholarships it is hoped will hereafter be more often devoted to devices for self-help.

Medical Department

It is the purpose of the institution to fit Chinese men for the present needs of their country. To this end it is planned to establish a Medical School as soon as the means and the instructors can be had. The exact grade of the requirements for admission to this course have not yet been determined, but will probably involve preparation up to and through the courses taken in the Sophomore year of the college department. Students of the college who have a satisfactory standing up to the point required will be admitted on their certificate of college standing. Others must pass an entrance examination, covering the work required. *A hospital and a staff* of four professors are to be provided as soon as the students are ready to enter the course.

Location

A fine site of thirty-five English acres has been purchased near Canton, and temporary buildings have been erected, and in these the school and teaching force are at present accommodated. A substantial and commodious

GENERAL INFORMATION

building of brick and concrete is being constructed for the permanent use of the college. This will provide classrooms, offices, and apartments for unmarried teachers. Other buildings, such as dormitories, residences, and the like, will follow as they are needed and as funds permit.

History

A full history of the development of the college has appeared in a "Projection" published in 1898. Only a word need be said here.

The plan to establish such an institution sprang from the American Presbyterian Mission, Canton, China, in 1884. Its importance was pressed upon the friends of Christian Missions and philanthropy by Rev. B. C. Henry, D.D. In 1885 Rev. A. P. Happer, D.D., suggested a plan to the Board of Foreign Missions for carrying out this project. It was proposed to build such a College as the Syrian Protestant College, Beirut, Syria, and Robert College, Constantinople. Under the fostering care of Dr. Happer, Dr. Henry, and later, Rev. H. V. Noyes, D.D., as Presidents, the work gradually grew, until it was thought best by both the Presbyterian Mission Board and the Trustees of the College that it should be severed from denominational control. Accordingly, in 1893, the college was chartered under the University of the State of New York, U.S.A., having a Board of Trustees of business and professional men, whose headquarters are in New York City. In the year 1898, Rev. O. F. Wisner, M.A., was elected President; and he with his family came to Canton early in 1899.

A preparatory school was opened in a large room connected with the Sz Pai Lau Presbyterian church, Canton. As soon as a better place could be found, this

GENERAL INFORMATION

school of 17 students was removed to a large native dwelling house on Fa Ti, on the south side of the river, and opposite the city of Canton.

As the number of students increased and no suitable building could be found in Canton, the entire school was moved temporarily to Macao in 1900, where it remained until the autumn of 1904, during the slow process of purchasing land in Canton. This long period of waiting was utilized in doing quiet, intensive work. The school has willingly restricted within narrow limits the number of students received and retained in its classes. It has maintained high standards of earnest purpose, good behavior, and faithful work. A staff of instructors capable of teaching three times the number of students have devoted their time to the small classes with as minute care as if each class had contained the full complement of students. The result is that the school which has been removed to Canton contains an earnest, well disciplined, and carefully selected body of students, into which an ever increasing number may be assimilated without detriment to the now established standards and traditions of the institution.

Funds and Endowment

The assets of the institution now amount to \$120,000.00 gold, invested in American securities and property in China. The interest on this endowment is supplemented yearly by donations from private sources and by fees received from students. Gifts accepted can be conditioned only within the limits set by the constitution of the Board of Trustees, and are to be thereafter controlled absolutely by this body for the promotion of higher education in China under Christian influence.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Religion

Religious Status

The college is non-sectarian ; students, faculty, advisory board, and trustees being drawn from various religious bodies. No unfair influence is brought to bear upon students to induce them to forsake cherished beliefs. Periods for the study of religion placed upon the required schedule of classes serve the purpose of enabling students to understand what Christianity means, to compare it with other systems, and thus intelligently to determine their own attitude towards it. The main purpose of all religious exercises is, of course, to teach the highest morality and to inspire feelings of true reverence and worship.

Every morning, chapel exercises are conducted in the English language before recitations begin. At the close of the evening study period, prayers are held, by a Chinese instructor, in the Chinese language. A Chinese prayer association has been formed, which holds its meetings on Wednesday afternoons, attendance being optional. On Sunday morning, Bible classes and a preaching service are held in English. An hour is devoted to Bible study in Chinese after lunch. In the afternoon some of the Christian students and Christian Chinese teachers make a preaching tour through the surrounding villages. This extension work is entirely voluntary and is joined in to some extent by a few earnest young men who have not taken a stand as Christians. An evangelistic service in Chinese is held on the hill-side about sundown. Thus the School tries to extend its influence to the surrounding community, and at the same time shows the students how they should use every opportunity to dispel the darkness of ignorance about them with the light of the knowledge they possess.

1
8
3
2
4
6

GENERAL INFORMATION

Religious Tolerance

No creed, religious or philosophic, which does not interfere with attendance and proper deportment, will exclude an applicant for admission; nor will it prevent his full enjoyment of all the privileges of the institution after he has been received. In case a student is prevented by his religious observances from attendance at any required exercises of the institution, he will be advised to pursue his studies elsewhere. The attention of students and parents is especially directed to the necessity of continuous and faithful attendance upon classes; and their co-operation is asked in reducing the number of ceremonies and holidays which necessitate absence from school duties.

Education of Native Preachers

The Chinese people are notably predisposed against illiteracy and ignorance. The message is likely to be accepted or rejected with the messenger. It is of prime importance, then, at the outset, that native ministers be men of liberal education and breadth of view, and be thoroughly grounded in the Chinese classics as well, so as to be capable of comparing these books fairly with other writings, and explaining clearly to their people the results of such comparative study.

The building of the Chinese Christian church will necessarily be the work of such men; foreigners cannot do it. Seeing the importance of educating strong men for this task, the college gladly welcomes Christian pastors and preachers to avail themselves, without tuition expenses (see page 14), of the opportunities its classes offer. Candidates for the Christian ministry, likewise, coming with satisfactory endorsement, will be afforded all possible help.

REGULATIONS

REGULATIONS

Admission and Classification

Our school is not a reformatory. It is a place where earnest students will be afforded what we believe are, for China, exceptional opportunities and helps for faithful work and for the acquisition of a thorough education. Parents and guardians will please take notice that we cannot undertake to reclaim their wayward and indolent sons and wards. We desire only students who are eager to secure an education, and whose industry, and moral character fit them to be suitable companions for others who have a like serious purpose. We may, therefore, require any applicant who is unknown to us to present a satisfactory testimonial of good moral character before admitting him to the school.

Those desiring to begin the work of the first year class in the preparatory department must be at least fourteen years old and be able to read and write their own language.

Those who apply for advanced standing in the preparatory department or admission to college classes must be prepared to pass examinations on all preceding work of the institution, unless they present certificates from accredited schools showing that they have done the requisite amount of work.

Students beginning the study of English will be received only at the opening of the school year. Applicants for advanced standing may be received at any time during the year, upon passing the required examinations, but a fee of \$200 will be charged for examination except at the regular examination periods. Information as to the dates for these examinations will be found in the

REGULATIONS

calendar. Any changes will be specially announced as occasion may require.

All students are expected to live in the college.

A medical examination may be required of any student upon his entering the institution, and from time to time during the course, to determine his fitness for enduring the physical strain and sedentary life incident to the course of study proposed.

Registration

Census Card When he comes to be examined each new student is required to fill out at once a census card, blank forms for which will be supplied by the registrar. This card furnishes to the faculty necessary information about the student.

Registration Card The registration fee, together with the census card, must be handed promptly to the treasurer, when a registration card will be issued to the student. This serves as a receipt, and as a pass admitting him to his examinations. After a student has passed his examinations and before he joins any of the classes he must promptly pay to the treasurer his semester fees, for which a receipt will be given him. Students must show this treasurer's receipt to each teacher as the condition of being enrolled in his class.

A student may register at any time during the year, although he may not wish to enter until the beginning of a following semester. The advantage of early registration is that where any question of precedence arises, other things being equal, preference will be given in the order of registration. Only a limited number of students can be accommodated at present, and the faculty reserves the right to refuse all applications after, in its judgment, the proper limit has been reached.

REGULATIONS

Expenses *

Fees

All fees must be paid in advance to the treasurer at the beginning of each semester, and until they are paid students will not be admitted to class privileges. All fees are payable in Hongkong currency. In case of sickness, attested by the college physician, causing the student to withdraw, the unused portion of the fee for board only will be returned. The student will, however, be given a receipt by the treasurer for the unused portion of his fees, and in case of his subsequently returning to the school, the amount will be credited to his account upon his presenting the treasurer's receipt.

In the case of students who are asked to retire from the school on account of inability to do the work, the unexpended portion of all fees, except the athletic fee, will be refunded.

If a student voluntarily withdraws, or is expelled, only the guarantee fund or the unused portion of it, will be refunded.

Students admitted after the semester has opened must pay board at the regular rate for the remaining portion of the term, fractions of a week being counted a full week. No reduction will be made in the charges for rent and incidentals to students entering late in either semester.

Tuition The charge for tuition for the year 1906 will be \$50.00 for the preparatory department, and \$40.00 for the college department. Beginning with 1907 and each year thereafter until further notice the regular tuition fee for the preparatory department will be \$5.00 in advance of the rate for the previous year.

* All expenses are reckoned in silver currency, on the basis of the Mexican dollar.

1
8
1
3
2
4
6

REGULATIONS

But students in good standing with an uninterrupted enrollment of one or more years will be granted a discount from the regular price of tuition according to the following table.

The following table shows the discounted tuition rate for subsequent years in a continuous course of study in the preparatory department.

Year.	Student's 1st yr. of attendance	Student's 2nd yr. of attendance	Student's 3rd yr. of attendance	Student's 4th yr. of attendance	Student's 5th yr. of attendance
1906	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00
1907	55.00	50.00	50.00	50.00	50.00
1908	60.00	55.00	50.00	50.00	50.00
1909	65.00	60.00	55.00	50.00	50.00
1910	70.00	65.00	60.00	55.00	50.00
1911	75.00	70.00	60.00	55.00	50.00
1912	80.00	70.00	60.00	55.00	50.00

The tuition of the college department will, until further notice, continue to be \$40.00 a year. Students holding certificates of graduation from the preparatory department of the Canton Christian College, entering the college department at or before the opening of 1908, will be allowed to complete their college course without charge for tuition.

The entire tuition fee for the year must be paid at the beginning of the first semester. Students entering the second semester will be charged three-fifths of the regular annual tuition fee. No reduction in tuition is made to students entering late in either semester.

The faculty may remit the tuition of Chinese pastors and preachers actually engaged in evangelistic work, and their sons, or the sons of such pastors and preachers deceased. The faculty requires to be satisfied however that such persons are unable to pay the regular tuition.

Rent The charge for rental will depend on location and kind of accommodation. It will range

REGULATIONS

from \$18.00 to \$40.00 for the year, one-half payable at the beginning of each semester. These are the rates that must be charged where each room is occupied by its full quota of students. Exclusive occupancy of rooms by individual students cannot be granted so long as the accommodations are as limited as they are at present.

Board Board is provided for students at a cost of \$27.50 each semester payable in advance. In addition, each new student pays upon entrance \$1.00 to be placed in the sinking fund of the boarding department. This fund is to be drawn upon for all extraordinary expenses, that is, expenses other than the cost of food, servant hire, and fuel. The department is run in connection with the college, not as a source of revenue, but solely for the convenience of the students. In charging for board, any fraction of a week will be considered a week, and unused board money for less than a week will not be refunded. Students who form a club large enough to occupy one table may obtain through the department more costly board.

Incidentals Under this head come servant hire, janitor service, light, care of school rooms, etc. All students are required to pay in advance \$9.00 a semester toward the college expenses for these items.

Registration The fee for registering a new student is \$1.00. This fee must be paid to the treasurer and his receipt obtained before the applicant goes to his examination for entrance. Failure to pass the examination does not entitle the applicant to the return of this fee or any part of it.

Special Examination Applicants for admission not appearing for examination at one of the five annual examination periods announced in the calendar will be charged an examination fee of \$2.00. This fee is

1
8
1
3
2
4
6

REGULATIONS

payable to the treasurer together with the registration fee before the student is examined for entrance.

Laboratory Fees A laboratory fee of \$10.00 a year, payable in advance, is charged for each laboratory course in the sciences. A fairly complete collection of apparatus will be at the disposal of the students. The fee is intended to help cover the depreciation in this apparatus as well as the cost of certain general stock material and the maintenance of the laboratory. Other special materials and breakage of apparatus will be charged to students at cost and a bill rendered at the close of each semester.

Guarantee Deposit Students taking a laboratory science course will also be required to make a deposit of \$5.00 at the beginning of each school year in addition to the ordinary guarantee deposit of \$5.00. This entire deposit of \$10.00 or the unused portion of it, is refundable at the end of the year. See also page 24.

Other Expenses

Books and School Supplies In the preparatory department, books and school supplies cost from \$10.00 to \$25.00 a year, being more in the later years of the course.

In the college, this item of expense will be greater. It will probably range from \$25.00 to \$40.00 a year.

Athletics Every student, unless excused by certificate of the college physician, is required to join the athletic association. The membership fee is \$1.00 a year.

Uniforms Every student must procure a drill uniform, and may in addition be required to purchase such dress uniforms as the college authorities shall prescribe. These uniforms will be arranged for at the cheap-

REGULATIONS

est possible rate by the teacher in charge of the drill corps. The money for these uniforms will be paid by the student to the treasurer along with his semester fees, or at such other time as directed.

SUMMARY OF EXPENSES FOR ONE YEAR, PREPARATORY COURSE

	Minimum	Maximum
Tuition	\$50.00	\$80.00
Rent	18.00	18.00
Board and Incidentals	68.00	78.00
Books and School Supplies	10.00	25.00
Uniforms... ..	8.00	30.00
Athletic Association Fee	1.00	1.00
*Guarantee Deposit	5.00	10.00
Registration Fee	1.00	1.00
Other Expenses	1.00	10.00
Total	\$162.00	\$253.00

In the college department the regular tuition fee is \$40.00 a year. This will in certain cases be remitted (see under Tuition p. 14). The books and school supplies will probably cost from \$25.00 to \$40.00 a year. There is a laboratory fee of \$10.00 for each laboratory course in science. The guarantee deposit in the case of students taking laboratory work will be \$10.00. Other expenses are the same as in the preparatory department.

Reserving of Rooms

Space in the dormitories which is vacant, or is to become vacant at the close of a semester, will be reserved for students who desire to occupy it during the next semester, provided one month's rent is paid in advance, payment of course being unrecoverable. But such space will not be reserved for a period longer than ten days after the semester opens.

* See under "Conduct," page 24.

1
8
1
3
2
4
6

REGULATIONS

Examinations

Entrance Applicants for admission to the institution may present themselves for entrance examination at any one of the four fixed examination periods. These four periods extend from the Monday preceding to the opening day of each semester, and throughout one full week preceding the closing day of each semester. Applicants for advanced standing who pass their examinations during either of the mid-year periods will enter at the opening of the second semester. There is no class beginning the study of English in the middle of the school year. Applicants, therefore, for such a class may pass their examinations as stated, at any examination period, but can begin their work in the institution only at the opening of the first semester.

Intermediate Intermediate examinations are held at least once in every six weeks, the results of which are considered of primary importance in making up the reports for the semester.

Semester General examinations are held at the close of each semester. In every case they will cover the work of the semester, and those given at the end of the year may cover both semesters.

Re-examinations Students whose average semester grade in any subject is four or five will be given a re-examination at the examination period before the opening of the next semester. Those whose average semester grade in any subject is less than four are not entitled to re-examination. Students for whose benefit these re-examinations are held, if failing to appear promptly, forfeit their class standing.

Grades of Scholarship

It is the aim of the Faculty to maintain a high grade

REGULATIONS

of scholarship among the students, and only those who have met the requirements will be granted special privileges or receive the approval of the institution.

A student's standing is determined in part by his intermediate, and in part by his semester, examinations; but regularity and faithfulness in all work are essential.

The following system of marking is employed. Ten grades are distinguished, which are designated by the figures from zero (0) to ten (10). Ten (10) is the highest grade that is given to any student.

Ten (10) means the highest excellence. Eight (8) means a meritorious pass,—that is, the student has met all requirements with credit to himself. Six (6) means a pass,—that is, the student has met the requirements. Five or four (5 or 4) means a failure with condition,—that is, the student has not met the requirements, but is entitled to re-examination. Three (3) means a complete failure. This grade, received as a semester average in any subject means that the student must repeat the semester's work in that subject. A grade lower than three (3) means a very discreditable failure.

In marking attendance the day is divided into quarters and each mark received means absence from one of those quarters of one day or a fraction of a quarter.

Conditions and Failures

A student who has not attained a sufficient grade in his work and examination, but who, in the opinion of the professor, has not done himself justice, is *conditioned* until he passes a re-examination. A student conditioned in any subject cannot be promoted to the next higher class in that subject and can be permitted to pass on to a higher class in his other subjects only by special permission of the

REGULATIONS

faculty. For the time of re-examinations see "Entrance Examinations," page 18, and the "Academic Calendar," page 1.

Certificate of Standing

Any person who has been a student in the institution, in any department, and who has not graduated, but has a record of honorable standing, may at any time, on making written application to the registrar, receive a certificate of standing up to the time of his leaving the institution. Such certificates will state that the student's course has not been completed, and indicate the point at which and the reason for which the course was discontinued.

Certificate of Qualification

To each student graduating from the preparatory department a certificate of qualification will be given, which, being presented at the beginning of any subsequent college year, will admit the holder to the freshman class of the college, provided the requirements for entrance have not been raised. In the latter case the applicant may be required to make up his deficiency or may be admitted on condition.

Scholarships

Scholarships will be awarded only to deserving pupils concerning whom the faculty has satisfactory evidence that they are not able to pay their full fees in the college. A scholarship is awarded for only one year at a time, but may be renewed from year to year to a student who shows himself proficient in his studies and whose general deportment is satisfactory. A scholarship may be withdrawn at any time from a student who shows himself undeserving.

The Scholarships offered at present are as follows:—

REGULATIONS

The Albert H. Kemerer Scholarship.—This scholarship was founded May 1st, 1895, by Class 29 in the East Liberty Presbyterian Sabbath School, Pittsburg, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. The name it bears is that of a deceased member of the class who had organized a Chinese department under the auspices of the class. It yields \$50.00, gold, a year, which amount is provided by the voluntary contributions of the members of the class, and is applied each year, by vote of the faculty, to aid worthy students in paying their fees.

The Yew Fun Tan Scholarship.—This is a fund of \$1,000.00, gold, raised a few years ago by Miss Sarah Carrington, of Colebrook, Connecticut, U. S. A., in memory of Mr. Yew Fun Tan, of the class of 1883, Yale University. The proceeds of this scholarship are applied, at the discretion of the faculty, to the assistance of deserving students in prosecuting their studies in the school.

The John Hall Scholarship.—This is a fund of \$1,000.00, gold, given by the young men in the Chinese Sunday School of the Fifth Avenue Presbyterian church, New York, U.S.A. The proceeds of this fund are used in assisting worthy students selected by the faculty.

Prizes

As a mark of approval, the college offers certain prizes for special merit. These are awarded annually at the close of the academic year.

1. *The Honor Prize.*—A prize of books, or such substitute therefor as the faculty shall deem appropriate, is awarded to the student who ranks highest in scholarship, deportment, and attendance.

2. *The Beginners' English Prize.*—A Bible is offered to the student ranking highest in the beginners' English class in the preparatory department.

REGULATIONS

3. *The English Credit Prize.*—In order to encourage the exclusive use of English in conversation, a prize of about \$5.00 in value is awarded at the close of the year to the student who shows the highest comparative excellence, according to class, in colloquial English.

4. *The Chinese Credit Prize.*—The faculty is persuaded that the mastery of Chinese, at least to the extent required by the curriculum of the college, is an indispensable part of a Chinese scholar's preparation. In order to encourage faithful effort on the part of every student toward proficiency in his own language, a prize of about \$5.00 in value is offered. This prize is awarded at the close of each year to that student who, irrespective of class, attains the highest average grade for the year in Chinese.

5. *The Physical Training Prize.*—A prize, consisting of some article useful in athletic sports, is awarded to the student who has the best record in the physical drill, and who shows the most marked physical improvement during the year.

6. *The Waterman Pen Prize.*—A prize of a Waterman's Ideal Fountain Pen is offered by the L. E. Waterman Co., New York, U.S.A., to the student who has made the greatest improvement in penmanship during the year.

7. *The Sylvanus Stall Prizes.*—To aid the cause of moral purity among the students, the author of the well known series of books dealing with self and sex has offered a prize of one of these books to each class in the preparatory department. The book is awarded to a member of each class whose earnestness and moral purpose are preeminent.

The recipients of prizes for the year ending January, 1906, were :—

REGULATIONS

1. The Honor Prize Wong K'ai Ming
2. The Beginners' English Prize... .. Au K'ei Wai
3. The English Credit Prize Kwaan Yan Choh
4. The Chinese Credit Prize Sham Tso Ming
5. The Physical Training Prize Lau P'aak T'ong
6. The Waterman Pen Prize Sz T'o Wai

7. The Sylvanus Stall Prize { First-year class, Kwaan Yan Choh
Second-year class, Oo K'ei
Third-year class, Suen Iu Hung
Fourth-year class, Yeung K'ei Yuen

Conduct

It is assumed that the purpose of the students in coming to the institution is to make the most of their opportunity for securing an education. It is believed that the best results in scholarship and deportment will be secured from those who have this serious purpose by laying down as few rules as possible, merely intimating in a general way that promptness, obedience, respectfulness, consideration of fellow-students, industry, and honesty are qualities expected in every student, as inseparable from the highest manhood. Dishonesty will not be tolerated, and any student found using improper means to pass examinations, or attempting to present borrowed material as his own will be liable to the severest discipline by the college authorities.

The Self-Control Association is a student organization for the control of such matters as cleanliness and quietness. Offenders against the public are fined according to its laws and the fines given to the library. The faculty thoroughly approves of this association but has no direct supervision of it.

Students will be held responsible for all damage done by them to the buildings, furniture, and other property of the college. Where such injury occurs the student or students immediately concerned will be required to pay the cost of making it good. In case the perpetrators are unknown, the expense will be equally assessed upon all the students.

8

1

3

2

4

6

REGULATIONS

Guarantee Deposit

A deposit of \$5.00 is required from each student at the beginning of the school year to provide for any expenditure made necessary by damage to buildings or furniture, done by him or chargeable to the whole student body. This deposit, or the unused portion of it, will be returned at the end of the year.

Care of Rooms

Students are expected to cultivate habits of neatness and cleanliness. Every student is made responsible for the appearance of his bed and clothing and must have them ready for inspection by 8:30 o'clock each morning.

Servants

Servants are employed by the institution to furnish all such service as the students require. No student is allowed to have personal attendants residing on the premises. The servants are subject to the control of a member of the faculty who will give them all their orders. Students are not permitted to give orders to the servants, but will report any failure of servants to perform their duties.

Attendance

Daily Duties From the opening to the close of the school session each student's disposal of his time is wholly subject to the direction of the faculty. All students must conform to the entire programme of each day's exercises forming the daily routine of school life.

Leave of Absence

The work of the college year is compacted within the compass of two short semesters. Parents and students should plan in advance for an uninterrupted attendance.

Any student desiring to be absent from an exercise of the college must obtain a written leave of absence from

REGULATIONS

the teacher or officer in charge. Leave of absence for a day or longer must be obtained from the president. When a student has been continuously absent for one week, without official leave, his parents will be notified. If no satisfactory explanation is received within a reasonable time, his name will be dropped from the roll.

Holidays

A mid-semester holiday, extending from 1 o'clock Friday afternoon to nine o'clock the next Tuesday morning, will be given after the second six-weekly examination in each semester, to students who have passed in all their subjects at both the preceding six-weekly examinations. Those among the students who are entitled to the holiday and whose parents or guardians shall have previously sent a letter through the mail to the president requesting it, will be allowed leave of absence from the school during that time. Other students will not be granted leave of absence. Students who have failed to secure satisfactory grades will be required to spend the time in study.

On Christmas day there will be no class-room work. Students whose parents have previously sent a written request through the post-office to the president may be permitted to leave the college grounds, but only between seven o'clock in the morning and six o'clock in the afternoon.

A half-holiday is given every Wednesday, except during examination week, from 1:00 p.m. to 4:30 p.m. Students are not permitted to leave the college grounds.

A second half-holiday is given each week on Saturday from twelve o'clock at noon until half past four in the afternoon. Students whose parents have sent a written request through the post-office to the president may be

1
8
1
3
2
4
6

REGULATIONS

permitted to leave the college grounds not oftener than once a month between the hours of twelve o'clock noon and six in the afternoon.

Honorable Dismissal

Any student in good standing who desires to withdraw from the college may apply in writing to the faculty and receive a certificate of standing. (See p. 20). This will serve as an honorable dismissal and an introduction to any other institution he may wish to enter. A student applying for such dismissal must have discharged all his obligations to the institution:

The Use of English

This institution undertakes to give young men a thorough modern education through the English language. Students who are unable to use English freely will not be prepared to do the work of the college department. This correct and fluent use of the language cannot be gained without constant and careful practice in daily conversation. Students both preparatory and collegiate are therefore urged to use every opportunity of conversing in English with a view to giving themselves a ready and idiomatic command of the language.

Because of its importance as an equipment for college work conversational English has been put on the regular list of subjects in the course of study. All students will be graded in this branch in connection with each six-weekly report of grades. It will be necessary for a student to pass in this as in any other subject in order to secure promotion from one class to another.

Physical Drill and Athletics

Athletics are a part of the educational scheme of the college, and as such are encouraged. Moreover, they furnish

REGULATIONS

interesting and profitable recreation. An athletic field has been levelled, enclosed and placed at the disposal of the students. It is used for drill exercises and games. A running track and basket-ball grounds have also been provided.

All athletics are under the management of the Christian College Athletic Association, of which a member of the teaching staff is always treasurer. This officer is elected by the students, and has associated with him as an executive committee the other officers of the association and the managers of the various teams.

Every student, unless physically disqualified is required to join this association.

Daily physical drill of fifteen minutes in the early morning and military drill for half an hour in the afternoon is under the direction of one of the teachers. It is so conducted as to build the student up physically and to produce a manly and graceful carriage. For this drill each student must have the required uniform.

Medical Attendance

Free medical attendance will be given to students. Medicines will be charged for at cost and must in every case be promptly paid for, as no accounts are kept with the students. Relatives of students, if treated, will be expected to pay for such attention. Men suffering from consumption, or any disease that would menace the health of others cannot be received as students.

Employment

In order to encourage self-help and high scholarship among the students it has been determined to offer employment, as teachers and assistants, to a limited number of such as in the judgment of the faculty can take outside work without interfering with their studies. For their

1
8
1
3
2
4
6

REGULATIONS

services such students will be paid according to the following schedule.

CLASS A.—For these the lowest rates of payment will be as follows:—

Degree of advancement.	Work.	Payment offered per month for 1 hr. each day.
After completing 2nd yr. Prep.	Teaching.....	\$4.00
	Supervision.....	2.00
„ „ 3rd yr. „	Teaching.....	5.00
	Supervision.....	2.75
„ „ 4th yr. „	Teaching.....	6.50
	Supervision.....	3.50
„ „ Freshman year	Teaching.....	8.00
	Supervision.....	4.25
„ „ Sophomore „	Teaching.....	10.00
	Supervision.....	5.00
„ „ Junior „	Teaching.....	12.00
	Supervision.....	6.00
„ „ Senior „	Teaching.....	14.50
	Supervision.....	7.00
„ taking 1 yr. post-graduate	Teaching.....	17.00
	Supervision.....	8.00

CLASS B.—Students whose services are valuable by reason of skill, experience, or otherwise, may be paid more than the above rates in proportion to their efficiency.

NOTES.

1.—“Supervision” means taking care of students' exercises, games, study-halls, correcting papers, etc.

2.—“Teaching” means giving instruction in the class-room under the general control of the head of a department.

3.—Teaching necessarily involves a considerable amount of time spent in preparation, correction of papers, and the like. It is partly for this reason that a higher rate of payment is offered.

FITTING SCHOOL

4.—Payments will be made only for months during which services are rendered. For a partial month's service proportional payment will be given.

5.—Students desiring to help themselves by working for the college in this way will apply to the president for such employment, and, if accepted, will be paid according to the above rates.

6.—The faculty reserves the right to limit the number of assistants it will receive in the above capacity, and to terminate any of these engagements by giving a month's notice.

FITTING SCHOOL

It has been found that additional elementary training is necessary to fit students for doing the more advanced work of the school with ease and profit. A fitting school has accordingly been established in which students at present get one year's training, chiefly in Chinese, to fit them for the first year preparatory. This will enable us to raise the standard throughout the preparatory department, and it is expected that it will soon take the instruction in beginning English entirely out of this department. In other words we expect soon to make a requirement for entrance to the first year preparatory equivalent to one or two year's work in this fitting school.

For the present the tuition is \$25.00 a year. This may be increased, without notice, whenever the cost of the school becomes greater because of added instruction in English.

All other fees are the same as for the preparatory department.

PREPARATORY COURSE OF STUDY

PREPARATORY COURSE OF STUDY

Tabular Exhibit

Subject	Hours a week.		Subject	Hours a week.	
	1st sem.	2nd sem.		1st sem.	2nd sem.
FIRST YEAR.					
Writing and Drawing	4	4	Drawing	4	4
Story of the Bible	-	2½	Story of the Bible	2½	2½
English	10	7½	English	5	5
Reading	2½	2½	Reading	2½	2½
Primary Arithmetic	5	5	Intermediate Arithmetic	5	5
Elementary Geography	2½	2½	Elementary Geography	2½	2½
Chinese	9	9	Story Telling	2½	2½
	33	33	Chinese	9	9
				33	33
THIRD YEAR.					
Readings in the Gospels	2½	2½	Old Testament	2½	2½
English	7½	10	English	7½	7½
Complete Geography	5	2½	Elementary Physiology	2½	2½
Arithmetic	5	-	Ancient History	2½	2½
Elementary Algebra	-	5	Intermediate Algebra	5	-
Chinese	9	9	Geometry	-	5
	29	29	Chinese	9	9
				29	29
FOURTH YEAR.					

The year is divided into two semesters. Each semester includes, as nearly as possible, eighteen full weeks of class-room work.

It is the purpose of the faculty to advance gradually the standard of work required in the various classes of this department. The course of study tabulated above is, therefore, subject to any changes which may from time to time commend themselves to the faculty as being wise and opportune.

Detailed Description of Studies

Chinese

Word Lessons The old Chinese dictionaries contain a great many words which to the average student of to-day are altogether useless. A thorough understand-

PREPARATORY COURSE OF STUDY

ing and command of about 5,000 characters is declared by competent Chinese judges to be quite sufficient for all ordinary purposes of the natives, exclusive of the requirements of the growing literature of modern science. A graded series of text-books is employed which is intended to familiarize students with the important elements of their own language. At the same time this object will be attained with a great saving of time and strength by eliminating a great deal that is worthless, or comparatively so, from the literature which is usually read and committed to memory. Students in the preparatory department whose knowledge of characters is found to be deficient will be instructed in accordance with this method until they have acquired the necessary degree of proficiency in the use of their written language.

Language Unfortunately, in the Cantonese there is no grammar of the spoken language. There are, however, grammars of the Chinese literary style, which is current throughout the Empire. But the old laws of the language, which have thus far ruled in nearly all literary effort, involve an exceedingly recondite style, of which it is claimed that not more than one-tenth of the scholars themselves are masters. A modern rhetoric is springing up, aiming at lucidity and forcefulness of style. In its instruction in this branch the college aims to develop in its pupils, not merely a style that can be understood, but a style that cannot be misunderstood, and a readiness to sacrifice flowery ornateness, if need be, to clearness and accuracy of statement.

Digest of Chinese History

There are twenty-four large sets of books on Chinese history in the latest native compilation on that subject. No scholar can read them all in a life-time. And yet a

PREPARATORY COURSE OF STUDY

a Chinese scholar may not neglect the study of his country's history. An outline of the subject is embodied in a text book of moderate proportions, and this is supplemented by lectures from the Chinese instructor.

The history is studied for the sake of its models and warnings. Another text book, also supplemented by lectures, will be used, in which the teachings of history are applied to the modern life of China.

The old method of Chinese education required that the attention of the student should be exclusively devoted to the ancient history and writings of the Chinese.

The present was wholly ignored. The newer education demands an appreciative interest in the affairs of the whole world of the present day. Recent essays and newspaper and magazine articles are placed in the hands of the student for the sake of increasing his stock of general information and his intelligent interest in the affairs of the modern world in which he lives.

The college is founded for purely educational purposes. Its aim is to promote truth and righteousness in the private and public lives of men. Therefore, it takes no part in any political movement, and will permit no insurrectionary agitation within its walls. True education is impossible without the freest discussion. Such discussion, being of the nature of investigation and for the purpose of discovering truth, must always be impartial and dispassionate. It is such discussion as this, especially in regard to public issues, that the college encourages. For the purpose of the college is, not to support or oppose any particular theory of government or any actual or proposed institution, but simply to train men who will recognize and adopt the true and oppose the false in every department of life.

PREPARATORY COURSE OF STUDY

Teachings of Eminent Men.

Subsequent to the time of Confucius many great scholars lived and wrote. Some of them occupied themselves wholly with the expounding of the doctrines of Confucius, others were independent thinkers. An examination of the principal writings of both these classes will be made, with a view to pointing out the truth and the error contained in both.

The classification of students in Chinese coincides with their classification in other subjects. Failure to attain the requisite standing in Chinese for any year will debar the student from promotion in any subject into the next higher class. But a student is not prevented from pursuing the study of Chinese in a class more advanced than the one in which his other studies lie. Any student completing the prescribed course in Chinese in advance of his English course will be permitted to drop the study of Chinese for the remainder of his preparatory course, except the work assigned for Saturdays, and he will be assigned supplementary work in some of his other branches of study.

The course of study in Chinese is as follows :—

FIRST YEAR.—

Characters.
Grammar.
Readings in civics.
Simple history of China.

9 hours a week, 1st and 2nd semesters, 1st year.

SECOND YEAR.—

Characters.
Grammar.
Literature.

1
8
1
3
2
4
6

PREPARATORY COURSE OF STUDY

Intermediate history and geography of China.
9 hours a week, 1st and 2nd semesters, 2nd year.

THIRD YEAR.—

Grammar.

Literature.

Recently written history and geography of China.
9 hours a week, 1st and 2nd semesters, 3rd year.

FOURTH YEAR.—

Literature.

Recently written history and geography of China.
Chinese biography.
9 hours a week, 1st and 2nd semesters, 4th year.

Summer Term in Chinese

A summer term of one month for the study of Chinese will be held, beginning on the Monday following the close of the first semester. Any student whose semester standing in Chinese for either of the two preceding semesters has been less than 6, will be required to study Chinese in this summer term, and to pass the examination at its close as the condition of going on with his class. Other students, whether previously attending the college or not, will be permitted to attend this summer term provided they can enter any of the classes.

The regular tuition for this summer term will be \$5.00.

The fee for rent will be \$2.00.

The charge for incidentals will be \$2.00.

The charge for board cannot be announced with certainty, but will be about \$5.00.

To students of the college electing to attend this summer school no charge for tuition or rent will be made, but they will pay the usual fees for incidentals and board.

PREPARATORY COURSE OF STUDY

Drawing

In drawing the course is so planned that the student who faithfully does the work will be able, without possessing any decided artistic talent to make a satisfactory sketch of any simple object which he may wish to preserve. At the same time a foundation is laid for more advanced work along the line of architectural and mechanical drawing in the college department. In connection with the work in geometry in the fourth year considerable attention is given to exercises in construction.

The course proceeds by easy stages from the drawing of simple straight and curved lines, all free hand, to sketching objects with the use of light and shade. A few principles in mechanical drawing are introduced in the latter part of the second year. *The National Drawing Series.* 2 hours a week, 1st year, 4 hours a week, 2nd year.

English

The first Semester of the first year is largely devoted to the study of English:—acquiring a vocabulary and facility and accuracy in its use, with thorough training in distinct enunciation. The inductive method is employed, and from the very first the pupil is taught to associate English words with his ideas, thus avoiding as far as possible the rendering of English with a Chinese idiom, which is sure to result from the translation method, where the pupil's vernacular is used to explain to him the English words. It is our purpose to have the pupil's thinking done from the first through the medium of English, and the results thus far obtained by this method in accuracy, fluency, and rapid progress justify its adoption. The bulk of the work throughout the first year in religion, mathematics, and geography is necessarily in large part supple-

PREPARATORY COURSE OF STUDY

mentary to this English instruction. The study of these branches, besides informing and educating the pupil, gives him command of their fundamental vocabularies, as a basis for further work in the following years. As soon as the students' understanding of English is sufficient they are given easy daily reading lessons. They are thus introduced to the simple forms of good literature and are kept in close contact with the best models of English expression. *Beginning English*. 12½ hours a week, 1st semester; 10 hours a week, 2nd semester, 1st year.

During the remaining three years of the preparatory department the scope of this work, in addition to constant oral practice, comprises a series of readers, scientific and literary; sentence analysis and synthesis; grammar and original compositions; accompanied by supplementary reading. It is the aim to give the pupil enough reading of good English to furnish him with models, and enough exercise in original production to give him ease and correctness in expression. 10 hrs. a week, first and second semesters, second year; and second semester, third year. 7½ hrs. first semester, third year; and first and second semesters, fourth year.

Geography

Elementary The study of geography is begun by the first year class during the latter part of the first semester. A text book giving elementary information in the several divisions of the subject, and expressed in simple language, is used. The work is made largely contributory to the acquisition of English. The students read aloud, answer questions in various forms relating to the subject matter, and compose sentences containing geographical terms and other elements of the vocabulary. They are required to write from dictation in their note

PREPARATORY COURSE OF STUDY

books some of these sentences constructed by themselves. The knowledge acquired, however, is not exclusively that of language. Both in recitation and in examination the student is expected to show a fair understanding and memory of the facts studied. Frye's *Geography, Philippine Edition*. 2½ hours a week, part of first and whole of second semester, first year, and first semester, second year.

Complete If the class does not finish the elementary text book during the first year, it will be completed in the second year. Since the advance from this text to the complete book has been found too abrupt, the elementary text will probably be followed by a geographical reader and the complete book will be taken up at the beginning of the second semester of the second year, and continued through the third year. This advanced course is thorough and comprehensive, embracing to some extent all branches of the subject. Tarr and McMurry's *Complete Geography*. 2½ hours a week second semester, second year; 5 hours a week first semester and 2½ hours second semester, third year.

History

As far as is practicable in the time allotted to this subject, the aim is to present a clear and comprehensive view of the institutions, the life, and the thought of the great nations of antiquity that have contributed to the civilization of the modern world. It is believed that the history of other nations than their own will be of great benefit to the Chinese, in showing them the essential unity of the human race, and also in furnishing them with illustrations of how beneficial changes may best be introduced and with warnings of mistakes to be avoided in their efforts in the direction of reform. Myers' *Ancient*

1
8
1
3
2
4
6

PREPARATORY COURSE OF STUDY

History. $2\frac{1}{2}$ hours a week, 1st and 2nd semesters, 4th year.

Mathematics

The mathematical course extends through the preparatory and college departments as their most prominent subject. This great importance is attached to the study because of its value as a means of mental discipline. It must be taken by all regular students. In teaching, the inductive method is followed.

Primary Arithmetic This branch is taught at first without a text book. The pupil begins by learning the names and a few simple properties of points, lines, surfaces and volumes, and upon these are based a number of lessons in relative magnitude, actual geometrical forms being put into his hands for comparison. Judgment of relative values is the end sought. Then follows drill in sight addition and subtraction. After this an elementary text-book is employed. This embodies a large number of more complex relations calling for the exercise of ratio perception, thus introducing the students to fractions, common and decimal. The year's course ends with drill in more extended addition by the imaging method, and in the three other fundamental operations, 5 hours a week, first and second semesters, first year.

Intermediate Arithmetic This course at present is based upon the common grammar school arithmetic, and includes percentage during the second year. Wentworth's *Grammar School Arithmetic*. 5 hours a week, 1st and 2nd semesters, 2nd year.

Higher Arithmetic In the first semester of the third year arithmetic is completed, the class being carried through all the applications of percentage, and drilled in the practical use of arithmetic in

PREPARATORY COURSE OF STUDY

business, and mensuration. The metric system is used, though students are familiarized with the other systems. Wentworth's *Grammar School Arithmetic*. 5 hours a week, 1st semester, 3rd year.

Elementary Algebra In the second semester of the third year algebra is studied up to quadratic equations. Wentworth's *First Steps in Algebra*. 5 hours a week, 2nd semester, 3rd year.

Intermediate Algebra In the fourth year the class takes up and completes a more thorough course in algebra, using a more advanced text-book. The course includes the study of quadratic equations. Wentworth's *New School Algebra*. 5 hours a week, 1st semester, 4th year.

Geometry Begun In the second semester of the fourth year, the first three books of geometry are studied. Special attention is given to problems in construction. Macmillan's *Official Drawing Books*.—12 and 17. Wentworth's *Plane Geometry* (Revised) 5 hours a week, 2nd semester, 4th year.

Physiology

In the fourth year biological study is introduced with the study of the physiology of the human body. Since biology is not taken up again until the junior year in college, this course is made as thorough as possible. Experiments and dissection of animals are made use of and the practical side of physiology is kept constantly in view. Martin's *Human Body* (briefer course) is used. $2\frac{1}{2}$ hours a week, first and second semesters, 4th year.

Religion

First-year and second-year students study the Bible at second hand, using text books which give in language

PREPARATORY COURSE OF STUDY

comprehensible to them the story of the Gospel and other stories from the Bible.

The third year class takes up a first-hand study of the teachings of Jesus. The course is based upon a systematic outline, but the students use only the Twentieth Century New Testament, which they study with the help of notes furnished by the teacher or taken by them from his lectures.

The fourth-year class spends a year in the study of the American revised version of the Old Testament. The students are encouraged to draw for themselves, from Hebrew history, biography, and prophecy, lessons of morals and religion that will influence their characters and their work for their country.

Foster's *Story of the Gospel*, Dawes' *Stories from the Bible*, *The Twentieth Century New Testament*, *The American Revised Version of the Bible*, Sallmon's *Studies in the Life of Jesus*. 2½ hours a week from the second semester, first year, to the end of the preparatory course.

Writing

The natural slant system is taught, the forearm movement being used to give ease and rapidity to the penman. The pupils quickly acquire facility in writing, having a natural aptitude for such work.

Beginning with movements adapted to free the arm and release the fingers from the cramped position usually assumed, different letter groups are introduced, after which words and sentences are given. *Medial Writing Books*. 2 hours a week, first year.

Physical and Military Drill

For physical and military drill see page 44.

COLLEGE COURSE OF STUDY

COLLEGE COURSE OF STUDY

Tabular Exhibit

Subject	Hours a week.		Subject	Hours a week.	
	1st sem.	2nd sem.		1st sem.	2nd sem.
FRESHMAN CLASS.			SOPHOMORE CLASS.		
Life of Paul	-	2*	Teachings of Jesus ..	2	2*
English	5	4	English	3	3
Mediaeval History	3	3	History of England.	3	3
Geometry ..	4	4	Trigonometry	4	-
Physics	4	4	Analytical Geometry	-	4
Physics (Laboratory)	3†	3†	General Chemistry..	4	4
Mechanical Drawing	2†	-	Chemistry		
	16	17	(Laboratory) ...	3†	3†
	5†	3†	Translation	3†	3†
				16	16
				6†	6†

The work for the junior and senior years has not yet been fully determined upon. It is still under consideration, and will be announced as soon as settled.

The year is divided into two semesters. Each semester includes, as nearly as possible, eighteen full weeks of class-room work.

It is the purpose of the faculty to advance gradually the standard of work required in the various classes of the institution. The curriculum tabulated above is, therefore, subject to any changes which may from time to time commend themselves to the faculty as being wise and opportune.

* As far as is wise the Sunday hour of religious teaching will be kept in line with the course pursued by each class, and preparation will be expected.

† Each of these hours is reckoned as half a unit, since no preparation is required in the case of these hours.

COLLEGE COURSE OF STUDY

Detailed description of Studies

Chemistry

One year is given to class-room and laboratory work in the field of general chemistry. Remsen's *Introduction to the Study of Chemistry*. Recitations and instructor's demonstrations 4 hours a week, laboratory (one afternoon) 3 hours a week; 1st and 2nd semesters, sophomore year.

Chinese

After entrance to the college department students will continue the study of Chinese only as training in the art of translation. This work will be conducted in connection with the English department, and under the direction of the Chinese and English professors.

English

It is expected that students entering the freshman class will have mastered the essentials of grammar and have acquired the ability to read with intelligent pleasure the simplest masterpieces of English prose. The study of English from this time on will cover two phases: cultivation of the art of composition: and reading and criticism of as much of the best prose and poetry as the time will permit. 5 hours a week first semester, 4 hours a week second semester, freshman year; 3 hours a week, sophomore year.

In addition to the study of English in itself, students will be trained in the art of translation. It is presumed that by this time the student has attained a fair mastery of both Chinese and English, and the practical aim of this course will be to qualify him for correct and effective rendering of thought from either language into the other. 3 hours a week, sophomore year.

COLLEGE COURSE OF STUDY

History

Following the preparatory course in ancient history, the freshman class will study the history of Europe in the middle ages. This will fit the student for more detailed study of single nations and of the modern world. Myers' *The Middle Ages*, 3 hours a week, freshman year.

The sophomore class will study the history of England, with emphasis upon the development of civil liberty. History of England (text not selected), 3 hours a week, sophomore year.

Mechanical Drawing

Besides frequent exercises in geometrical construction in connection with the course in geometry, students in the freshman year are given a brief course in more general mechanical drawing, including elementary problems in orthographic projection, isometric and oblique projection, the development of surfaces, and plan, elevation, and sectional working drawings of simple pieces. Students are expected to furnish their own outfits. These need be only of a simple character and can be supplied by the college bookstore. 2 hours a week (one afternoon) 1st semester, freshman year.

Mathematics

The freshman class finishes plane geometry and begins and finishes solid geometry in the course of the year. Wentworth's *Plane and Solid Geometry*. 4 hours a week, 1st and 2nd semesters, freshman year.

In the sophomore year, plane trigonometry (including elementary surveying) is traversed during the first semester and plane analytic geometry during the second semester. Wentworth's *Plane Trigonometry* and *Analytic Geometry*. 4 hours a week, 1st and 2nd semesters, sophomore year.

1
8
1
3
2
4
6

COLLEGE COURSE OF STUDY

Physics

The instruction in physics covers an elementary study of some of the common properties of matter and first principles of mechanics, followed by a brief treatment of the more simple phenomena of sound, heat, light, and electricity and magnetism. Balfour Stewart's *Lessons in Elementary Physics* and Chute's *Physical Laboratory Manual* are used. Recitations and instructor's demonstrations 4 hours a week; laboratory (one afternoon) 3 hours a week, 1st and 2nd semesters, freshman year.

Religion

The collegiate instruction in this subject begins with a study of the Acts of the Apostles with special reference to the life, work, and discourses of Paul, based in part on Stalker's *Life of Paul*. 2 hours a week, 2nd semester, freshman year.

In the sophomore year the teachings of Jesus are taken up in a more thorough fashion than would be possible earlier in the course. The effort is to have the historical background and the teaching associated in the mind of the student. *The American Revised Interwoven Gospels*, supplemented with Stalker's *Life of Christ*. 2 hours a week, 1st and 2nd semesters, sophomore year.

Physical and Military Drill

Attendance at physical and military drill is required of all students unless excused by the college physician. Instruction and drill are given in the "Setting up Exercise" as used by the British and American armies, in the "School of the Soldier," "School of the Squad" and "School of the Company." The object of the drill is to develop the body along with the mind, and to train the

THE COLLEGE BOOKSTORE

individual in promptness, obedience, and concerted action. The progress of each student is carefully watched.

All students are required to have the prescribed uniform and cap, black leather shoes, and a simple white suit for summer drill. These the student will obtain through the college, at a cost of about \$8.00, not including the white suit.

THE COLLEGE BOOKSTORE

The college maintains a department for the sale of the books and supplies required by students. The stock of these articles is enlarging in quantity and variety as the number of students increases.

Principals of schools who find it convenient to supply their schools through the college bookstore may learn some of the text books handled by this department by examining the detailed description of the courses of study in this catalogue. General school supplies, including athletic goods, are kept in stock. A price list may be had on application.

In addition to the books carried in stock for the use of the institution the department has on hand through the courtesy of Messrs. Ginn & Co., and Messrs. D.C. Heath & Co., of the United States, an extensive line of sample copies of the excellent texts of these publishers. They are mainly elementary and secondary text books of English, mathematics, and science. They are open to teachers for examination. A limited stock of the texts most likely to be of service in the Orient is also on hand through the courtesy of these publishers, who have made the college bookstore their repository for South China.

1
8
1
3
2
4
6

REGISTER OF STUDENTS

Register of Students for the
year 1905-6

Name.	Province.	District.	Town or City.
First Year Class.			
Au K'au Woon...Canton
Au K'ei WaiMacao
Ch'an Chan SingHonaam
Ch'an Kwan MingNgor Hoi
Ch'an Pik YueCanton
Ch'an Sik Ying...
Ch'an Sing Chi...Ngor Hoi
Ch'an Sui Saan...Honaam
Ch'an Yi SuenCanton
Chau Man KongMacao
Cheung Chung OkHonaam
Cheng Kong YatCanton
Chiu Sing
Fung Ts'z K'ei
Fung Hei Ching
Hoh Muk
Hoh Yue KaiHonaam
Hui Chung YungWuchau
Ip Chi ShingCanton
Lau Hoi YueHeungshaan
Lau Paak T'ongKong Moon
Lau Waan WaiCanton
Lei Cheung Cu'uenSan Ch'ung
Lei Mau FanHonaam
Lei Yik LaiSan Ch'ung
Leung Paak KonCanton
Leung 'I so YamHonaam
Lo King 'I'aiCanton
Luk Ts'z SuenKaak Lung
Luk Ts'ui WanCanton
Maak Wui WaKat Yau
Mok Paak ChiuCanton
Mok Paak San
Mok P'ui Yik
Ng Paak LuenFatshaan
Ng Sai YingCanton
Sham Tso Ming
Sham Tso Yuen
So Chung HangHonaam
Sung Sik Leung
Sung Ts'oi Leung
Sz-to WaiChek Hom
Tang Hung YiTai Leung
Tong KwaiKwo Cheng
Tsun Man KoCanton
Wai Wing HeiMacao

REGISTER OF STUDENTS

Wan Yik Chau ...	...	...	...Canton
Wong Iu Ts'uen ...	...	...	...
Yeung K'ei Yuen ...	...	...	...
Yeung Nang Chai ...	...	...	...Mo Meng...

50

Second Year Class.

Ch'an Ying P'ang ...	...	...	...Canton
Ch'an Pit Shing ...	...	...	...Shek Po
Hoh Tseuk Kwan ...	...	...	...Honaam
Hoh Yue Kong... ..	...	...	...
Lam Iu Ch'ung ...	...	...	...Honaam
Lei P'ang Kwan ...	...	...	...San Ning
Leung Tung Tsoh ...	...	...	...San Wui
Ngai Yuet ...	...	...	...Canton
Suen Iu Hung ...	...	...	...Heung Shaan
Wong K'ai Ming ...	...	...	...Canton
Wong Siu Sung ...	...	...	...
Yeung Sik Yung ...	...	...	...Macao

12

Third Year Class.

Chiu Tai Sik ...	...	...	...Canton
Fulton, Ralph, (Amer.) ...	...	...	...
Ho Kit ...	...	...	...Macao
Kwok Yam T'ong ...	...	...	...Canton
Lam Ts'ai Yan ...	...	...	...Heung Shan
Leung Kwan Yat ...	...	...	...T'ong Ka
Liu Tak Shan ...	...	...	...Canton
Ts'ui Kom T'ong ...	...	...	...
Woo K'ei ...	...	...	...Hoi P'ing

9

Fourth Year Class.

Kwan Yan Cho ...	...	...	...Canton
Ng Hei Lui ...	...	...	...Honaam
Ngo Sz Chau ...	...	...	...Canton
Ngo Waan Chau ...	...	...	...
T'ong P'ui Yuk... ..	...	...	...Heung Shan

5

Total number of applicants for admission, 1905.....	145
" " " students enrolled	76
Rejected applicants.....	69

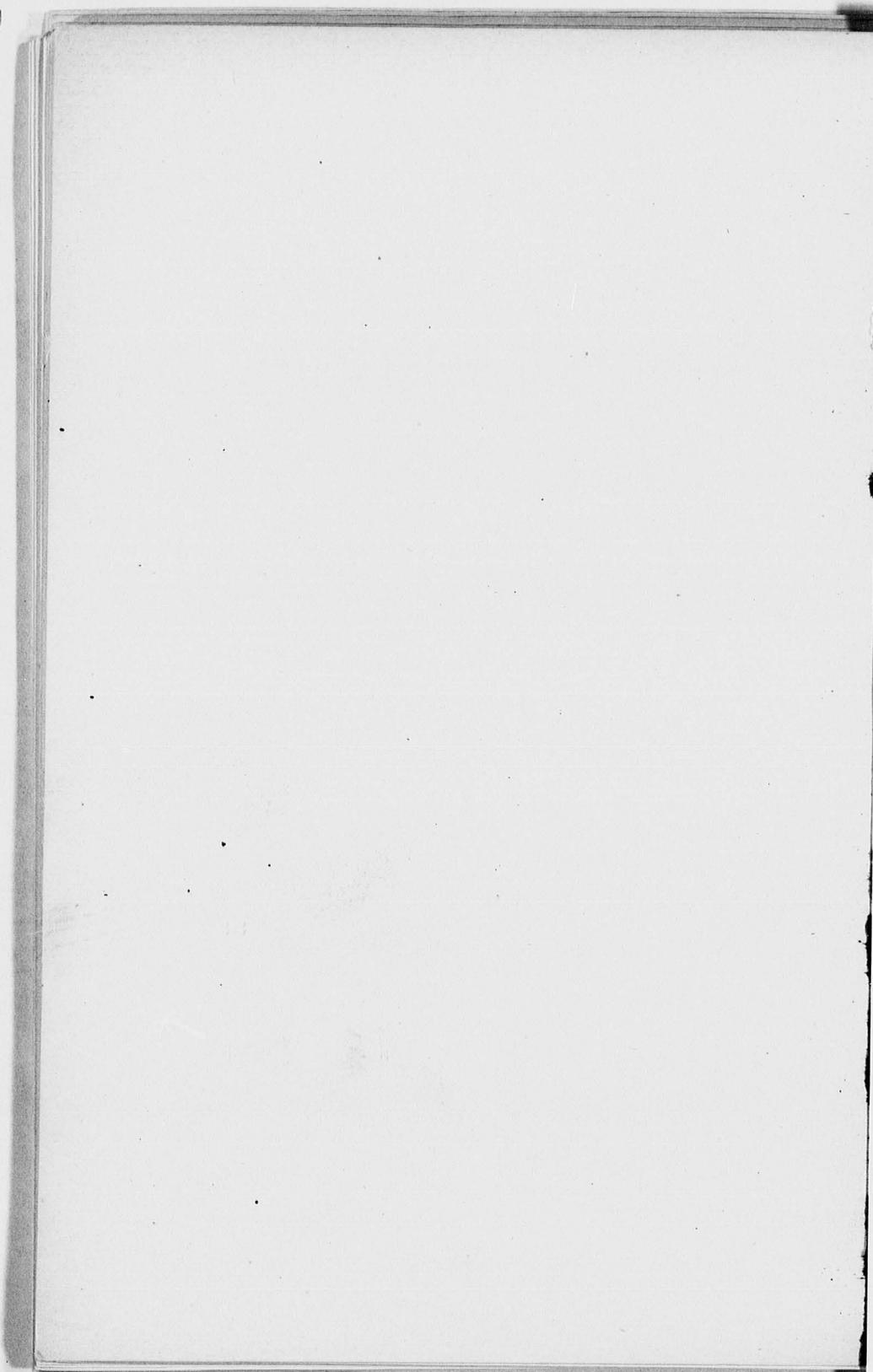
Rejection usually due to insufficient preparation in the Chinese language.

Index

	Page.		Page.
Absence, Leave of	24	English	35, 42
Admission,	11	Use of	26
On examination	11	Entrance Examinations	18
Requirements for	11	Examinations	18
To advanced standing	11	Entrance	18
Advanced standing	11	Fee for special... ..	15
Advisory board	2	Intermediate	18
Algebra,	39	Medical	12
Apparatus, use and breakage		Re examinations	18
of	16	Semester	18
Arithmetic	38, 39	Exhibit, tabular, of studies	
Athletics	16, 26	Collegiate	41
Attendance	24	Preparatory	30
Bible instruction	9	Expenses	13-17
Board	15	Necessary fees... ..	13
Book store	45	Other	16
Books	16	Summary of	17
Breakage of Apparatus	16	Faculty... ..	3
Calendar,		Field representative	2
Academic... ..	1	Failures	19
Census card	12	Fitting School	29
Certificate of Standing	20	Funds	8
Certificate of Qualification	20	Guarantee deposit	16, 24
Charter... ..	4	General information	4-10
Chemistry	42	Geography	36
Chinese, Course in	30-34, 42	Geometry	39
Collegiate course... ..	41-44	Plane	39, 43
Summer Term	33	Analytical	43
Collegiate Department	5	Solid... ..	43
Conditions	19	Grades of scholarship... ..	18
Conduct	23	History of College	7
Contents, table of	iii	History, Course in	37, 42
Courses of study		Holidays	25
Detailed description 30-40, 41-44		Honorable dismissal	26
Tabular view	39, 41	Hospital, proposed	6
Daily Prayers	9	Incidentals	15
Departments	5	Instructors	3
Collegiate... ..	5	Kindergarten, proposed	5
Preparatory	5	Laboratory fees	16
Professional	5	Leave of absence... ..	24
Special	5	Location, of College	6
Manual Training	5	Management	2-3
Medical	6	Manual Training Depart-	
Dismissal, honorable	26	ment, proposed	6
Drawing	35	Mathematics	38, 43
Mechanical	43	Mechanical Drawing	43
Drill, physical	21, 22, 40, 44	Medical attendance	27
Uniform... ..	44	Medical Examination... ..	12
Endowment	8	Medical Department, pro-	
Employment	27-29	posed	6

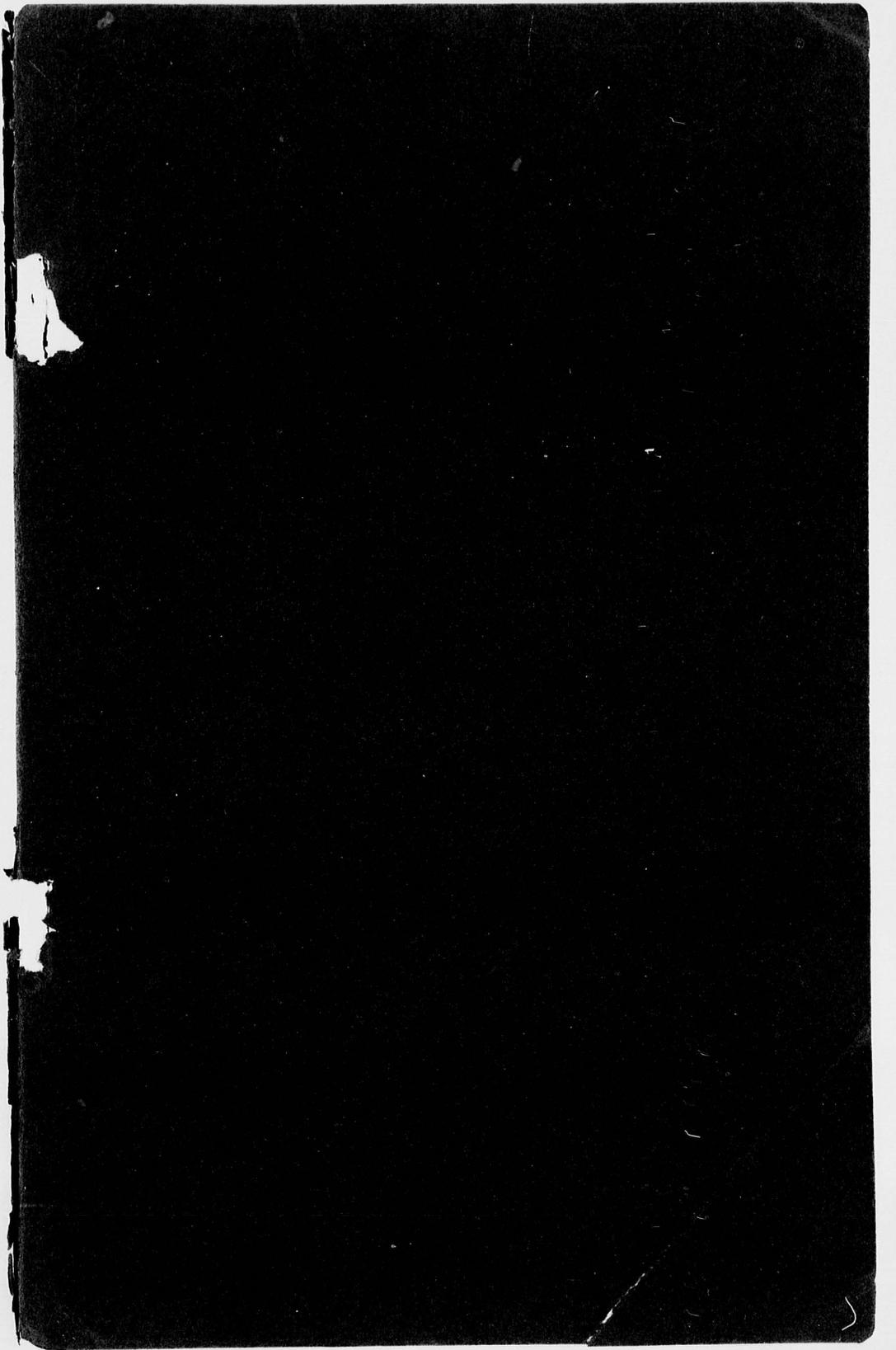
INDEX

	Page.		Page.
Native Preachers... ..	10, 14	Reserving of	17
Organization	4	Sabbath observance	9
Pedagogy, School of, pro-		Scholarship, grades of	18
posed	5	Scholarship's	20-21
Physical and Military drill		Self Control Association	28
... ..	26, 40, 44	Servants	24
Physics... ..	43	Students	11
Physiology	39	Register of	46, 47
Plane Geometry	43	Summary of Expenses	17
Prayers, Daily	9	Summer Term	34
Preparatory course	30, 40	Table of contents	iii
Preparatory Department	5	Tabular Exhibits of Courses,	
Primary School, proposed	5	Collegiate	41
Prizes	21-23	Preparatory	30
Registration		Text-books	16
Card	12	Translation	42
Fee	15	Trigonometry	43
Regulations... ..	11-29	Trustees	2
Religion	9, 39, 44	Tuition... ..	13
Rent	14	Uniform, Drill	16, 44
Rooms		Withdrawal	26
Care of	24	Writing	40
Rental of... ..	41		



1
8
1
3
2
4
6

0143



0 144

1

8

7

3

2

4

6

Canton Christian College

CATALOGUE

1907-8

0144

8

8

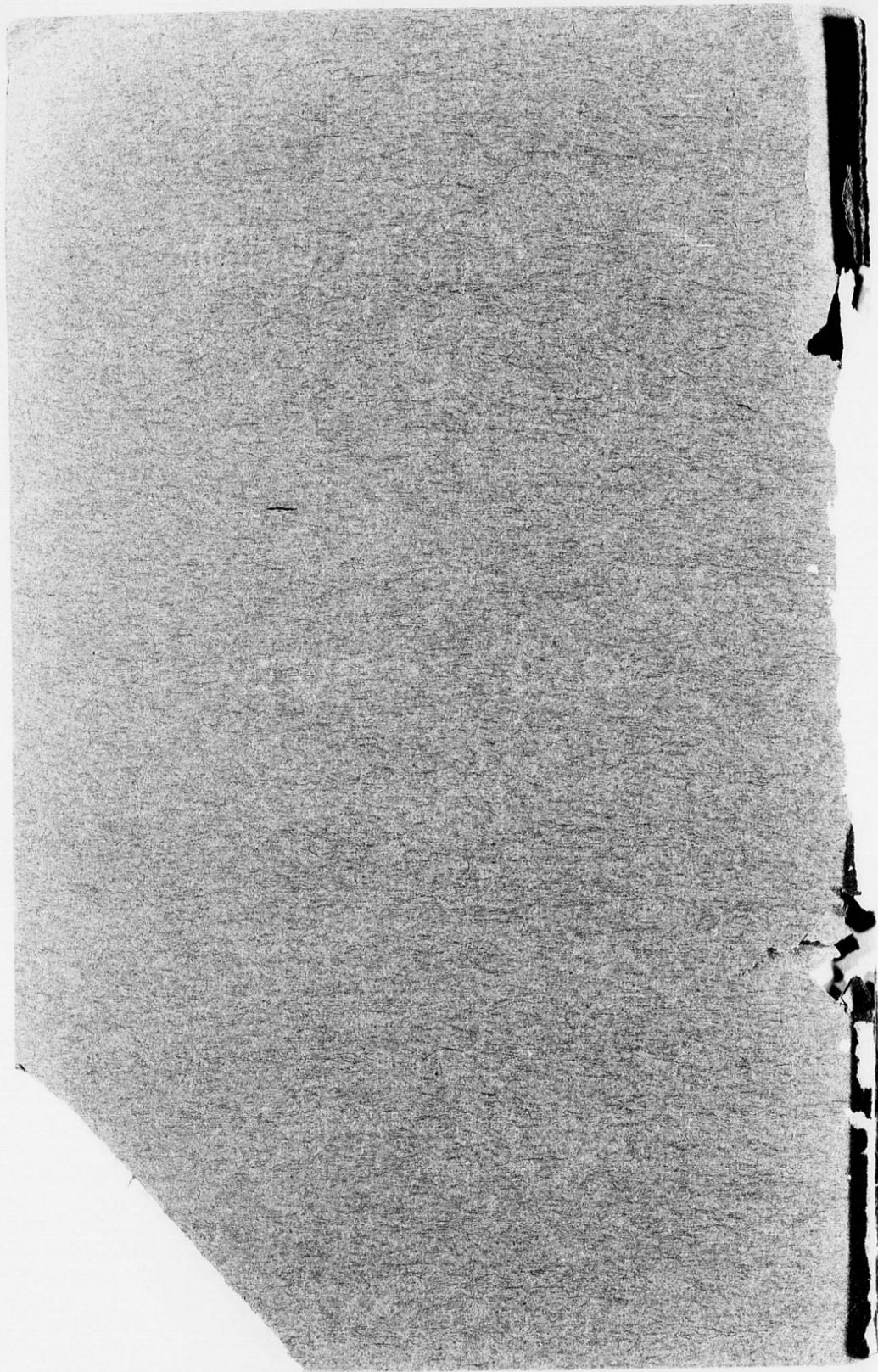
8

8

8

8

8



8
8
8
8
8
8
8

0145

CANTON CHRISTIAN COLLEGE

❁ CATALOGUE ❁

1907-8

CANTON, CHINA

1
8
1
3
2
4
6

0146

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
ACADEMIC CALENDAR	I
MANAGEMENT	2
TRUSTEES	2
ADVISORY BOARD	2
FACULTY	2
GENERAL INFORMATION	4
ORGANIZATION	4
DEPARTMENTS	5
LOCATION	7
HISTORY	7
FUNDS AND ENDOWMENT	9
RELIGION	9
REGULATIONS	11
ADMISSION AND CLASSIFICATION	11
REGISTRATION	12
EXPENSES	13
SCHOLARSHIP	18
EXAMINATIONS	18
GRADES OF SCHOLARSHIP... ..	20
CONDITIONS AND FAILURES	20
CERTIFICATE OF STANDING	21
CERTIFICATE OF QUALIFICATION	21
PRIZES	21
CONDUCT	23
CARE OF ROOMS	24
SERVANTS	24
ATTENDANCE	25
HOLIDAYS	25
HONORABLE DISMISSAL	26

1
8
1
3
2
4
6

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
USE OF ENGLISH	27
PHYSICAL DRILL AND ATHLETICS	27
MEDICAL ATTENDANCE	28
STUDENT AID	28
SCHOLARSHIPS	28
EMPLOYMENT	29
SUMMER SCHOOL	31
PREPARATORY COURSE OF STUDY	32
TABULAR EXHIBIT	32
DETAILED DESCRIPTION	33
COLLEGIATE COURSE OF STUDY	46
TABULAR EXHIBIT	46
DETAILED DESCRIPTION	47
MILITARY DRILL	45
THE COLLEGE BOOK STORE	50
REGISTER OF STUDENTS	51
INDEX... ..	55

ACADEMIC CALENDER

For 1907-8, 1908-9

1907	1908
Mar. 4, Monday.....	Entrance Examinations, 9 A.M.....Feb. 17, Monday
Mar. 4, Monday.....	Re-examination of conditioned Students, 9 A.M.....Feb. 17, Monday
Mar. 7, Thursday ...	First Semester begins, 9 A.M.....Feb. 20, Thursday
June 7, Friday	Mid-semester Holiday begins, 1 P.M. May 22, Friday
June 11, Tuesday ...	Mid-semester Holiday ends, 9 A.M. May 26, Tuesday
July 11, Thursday...	Semester Examinations begin, 9 A.M. July 9, Thursday
July 18, Thursday...	First Semester ends, 1 P.M. ....July 16, Thursday
July 22, Monday ...	Summer Session begins, 9 A.M. ....July 20, Monday
Aug. 16, Friday.....	Summer Session ends, 1 P.M.....Aug. 14, Friday

SUMMER VACATION

Sept. 9, Monday ...	Re-examination of conditioned Students, 9 A.M.....Sept. 7, Monday
Sept. 12, Thursday...	Second Semester begins, 9 A.M.....Sept. 10, Thursday
Dec. 13, Friday	Mid-semester Holiday begins, 1 P.M. Dec. 11, Friday
Dec. 17, Tuesday ...	Mid-semester Holiday ends, 9 A.M. Dec. 15, Tuesday
1908	1909
Jan. 16, Thursday...	Semester examinations begin, 9 A.M. Feb. 4, Thursday
Jan. 23, Thursday...	Commencement, 2 P.M. ....Feb. 11, Thursday

The Academic year 1909-10 will begin on Thursday, March 11.
The Summer vacation will begin on Thursday, July 15, and close on
Thursday, September 9. Commencement will be on Wednesday, Feb. 2,
1910.

1
8
1
3
2
4
6

MANAGEMENT
TRUSTEES IN NEW YORK

SAMUEL MACAULEY JACKSON, LL.D., *President.*
CHARLES A. STODDARD, D.D., LL.D., *Vice-President.*
HON. DARWIN R. JAMES.
FRANCIS S. PHRANER.
W. HENRY GRANT, *Secretary and Treasurer.*
156 Fifth Avenue, New York.

ADVISORY BOARD

HON. JOHN W. FOSTER, LL.D., Washington, D.C.
HON. DANIEL COIT GILMAN, LL.D., Baltimore.
REV. W. A. P. MARTIN, LL.D., Peking, China.
HON. SETH LOW, LL.D., New York.
REV. F. F. ELLINWOOD, D.D., LL.D., New York.
REV. CHARLES R. ERDMAN, D.D., Princeton.
EDWIN J. GILLIES, Esq., New York.
PROF. FRANK MORTON McMURRY, Ph.D., Columbia University, New York.
L. B. MILLER, Esq., Elizabeth, N. J.
L. D. WISHARD, Esq., New York.
JOHN H. CONVERSE, Esq., Philadelphia.
PROF. HARLAN P. BEACH, M.A., Yale University, New Haven.

FACULTY

OSCAR F. WISNER, M.A. (Univ. of Wooster), D.D., <i>President</i>	...	1898
尹 士 嘉		
CHARLES K. EDMUNDS, Ph.D. (Johns Hopkins), <i>Vice-President.</i>	...	1903
晏 文 士		
CLINTON N. LAIRD, M.A. (Univ. of Penna.), <i>Treasurer and Registrar</i>	...	1905
梁 敬 敦		
*CLANCEY M. LEWIS, S.B. (Mass. Inst. Tech)	...	1899
劉 惠 士		

* Home on furlough.

FACULTY

OLIN D. WANNAMAKER, M.A. (Harvard)	...	1902
黄 念 美		
HENRY B. GRAYBILL, M.A. (Columbia Univ.)	...	1903
葛 理 佩		
CHESTER G. FUSON, B.A. (Emporia)	...	1905
馮 世 安		
OWEN E. POMEROY, B.A. (Harvard)	...	1905
彭 美 登		
CLINTON A. BERGSTRESSER, M.A. (Lafayette)	...	1906
步 思 齊		
JAMES E. MORROW, B.Sc. (Rutgers)	...	1906
毛 雅 各		
EARL C. CLEELAND, B.A. (Washington and Jefferson), B.D. (Princeton)	...	1907
喬 理 倫		

INSTRUCTORS

CHUNG WING KWONG, CHÜ JEN. (Chinese M.A.) (<i>Senior Instructor in the Chinese Department</i>)	...	1900
鍾 榮 光		
CHEUNG FUNG CHOW	...	
章 鳳 德		
KWAN YAN CHOH	...	
關 恩 助		
CHUNG YUNG CHEUNG, SIU TS'AI, (Chinese B.A.)	...	
鍾 用 昌		
CHAN SIU CHEUNG, SIU TS'AI (Chinese B.A.)	...	
陳 肇 祥		
CHUNG CHING KUE, SIU TS'AI (Chinese B.A.)	...	
鍾 政 舉		

**UNIVERSITY MEDICAL SCHOOL
IN CANTON.**

(An independent institution affiliated with the College)

FACULTY

ANDREW H. WOODS, M.D. (Univ. of Penna.)	
林 安 德	
JOSIAH C. McCracken, M.D. (Univ. of Penna.)	
莫 約 西	

GENERAL INFORMATION

Organization

The college was incorporated under the University of the State of New York, in the United States of America, December 13th, 1893. Its charter is given below. The corporate name was changed in 1903 to "The Canton Christian College."*

University of the State of New York.

CHARTER OF CHRISTIAN COLLEGE IN CHINA.

WHEREAS, a petition for incorporation as an institution of the University has been duly received, and

WHEREAS, official inspection shows that suitable provision has been made for buildings, furniture, equipment, and for proper maintenance, and that all other prescribed requirements have been fully met,

THEREFORE, being satisfied that public interests will be promoted by such incorporation, the Regents by virtue of the authority conferred on them by law hereby incorporate Robert R. Booth, F. F. Ellinwood, William A. Wheelock, Darwin R. James, E. M. Kingsley, A. P. Happer, William M. Paxton, Peter Carter, David Torrens, and their successors in office, under the corporate name of the Trustees of the Christian College in China, with all her powers, privileges and duties, and subject to all limitations and restrictions prescribed for such corporations by law or by the ordinances of the University of the State of New York. The first Trustees of said corporation shall be the nine above-named incorporators.

IT IS ALSO PROVIDED that no degree shall be conferred by this College except on such conditions as are from time to time certified under seal of the University as being duly approved by the Regents.

This corporation shall be located at Canton, China.

IN WITNESS THEREOF the Regents grant this Charter, No. 766 under seal of the University, at the Capitol in Albany, Dec. 13, 1893.

(Signed) ANSON JUDD UPSON,

Chancellor.

(SEAL)

MELVIL DEWEY,

Secretary.

* Bequests should be made out in the name of "The Trustees of the Canton Christian College."

GENERAL INFORMATION

Departments

Elementary Department

It has been found that additional elementary training is necessary to fit students for doing the more advanced work of the school with ease and profit. An elementary department has accordingly been established in which students receive one year's training in Chinese and English to fit them for the first year preparatory. Beginning in 1908 the English work in this department will be increased to two hours a day.

Preparatory Department

This department receives students who have completed the work of the elementary department or who have obtained in other institutions equivalent training in English and Chinese subjects. A course of four years is pursued, fitting students to enter the freshman class.

Collegiate Department

The aim of this department is to prepare young men for intelligent business and professional careers.

Special and Professional Departments

The demand is urgent at this time for well educated business men, engineers, doctors, lawyers, mechanics and artisans, who are to become capable of meeting the needs of the China of the coming generation. To supply this demand the first steps are now being taken toward establishing departments in which such courses shall be given. The need of trained teachers in all the cities and villages forces the authorities of the college to see that their mission includes taking their part in the shaping of this primary and secondary school system. Hence it is proposed to establish a school of pedagogy, and to use the primary department of the college as a model school. It is hoped

1
8
1
3
2
4
6

GENERAL INFORMATION

that this primary school, together with a kindergarten can soon be built up, and such additional classes instituted as will connect the primary school with the preparatory department.

Manual Training

The dignity of manual labor is not appreciated among the Chinese. In order to help them to a true respect for labor, and also for the purpose of assisting students who need to earn money for tuition and other expenses, a manual training department is desired. For its valuable effects in health and education, training in this department should be given to all students. For those students who find it necessary, the department should provide remunerative employment, enabling them thus to meet independently their own expenses. As such students advance in proficiency, higher and more remunerative forms of work might be furnished. Students thus tested and found worthy might later be helped otherwise, but the contributions hitherto given to provide free scholarships it is hoped will hereafter be more often devoted to devices for self-help.

Medical School

The University Medical School is located immediately adjacent to the College grounds, and will open its doors for the first class in Medicine about March, 1910. The entrance requirements will be the same as for admission to the freshman college class, including English (especially conversational), Mathematics, Geography, History, Physiology, and Chinese. The course will be four years of didactic and laboratory work, followed by a year of practical work in hospitals or dispensaries.

The University Medical School is an independent institution, supported by the Christian Association of the University of Pennsylvania but closely affiliated with this

GENERAL INFORMATION

College. Certificates will be accepted between the two institutions in lieu of examinations.

Location

A fine site of forty English acres some two miles east of Canton has been improved with temporary dormitories and auxiliary buildings. East Hall, a substantial and commodious building of brick and concrete has just been completed for the permanent use of the college. This provides class-rooms, offices, and apartments for unmarried teachers. Other buildings, such as dormitories, residences, and the like, will follow as they are needed and as funds permit.

History

A full history of the development of the college has appeared in a "Projection" published in 1898. Only a word need be said here.

The plan to establish such an institution sprang from the American Presbyterian Mission, Canton, China, in 1884. Its importance was pressed upon the friends of Christian Missions and philanthropy by Rev. B. C. Henry, D.D. In 1885 Rev. A. P. Happer, D.D., suggested a plan to the Board of Foreign Missions for carrying out this project. It was proposed to build such a college as the Syrian Protestant College, Beirut, Syria, and Robert College, Constantinople. Under the fostering care of Dr. Happer, Dr. Henry, and later, Rev. H. V. Noyes, D.D., as Presidents, the work gradually grew, until it was thought best by both the Presbyterian Mission Board and the Trustees of the College that it should be severed from denominational control. Accordingly, in 1893, the college was chartered under the University of the State of New

1
8
3
2
4
6

GENERAL INFORMATION

York, U.S.A., having a Board of Trustees of business and professional men, whose headquarters are in New York City. In the year 1898, Rev. O. F. Wisner, M.A., was elected President; and he with his family came to Canton early in 1899.

A preparatory school was opened in a large room connected with the Sz Pai Lau Presbyterian church, Canton. As soon as a better place could be found, this school of 17 students was removed to a large native dwelling house on Fa Ti, on the south side of the river, and opposite the city of Canton.

As the number of students increased and no suitable building could be found in Canton, the entire school was moved temporarily to Macao in 1900, where it remained until the autumn of 1904, during the slow process of purchasing land in Canton. This long period of waiting was utilized in doing quiet, intensive work. The school has willingly restricted within narrow limits the number of students received and retained in its classes. It has maintained high standards of earnest purpose, good behavior, and faithful work. A staff of instructors capable of teaching three times the number of students have devoted their time to the small classes with as minute care as if each class had contained the full complement of students. The result was that the school at the time of removal to Canton contained an earnest, well disciplined, and carefully selected body of students, into which an ever increasing number was assimilated without detriment to the now established standards and traditions of the institution. Since the removal to Canton the number of applicants has increased yearly so that many have been turned away for lack of accommodations. During 1907 the total number of old and new applicants was above 250.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Funds and Endowment

The assets of the institution now amount to \$120,000.00, gold, of which \$45,000 is invested in American securities and \$75,000 in property in China. These assets are supplemented yearly by donations from private sources and by fees received from students. Gifts conditioned by donors and accepted by the Board of Trustees are to be thereafter controlled absolutely by this body for the promotion of higher education in China under Christian influence.

Religion

Religious Status

The college is non-sectarian; students, faculty, advisory board, and trustees being drawn from various religious bodies. No unfair influence is brought to bear upon students to induce them to forsake cherished beliefs. Periods for the study of religion placed upon the required schedule of classes serve the purpose of enabling students to understand what Christianity means, to compare it with other systems, and thus intelligently to determine their own attitude towards it. The main purpose of all religious exercises is, of course, to teach the highest morality and to inspire feelings of true reverence and worship.

Every morning, chapel exercises are conducted in the English language and at the close of the evening study period, prayers are held by a Chinese instructor, in the Chinese language. A Chinese prayer association has been formed, which holds its meetings on Sunday evenings, attendance being optional. On Sunday morning, Bible classes and a preaching service are held for all the students. In the afternoon some of the Christian students

1
8
1
3
2
4
6

GENERAL INFORMATION

and the Christian Chinese teachers make a preaching tour through the surrounding villages. This extension work is entirely voluntary and is joined in to some extent by a few earnest young men who have not taken a stand as Christians.

Religious Tolerance

No creed, religious or philosophic, which does not interfere with attendance and proper deportment, will exclude an applicant for admission; nor will it prevent his full enjoyment of all the privileges of the institution after he has been received. In case a student is prevented by his religious observances from attendance at any required exercises of the institution, he will be advised to pursue his studies elsewhere. The attention of students and parents is especially directed to the necessity of continuous and faithful attendance upon classes; and their co-operation is asked in reducing the number of ceremonies and holidays which necessitate absence from school duties.

Education of Native Preachers

The Chinese people are notably predisposed against illiteracy and ignorance. The message is likely to be accepted or rejected with the messenger. It is of prime importance, then, at the outset, that native ministers be men of liberal education and breadth of view, and be thoroughly grounded in the Chinese classics as well, so as to be capable of comparing these books fairly with other writings, and explaining clearly to their people the results of such comparative study.

The building of the Chinese Christian church will necessarily be the work of such men; foreigners cannot do it. Seeing the importance of educating strong men for this task, the college gladly welcomes Christian pastors

REGULATIONS

and preachers to avail themselves, without tuition expenses (see page 15), of the opportunities its classes offer. Candidates for the Christian ministry, likewise, coming with satisfactory endorsement, will be afforded all possible help.

REGULATIONS

Admission and Classification

Our school is not a reformatory. It is a place where earnest students will be afforded what we believe are, for China, exceptional opportunities and helps for faithful work and for the acquisition of a thorough education. Parents and guardians will please take notice that we cannot undertake to reclaim their wayward and indolent sons and wards. We desire only students who are eager to secure an education, and whose industry, and moral character fit them to be suitable companions for others who have a like serious purpose. We may, therefore, require any applicant who is unknown to us to present a satisfactory testimonial of good moral character before admitting him to the school.

The faculty reserves the right to reject any applicant not bringing satisfactory testimonials, if he does not make a favorable impression as to moral character.

Those desiring to begin the work of the first year class in the elementary department must be at least fourteen years old and be able to read and write their own language.

Those who apply for advanced standing or for admission to classes in the preparatory or college depart-

0153

1
8
1
3
2
4
6

REGULATIONS

ment must be prepared to pass examinations on all preceding work of the institution.

Students beginning the study of English will be received only at the opening of the school year. All other applicants may be received at any time during the year, upon passing the required examinations, but a fee of \$2.00 will be charged for examination except at the regular examination periods. Information as to the dates for these examinations will be found in the calender. Any changes will be specially announced as occasion may require.

All students are required to live in the college.

A medical examination is given to every student upon his entering the institution, and may be required from time to time during the course, to determine his fitness for enduring the physical strain and sedentary life incident to the course of study proposed.

Registration

Census Card When he comes to be examined each new student is required to fill out at once a census card, blank forms for which will be supplied by the registrar. This card furnishes to the faculty necessary information about the student.

Registration Card The registration fee, together with the census card, must be handed to the treasurer, who will issue a receipt which serves as a pass admitting the student to the examinations. The names of all students who have passed the examinations and have been approved by the faculty committee on entrance requirements will be announced before the opening of the school. Before a student joins any of his classes he must pay his semester fees to the treasurer, and obtain a registra-

REGULATIONS

tion card, signed by both the registrar and the treasurer. Students must show this registration card to each teacher as the condition of being enrolled in his class.

A student may register at any time during the year, although he may not wish to enter until the beginning of a following semester. Early registration gives no advantages to the student. Only a limited number of students can be accommodated at present, and the faculty reserves the right to refuse all applications after, in its judgment, the proper limit has been reached.

Expenses *

Fees

All fees must be paid in advance to the treasurer at the beginning of each semester, and until they are paid students will not be admitted to class privileges. All fees are payable in Hong Kong Currency. In case of sickness, attested by the college physician, causing the student to withdraw, the unused portion of the fees for board and laundry only will be returned. The student will, however, be given a receipt by the treasurer for the unused portion of his other fees, and in case of his subsequently returning to the school, the amount will be credited to his account upon his presenting the treasurer's receipt.

In case of students who are asked to retire from the school on account of inability to do the work, the unexpended portion of all fees except the athletic fee and military fees will be refunded.

If a student is expelled only the guarantee fund or the unused portion of it is refunded.

* All expenses are reckoned in silver currency, on the basis of the Mexican dollar, and unless otherwise specified, all amounts of money given in the catalogue are in Hongkong (i.e. Mexican) dollars.

1
8
1
3
2
4
6

REGULATIONS

If a student voluntarily withdraws during the year his guarantee fee is refunded only on receipt by the treasurer of a written request from the guardian of the student concerned.

If a student is suspended, he forfeits his fees for the period of suspension, and if he fails to return at the expiration of the period of suspension, any fees he has paid prior to the suspension in advance of that period, are forfeited as in the case of students who voluntarily withdraw.

Students admitted after the semester has opened must pay board and laundry at the regular rate for the remaining portion of the term, fractions of a week being counted a full week. No reduction will be made in any of the other fees to students entering late in either semester.

Registration The fee for registering a new student is \$1.00. This fee must be paid to the treasurer and his receipt obtained before the applicant goes to his examinations for entrance. This fee is not returnable.

Special Examination Applicants for admission appearing for examination at any other time than one of the regular examination periods announced in the calendar and all conditioned students taking a second examination are charged an examination fee of \$2.00.

Tuition The charge for tuition for the year 1907 is \$40.00 for the college department, \$50.00 for old and \$55.00 for new students in the preparatory department, and \$25.00 for the elementary department. Beginning with 1907 and each year thereafter until further notice the tuition fee charged an entering student will be \$5.00 more than the fee that would have been charged him, had he entered in the previous year. Students passing out of the elementary department into the preparatory department are charged the tuition charged students entering the

REGULATIONS

preparatory department in the year in which they entered the elementary department.

The following table shows the tuition rate for subsequent years in a continuous course of study in the elementary and preparatory departments.

year.	Elementary Department.	Preparatory Department. Students year of attendance				
		First	Second	Third	Fourth	Fifth
1907	\$25.00	\$55.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00
1908	30.00	60.00	55.00	50.00	50.00	50.00
1909	35.00	65.00	60.00	55.00	50.00	50.00
1910	40.00	70.00	65.00	60.00	55.00	50.00
1911	45.00	75.00	70.00	65.00	60.00	55.00
1912	50.00	80.00	75.00	70.00	65.00	60.00

The tuition of the college department will, until further notice, continue to be \$40.00 a year. Students holding certificates of graduation from the preparatory department of the Canton Christian College, entering the college department at or before the opening of 1908, will be allowed to complete their college course without charge for tuition.

The entire tuition fee for the year must be paid at the beginning of the first semester. Students entering the second semester will be charged three-fifths of the regular annual tuition fee. No reduction in tuition is made to students entering late in either semester.

The faculty remits the tuition of Chinese pastors and preachers actually engaged in evangelistic work, and of their children or the children of such pastors and preachers deceased. The faculty requires to be satisfied however that such persons are unable to pay the regular tuition.

Laboratory Fee A laboratory fee of \$10.00 a year, payable in advance, is charged for each laboratory course in the sciences. A fairly complete

REGULATIONS

collection of apparatus will be at the disposal of the students. The fee is intended to help cover the depreciation in this apparatus as well as the cost of certain general stock material and the maintenance of the laboratory. Other special materials and breakage of apparatus will be charged to the student and a bill covering the cost rendered at the close of each semester, which cost is deducted from the student's guarantee deposit.

Guarantee Deposit Students taking a laboratory science course will also be required to make a deposit of \$5.00 at the beginning of each school year in addition to the ordinary guarantee deposit of \$5.00. This entire deposit of \$10.00 or the unused portion of it, is refunded at the end of the year. See also page 24.

Military Fee Each student who is a member of the cadet battalion pays a fee of \$0.75 a year for the use of the dummy rifle or other equipment provided him. This fee is payable in advance at the beginning of the year and is not returnable.

Incidentals Under this head come servant hire, janitor service, light, care of school rooms, etc. All students are required to pay in advance \$9.00 a semester toward the college expenses for these items.

Rent The charge for rental is \$18.00 for the year, one-half payable at the beginning of each semester. This is the rate charged where each room is occupied by its full quota of students. Exclusive occupancy of rooms by individual students cannot be granted so long as the accommodations are as limited as they are at present.

Board Board is provided for students at \$1.35 a week, the entire fee for the whole semester being payable in advance. In addition, each new student pays

REGULATIONS

upon entrance \$1.00 to be placed in the sinking fund of the boarding department. This fund is to be drawn upon for all extraordinary expenses, that is, expenses other than the cost of food, servant hire, and fuel. The department is run in connection with the college, not as a source of revenue, but solely for the convenience of the students. In charging for board, any fraction of a week is considered a week, and unused board money for less than a week will not be refunded.

Laundry Fee Laundry work is done for the students at the cost of \$0.75 a month for each person. The entire fee for the semester must be paid to the treasurer in advance.

Other Expenses

Books and School Supplies In the preparatory department, books and school supplies cost from \$10.00 to \$25.00 a year, being more in the later years of the course.

In the college, this item of expense is greater. It probably ranges from \$25.00 to \$40.00 a year.

Athletics Every student, unless excused by certificate of the college physician, is required to join the athletic association. The membership fee is \$1.00 a year.

Uniforms Every student must procure a drill uniform, and may in addition be required to purchase such dress uniforms as the college authorities shall prescribe. These uniforms will be arranged for at the cheapest possible rate by the teacher in charge of the drill corps. The money for these uniforms will be paid by the student to the treasurer along with his semester fees, or at such other time as directed.

REGULATIONS

SUMMARY OF EXPENSES FOR ONE YEAR, PREPARATORY COURSE.

	Minimum	Maximum
Tuition	\$50.00	\$80.00
Rent	18.00	18.00
Board and Incidentals	72.00	73.00
Laundry	6.80	6.80
Books and school supplies	10.00	25.00
Uniforms	9.00	30.00
Athletic Association Fee	1.00	1 00
Military Fee	0.75	0.75
*Guarantee Deposit	5.00	5.00
Registration Fee	1.00	1.00
Other Expenses	1.00	10.00
Total	\$174.55	\$250.55

In the elementary department the tuition in 1907 is \$25.00, which fee is increased by \$5.00 every subsequent year. Other expenses are the same as in the preparatory department.

In the college department the regular tuition fee is \$40.00 a year. The books and school supplies probably cost from \$25.00 to \$40.00 a year. There is a laboratory fee of \$10.00 for each laboratory course in science. The guarantee deposit in the case of students taking laboratory work will be \$10.00. Other expenses are the same as in the preparatory department.

Scholarship

Examinations

Entrance Applicants for admission to the institution may present themselves for entrance examination at any one of the four fixed examination periods. These four periods extend from the Monday preceding to

* See under "Conduct," page 24.

REGULATIONS

the opening day of each semester, and throughout one full week preceding the closing day of each semester. Applicants for advanced standing who pass their examinations during either of the midyear periods will enter at the opening of the second semester. There is no class beginning the study of English in the middle of the school year. Applicants, therefore, for such a class may pass their examinations as stated, at any examination period, but can begin their work in the institution only at the opening of the first semester.

Intermediate Intermediate examinations are held at least once in every six weeks, the results of which are considered of primary importance in making up the reports for the semester.

Semester General examinations are held at the close of each semester. In every case they will cover the work of the semester, and those given at the end of the year may cover both semesters.

Re-examinations A student whose average semester grade in any subject is four or five is entitled to one re-examination at the next regular examination period. A student who has failed in the first re-examination or does not attend may be given a second re-examination if the instructor in charge recommends it and the Faculty so votes. Before such student can take the second re-examination he shall be required to pay the treasurer of the college a fee of two dollars and show the Treasurer's receipt for the same to the instructor in charge of the examination. Those whose average semester grade in any subject is less than four are not entitled to re-examination.

REGULATIONS

Grades

It is the aim of the Faculty to maintain a high grade of scholarship among the students, and only those who have met the requirements will be granted special privileges or receive the approval of the institution.

A student's standing is determined in part by his intermediate, and in part by his semester, examinations; but regularity and faithfulness in all work are essential.

The following system of marking is employed. Ten grades are distinguished, which are designated by the figures from zero (0) to ten (10). Ten (10) is the highest grade that is given to any student.

Ten (10) means the highest excellence. Eight (8) means a meritorious pass,—that is, the student has met all requirements with credit to himself. Six (6) means a pass,—that is, the student has met the requirements. Five or four (5 or 4) means a failure with condition,—that is, the student has not met the requirements, but is entitled to re-examination. Three (3) means a complete failure. This grade, received as a semester average in any subject means that the student must repeat the semester's work in that subject. A grade lower than three (3) means a very discreditable failure.

In marking attendance the day is divided into quarters and each mark received means absence from one of those quarters of one day or a fraction of a quarter.

Conditions and Failures

A student who has not attained a sufficient grade in the work and examination of any subject is conditioned in that subject.

If a conditioned student does not pass a re-examination

REGULATIONS

in his subject, and has any other conditions, he cannot go on with his class the following semester except by special permission of the faculty; and no condition can be carried more than one year.

Certificate of Standing

Any person who has been a student in the institution, in any department, and who has not graduated, but has a record of honorable standing, may at any time, on making written application to the registrar, receive a certificate of standing up to the time of his leaving the institution. Such certificate will state that the student's course has not been completed, and indicate the point at which and the reason for which the course was discontinued.

Certificate of Qualification

To each student graduating from the preparatory department a certificate of qualification will be given, which, being presented at the beginning of any subsequent college year, will admit the holder to the freshman class of the college, provided the requirements for entrance have not been raised. In the latter case the applicant may be required to make up his deficiency or may be admitted on condition.

Prizes

As a mark of approval, the college offers certain prizes for special merit. These are awarded annually at the close of the academic year.

1. *The Honor Prize*—A prize of books, or such substitute therefor as the faculty shall deem appropriate, is

1
8
1
3
2
4
6

REGULATIONS

awarded to the student who ranks highest in scholarship, deportment, and attendance.

2. *The Beginners' English Prize.*—A Bible is awarded to the student ranking highest in the 'beginners' English class in the elementary department.

3. *The English Conversation Prize.*—In order to encourage the exclusive use of English in conversation, a prize of about \$5.00 in value is awarded at the close of the year to the student who shows the highest comparative excellence, according to class, in colloquial English.

4. *The Elementary Chinese Prize.*—A prize of about \$2.00 in value is awarded in the elementary department to the student whose standing in Chinese is highest.

5. *The Chinese Scholarship Prize.*—The faculty is persuaded that the mastery of Chinese, at least to the extent required by the curriculum of the college is an indispensable part of a Chinese scholar's preparation. In order to encourage faithful effort on the part of every student toward proficiency in his own language, a prize of about \$5.00 in value is offered. This prize is awarded at the close of each year to that student in the preparatory department who, irrespective of class, attains the highest average grade for the year in Chinese.

6. *The Athletics Prize.*—This prize, consisting of some article useful in athletic sports, is awarded to the student who has done most to develop athletics in the school during the year.

7. *The Waterman Pen Prize.*—A prize of a Waterman's Ideal Fountain Pen is offered by the L.E. Waterman Co., New York, U. S. A., to the student who has made the greatest improvement in penmanship during the year.

8. *The Sylvanus Stall Prizes.*—To aid the cause of moral purity among the students, the author of the well

REGULATIONS

known series of books dealing with self and sex has offered a prize of one of these books to each class in the preparatory department. The book is awarded to a member of each class whose earnestness and moral purpose are preeminent.

The recipients of prizes for the year ending January, 1907 were:—

- | | | |
|-------------------------------------|--------|-----------------------------------|
| 1. The Honor Prize | ... .. | Miss Loh Yau Tsit. |
| 2. The Beginner's English Prize | ... .. | Miss Liu Fung Yan. |
| 3. The English Conversational Prize | ... .. | Wong Kai Ming. |
| 4. The Elementary Chinese Prize | ... .. | Chi Hing Cheung. |
| 5. The Chinese Scholarship Prize | ... .. | Miss Liu Fung Hin. |
| 6. The Athletics Prize | ... .. | Au Kei Wai. |
| 7. The Waterman Pen Prize | ... .. | Ko Koon Tin. |
| 8. The Sylvanus Stall Prizes. | { | First-year class ... Ko Koon Tin. |
| | { | Second-year class, Yue Chung Kei. |
| | { | Third-year class, Lam Iu Cheung. |
| | { | Fourth-year class, Kwok Yam Tong. |

Conduct

It is assumed that the purpose of the students in coming to the institution is to make the most of their opportunity for securing an education. It is believed that the best results in scholarship and deportment will be secured from those who have this serious purpose by laying down as few rules as possible, merely intimating in a general way that promptness, obedience, respectfulness, consideration of fellow-students, industry, and honesty are qualities expected in every student, as inseparable from the highest manhood. Dishonesty will not be tolerated, and any student found using improper means to pass examinations, or attempting to present borrowed material as his own will be liable to the severest discipline by the college authorities.

The Self-Control Association is a student organization

REGULATIONS

for the control of such matters as cleanliness and quietness. Offenders against the public are fined according to its laws and the fines given to the library. The faculty thoroughly approves of this association but encourages students to manage it independently.

Guarantee Deposit Students will be held responsible for all damage done by them to the buildings, furniture, and other property of the college.

Where such injury occurs the student or students immediately concerned will be required to pay the cost of making it good. In case the perpetrators are unknown, the expense will be equally assessed upon all the students. This assessment is covered by the fee known as the guarantee deposit. This deposit of \$5.00 is required from each student at the beginning of the school year to provide for any expenditure made necessary by damage to buildings or furniture, done by him or chargeable to the whole student body. This deposit, or the unused portion of it, is returned at the end of the year.

Care of Rooms Students are expected to cultivate habits of neatness and cleanliness. Every student is made responsible for the appearance of his bed and clothing and must have them ready for inspection before the first recitation each morning.

Servants Servants are employed by the institution to furnish all such service as the students require. No student is allowed to have personal attendants residing on the premises. The servants are subject to the control of a member of the faculty who will give them all their orders. Students are not permitted to give orders to the servants, but will report any failure of servants to perform their duties.

REGULATIONS

Attendance

Daily Duties From the opening to the close of the school session each student's disposal of his time is wholly subject to the direction of the faculty. All students must conform to the entire program of each day's exercises forming the daily routine of school life.

Leave of Absence The work of the college year is compacted within the compass of two short semesters. Parents and students should plan in advance for an uninterrupted attendance.

Any student desiring to be absent from an exercise of the college must obtain a written leave of absence from the teacher or officer in charge. Leave of absence for a day or longer must be obtained from the Commandant. When a student has been absent for one full day, without official leave, his parents will be notified. If no satisfactory explanation is received within a reasonable time, his name will be dropped from the roll.

Holidays

A mid-semester holiday, extending from 1 o'clock Friday afternoon to nine o'clock the next Tuesday morning, will be given after the second six-weekly examination in each semester, to students who have passed in all their subjects at both the preceding six-weekly examinations. In the second semester this holiday will be placed so as to include Christmas day except when Christmas is too near Chinese New Year. Those among the students who are entitled to the holiday and whose parents or guardians shall have previously sent a letter through the mail to the

1
8
3
2
4
6

REGULATIONS

president requesting it, will be allowed leave of absence from the school during that time. Other students will not be granted leave of absence. Students who have failed to secure satisfactory grades will be required to spend the time in study.

On Christmas day there will be no class-room work. Students whose parents have previously sent a written request through the post-office to the president may be permitted to leave the college grounds, but only between seven o'clock in the morning and six o'clock in the afternoon.

A half-holiday is given every Wednesday, except during examination week, from 1:00 p.m. to 4:30 p.m. Students are not permitted to leave the college grounds.

A second half-holiday is given each week on Saturday from twelve o'clock at noon until half past four in the afternoon. Students whose parents have sent a written request through the post-office to the president may be permitted to leave the college grounds not oftener than once a month between the hours of twelve o'clock noon and six in the afternoon.

Honorable Dismissal

Any student in good standing who desires to withdraw from the college may apply in writing to the faculty and receive a certificate of standing. (See p. 21). This will serve as an honorable dismissal and an introduction to any other institution he may wish to enter. A student applying for such dismissal must have discharged all his obligations to the institution.

REGULATIONS

The Use of English

The institution undertakes to give young men a thorough modern education through the English language. Students who are unable to use English freely will not be prepared to do the work of the college department. This correct and fluent use of the language cannot be gained without constant and careful practice in daily conversation. Students both preparatory and collegiate are therefore required to use only English in conversation except during certain times of which the student will be informed on his entrance.

Because of its importance as an equipment for college work, conversational English has been put on the regular list of subjects in the course of study. All students will be graded in this branch in connection with each six-weekly report of grades. It will be necessary for a student to pass in this as in any other subject in order to secure promotion from one class to another.

Physical Drill and Athletics

Athletics are a part of the educational scheme of the college, and as such are encouraged. Moreover, they furnish interesting and profitable recreation. The parade ground and additional grounds are at the disposal of the students for sports. A running track has been laid down by the Student Athletic Association. An athletic field has been leveled, enclosed and placed at the disposal of the students.

All athletics are under the management of the Christian College Athletic Association, of which a member of the

1
8
1
3
2
4
6

REGULATIONS

teaching staff is always treasurer. This officer is elected by the students, and has associated with him as an executive committee the other officers of the association and the managers of the various teams.

Every student is required to join this association.

Daily physical drill of fifteen minutes in the early morning and military drill for half an hour in the afternoon is under the direction of one of the teachers. These drills are so conducted as to build the student up physically and to develop a manly and graceful carriage. For this drill every student must have the required uniforms.

Medical Attendance

By an arrangement with the University School free medical attendance is furnished to students. Medicines will be charged for at cost and must in every case be paid for in advance, as no accounts are kept with the students. Relatives of students, if treated, will be expected to pay for such attention. Men suffering from consumption, or any disease that would menace the health of others cannot be received as students.

Student Aid

Scholarships

Scholarships will be awarded only to deserving students concerning whom the faculty has satisfactory evidence that they are not able to pay their full fees in the college. A scholarship is awarded for only one semester at a time, but may be renewed to a student who shows himself proficient in his studies and whose general deportment is satisfactory. No student is eligible for scholarship

REGULATIONS

aid until he has proved his fitness during one semester's residence. A scholarship may be withdrawn at any time from a student who shows himself undeserving.

Application for a scholarship must be in the hands of the president at least ten days before the opening of the semester for which aid is asked. Such application must be in writing and be accompanied by information showing the student's need of financial aid.

There are at present three endowed scholarships the proceeds of which are applied each year by vote of the faculty to aid worthy students in paying their fees. They are:

The Albert H. Kemerer Scholarship.—This scholarship was founded May 1st, 1895, by class 29 in the East Liberty Presbyterian Sabbath School, Pittsburg, Pennsylvania, U. S. A. The name it bears is that of a deceased member of the class who had organized a Chinese department under the auspices of the class. It yields \$50.00, gold, a year.

The Yew Fun Tan Scholarship.—This is a fund of \$1,000.00, gold, raised a few years ago by Miss Sarah Carrington, of Colebrook, Connecticut, U. S. A., in memory of Mr. Yew Fun Tan, of the class of 1883, Yale University.

The John Hall Scholarship.—This is a fund of \$1,000.00, gold, given by the young men in the Chinese Sunday School of the Fifth Avenue Presbyterian church, New York, U. S. A.

Employment

In order to encourage self-help and high scholarship among the students employment, as teachers and assistants, is offered to a limited number of such as in the judgment of the faculty can take outside work without interfering with their studies. For the services of such students a

1
8
1
3
2
4
6

REGULATIONS

minimum compensation is paid according to the following schedule :

CLASS A.—

Degree of Advancement.	Work.	Payment offered per month for 1 hr. each day.
After completing 1st yr. Prep.	Supervision.....	\$1.50
„ „ 2nd yr. „	Teaching.....	4.00
	Supervision.....	2.00
„ „ 3rd yr. „	Teaching.....	5.00
	Supervision.....	2.75
„ „ 4th yr. „	Teaching.....	6.50
	Supervision.....	3.50
„ „ Freshman Year	Teaching.....	8.00
	Supervision.....	4.25
„ „ Sophomore „	Teaching.....	10.00
	Supervision.....	5.00
„ „ Junior „	Teaching.....	12.00
	Supervision.....	6.00
„ „ Senior „	Teaching.....	14.50
	Supervision.....	7.00
„ taking 1 yr. post-graduate	Teaching	17.00
	Supervision.....	8.00

CLASS B.—Students whose services are valuable by reason of skill, experience, or otherwise, are paid more than the above rates in proportion to their efficiency.

NOTES.

1.—“Supervision” means taking care of students' exercises, games, study-halls, correcting papers, etc.

2.—“Teaching” means giving instruction in the class-room under the general control of the head of a department.

3.—Teaching necessarily involves a considerable amount of time spent in preparation, correction of papers, and the like. It is partly for this reason that a higher rate of payment is offered.

REGULATIONS

4.—Payments will be made only for months during which services are rendered. For a partial month's service proportional payment will be given.

5.—Students desiring to help themselves by working for the college in this way will apply to the president for such employment, and, if accepted, will be paid according to the above rates.

6.—The faculty reserves the right to limit the number of assistants it will receive in the above capacity, and to terminate any of these engagements by giving a month's notice.

Summer School

A summer term of four weeks in Chinese subjects and Elementary English is held for the benefit of conditioned students. A subject is taught if a sufficient number of students apply to the registrar and the faculty can arrange for such a course. All conditioned students, especially those who have more than one condition are strongly advised to take this summer work, if offered in their respective subjects to aid them to pass their re-examinations. Other students, whether they previously attended the college or not are permitted to attend this summer term provided they are qualified to enter any of the classes.

The regular tuition fee for this summer term is \$2.50 for each Chinese subject and \$5.00 for each English subject.

The fee for rent is \$2.00

The charge for incidentals is \$2.00

The charge for board is \$5.00

To students who have passed all of their examinations but who desire to attend this summer school, no charge

1
8
3
2
4
6

PREPARATORY COURSE OF STUDY

for tuition or rent is made but they pay the usual fees for incidentals and board.

PREPARATORY COURSE OF STUDY

Tabular Exhibit

Subject	Hours a week.		Subject	Hours a week.	
	1st sem.	2nd sem.		1st sem.	2nd sem.
FIRST YEAR.					
Writing	2		Drawing	4	
Drawing	2	4	Story of the Bible	2½	2½
Story of the Bible	2½	2½	English	5	5
English	7½	7½	Reading	2½	2½
Reading	2½	2½	Intermediate Arith.....	5	
Primary Arithmetic.....	5		Arithmetic and Algebra...	5	
Intermediate Arith.....	5		Elementary Geography ...	2½	5
Elementary Geography ...	2½	2½	Story Telling	2½	2½
Chinese	9	9	Chinese	9	9
	33	33		33	34½
THIRD YEAR.					
Readings in the Gospels...	2½	2½	Old Testament	2½	2½
English	7½	7½	English	7½	7½
Complete Geography	5		Elementary Physiology ...	2½	2½
Elementary Science.....	5		Ancient History.....	2½	2½
Algebra	5	5	Geometry	4	5
Chinese	9	9	Commercial Arithmetic...	1	
	29	29	Chinese	9	9
				29	29
FOURTH YEAR.					

The year is divided into two semesters. Each semester includes, as nearly as possible, eighteen full weeks of class-room work.

It is the purpose of the faculty to advance gradually the standard of work required in the various classes of this department. The course of study tabulated above is, therefore, subject to any changes which may from time to time commend themselves to the faculty as being wise and opportune.

PREPARATORY COURSE OF STUDY

Detailed Description of Studies

Chinese

Word Lessons The old Chinese dictionaries contain a great many words which to the average student of to-day are altogether useless. A thorough understanding and command of about 5,000 characters is declared by competent Chinese judges to be quite sufficient for all ordinary purposes of the natives, exclusive of the requirements of the growing literature of modern science. A graded series of text-books is employed which is intended to familiarize students with the important elements of their own language. At the same time this object will be attained with a great saving of time and strength by eliminating a great deal that is worthless, or comparatively so, from the literature which is usually read and committed to memory. Students in the preparatory department whose knowledge of characters is found to be deficient will be instructed in accordance with this method until they have acquired the necessary degree of proficiency in the use of their written language.

Language Unfortunately, in the Cantonese there is no grammar of the spoken language. There are, however, grammars of the Chinese literary style, which is current throughout the Empire. But the old laws of the language, which have thus far ruled in nearly all literary effort, involve an exceedingly recondite style, of which it is claimed that not more than one-tenth of the scholars themselves are masters. A modern rhetoric is springing up, aiming at lucidity and forcefulness of style. In its instruction in this branch the college aims to develop in its pupils, not merely a style that can be understood, but a style that cannot be misunderstood, and a readiness

PREPARATORY COURSE OF STUDY

to sacrifice flowery ornateness, if need be, to clearness and accuracy of statement.

Digest of Chinese History There are twenty-four large sets of books on Chinese history in the latest native compilation on that subject. No scholar can read them all in a life-time. And yet a Chinese scholar may not neglect the study of his country's history. An outline of the subject is embodied in a text book of moderate proportions, and this is supplemented by lectures from the Chinese instructor.

The history is studied for the sake of its models and warnings. Another text book, also supplemented by lectures, will be used, in which the teachings of history are applied to the modern life of China.

Discussions of Current Events The old method of Chinese education required that the attention of the student should be exclusively devoted to the ancient history and writings of the Chinese.

The present was wholly ignored. The newer education demands an appreciative interest in the affairs of the whole world of the present day. Recent essays and newspaper and magazine articles are placed in the hands of the student for the sake of increasing his stock of general information and his intelligent interest in the affairs of the modern world in which he lives.

The college is founded for purely educational purposes. Its aim is to promote truth and righteousness in the private and public lives of men. Therefore, it takes no part in any political movement, and will permit no insurrectionary agitation within its walls. True education is impossible without the freest discussion. Such discussion, being of the nature of investigation and for the purpose of discovering truth, must always be impartial and

PREPARATORY COURSE OF STUDY

dispassionate. It is such discussion as this, especially in regard to public issues, that the college encourages. For the purpose of the college is, not to support or oppose any particular theory of government or any actual or proposed institution, but simply to train men who will recognize and adopt the true and oppose the false in every department of life.

Teachings of Eminent Men Subsequent to the time of Confucius many great scholars lived and wrote. Some of them occupied themselves wholly with the expounding of the doctrines of Confucius, others were independent thinkers. An examination of the principal writings of both these classes will be made, with a view to pointing out the truth and the error contained in both.

The classification of students in Chinese coincides with their classification in other subjects. Failure to attain the requisite standing in Chinese for any year will debar the student from promotion in any subject into the next higher class. But a student is not prevented from pursuing the study of Chinese in a class more advanced than the one in which his other studies lie. Any student completing the prescribed course in Chinese in advance of his English course will be permitted to drop the study of Chinese for the remainder of his preparatory course, except the work assigned for Saturdays, and he will be assigned supplementary work in some of his other branches of study.

The course of study in Chinese is as follows :—

FIRST YEAR.—

- Characters.
- Grammar.
- Readings in civics.

1
8
1
3
2
4
6

PREPARATORY COURSE OF STUDY

Simple history of China.

9 hours a week, 1st and 2nd semesters, 1st year.

SECOND YEAR.—

Characters.

Grammar.

Literature.

Intermediate history and geography of China.

9 hours a week, 1st and 2nd semesters, 2nd year.

THIRD YEAR.—

Grammar.

Literature.

Recently written history and geography of China.

9 hours a week, 1st and 2nd semesters, 3rd year.

FOURTH YEAR.—

Literature.

Recently written history and geography of China.

Chinese biography.

9 hours a week, 1st and 2nd semesters, 4th year.

Drawing

In drawing the course is so planned that the student who faithfully does the work will be able, without possessing any decided artistic talent to make a satisfactory sketch of any simple object which he may wish to preserve. At the same time a foundation is laid for more advanced work along the line of mechanical drawing in the college department. In connection with the work in geometry in the fourth year considerable attention is given to exercises in construction. The course proceeds by easy stages from the drawing of simple straight and curved lines, all free hand, to sketching objects with the

PREPARATORY COURSE OF STUDY

use of light and shade. A few principles in mechanical drawing are introduced in the latter part of the second year. The National Drawing Series. 2 hours a week, first semester 1st year; 4 hours a week, second semester, first year; and first semester, 2nd year.

Elementary Science

During the second semester of the third year a course in elementary experimental general science is given in four parts of about equal length, as follows: physical geography, botany, chemistry, and physics. No regular text is used. Outlines and notes are prepared for the use of students and emphasis is laid on observation and experiment. 5 hours a week, second semester, third year.

English

The purpose of the year's study of English in the elementary department is to give the student command of a simple vocabulary, facility and accuracy in its use, and thorough training in distinct enunciation. The inductive method is employed and from the very first the pupil is taught to associate English words with his ideas, thus avoiding as far as possible the rendering of English with a Chinese idiom, which is sure to result from the translation method, where the pupil's vernacular is used to explain to him the English words. It is our purpose to have the pupil's thinking done from the first through the medium of English, and the results thus far obtained through the method fully justify its continuance.

Up to the present the bulk of the work throughout the first year of the present preparatory department in religion, mathematics, and geography has necessarily been in large part supplementary to the English instruction. The study

1
8
1
3
2
4
6

PREPARATORY COURSE OF STUDY

of these branches, while informing and educating the pupil has been directed largely toward the mastery of their fundamental vocabularies, as a basis for further work in the following years. With the issuing of this catalogue, however, the standard of the school is raised to the extent of one semester, and it is hereafter expected that students will enter the first year, preparatory department with sufficient English to begin at once the study of the several branches for their own sakes. During the four years of the preparatory department the scope of the work in English comprises, in addition to constant oral practice, a series of readers, scientific and literary; sentence analysis and synthesis; grammar and original compositions; accompanied by supplementary reading. It is the aim to give the student enough reading of good English to furnish him with models and enough exercise in original production oral and written, to give him ease and correctness in expression. 10 hours a week, first and second semesters, first and second years; 7½ hours a week, first and second semesters, third and fourth years.

The text-books used in the English course are as follows:—

ELEMENTARY DEPARTMENT, 1ST AND 2ND SEMESTERS,—

Beginning English (Wisner).

The points especially emphasized are pronunciation, impromptu sentence making, drill in sentence forms, writing sentences and re-writing them corrected, writing from dictation.

PREPARATORY DEPARTMENT, FIRST YEAR, 1ST SEMESTER,—

Beginning English (Wisner).

Mother Tongue, Book 1 (Arnold and Kittredge).

PREPARATORY COURSE OF STUDY

Seaside and Wayside, Book 1 (Wright).

Seaside and Wayside, Book 2 (Wright).

2ND SEMESTER,—

Mother Tongue, Book 1 (continued).

The Jones Third Reader.

Baldwin's Third Reader.

In both semesters the Mother Tongue is used as the basis for the study of sentence making, letter writing, and other easy composition work. In addition there is an extended supplementary study of the idiomatic uses of the English verb.

SECOND YEAR, 1ST SEMESTER,—

The same as those of the first year, second semester, owing to the elevation of the standard.

2ND SEMESTER,—

The books used in the first semester are finished, and the following books are read in whole or in part,—

Murche's Science Reader, III.

Baldwin's Combined Fourth and Fifth Reader.

Columbus and Magellan (Lawler).

In the summer vacation between the two semesters the students read this book,—

Fifty Famous Stories (Baldwin).

In addition the students read outside of recitation work short stories selected by the teacher.

THIRD YEAR, 1ST SEMESTER,—

Mother Tongue book II (Kittredge and Arnold).

This book is used for teaching grammar and composition.

1
8
3
2
4
6

PREPARATORY COURSE OF STUDY

Story of the Greeks (Guerber).
Combined Fourth and Fifth Reader (Baldwin)
completed.

2ND SEMESTER,—

Wood Folks at School (Long).
Ways of Wood Folk (Long).
Elementary American History (Montgomery)
The American Citizen (Dole).
Mother Tongue book II (Kittredge and Arnold).

SUMMER READING,—

Ten Boys Who Lived on the Road from Long
Ago to Now (Andrews).

The students read outside of recitation work selected
stories and poems in both semesters.

FOURTH YEAR, 1ST AND 2ND SEMESTERS,—

Tales from Shakespeare (Lamb).
Ulysses among the Phaeacians (Bryant).
Alfred the Great (Hughes).
Enoch Arden (Tennyson).
Treasure Island (Stephenson).

The class is required to write triweekly themes.

FOR SUMMER READING,—Tales of a Grandfather, (Scott).

Collegiate Department.

FRESHMAN CLASS,—

Last Days of Pompeii (Bulwer-Lytton)
The vision of Sir Launfal (Lowell)
Ivanhoe (Scott)
Evangeline (Longfellow)
Two Years before the Mast (Dana)

This class is required to write biweekly themes.

For summer reading, George Washington (Scudder)

PREPARATORY COURSE OF STUDY

Geography

Elementary Elementary geography is taught through
the first year. Frye's *Geography, Philippine
Edition*. 2½ hours a week.

Intermediate During the first part of the first semester,
second year, an intermediate geographical
reader is used. Fairbank's *Home Geography*.

Advanced Following this reader Tarr and McMurry's
Complete Geography is taken up and used
through the rest of the second year and the first semester,
third year. 2½ hours a week, first semester, second
year; 5 hours a week, second semester, second year and
first semester third year.

Physical Elementary Physical Geography is taught
at the beginning of the second semester,
third year, as a part of an elementary science course to be
given during that semester.

History

As far as is practicable in the time allotted to this
subject, the aim is to present a clear and comprehensive
view of the institution, the life, and the thought of the
great nations of antiquity that have contributed to the
civilization of the modern world. It is believed that the
history of other nations than their own will be of great
benefit to the Chinese, in showing them the essential unity
of the human race, and also in furnishing them with
illustrations of how beneficial changes may best be in-
troduced and with warnings of mistakes to be avoided in
their efforts in the direction of reform. Myers' *Ancient
History*. 2½ hours a week, 1st and 2nd semesters, 4th
year.

PREPARATORY COURSE OF STUDY

Mathematics

Instruction in Mathematics extends throughout the preparatory course and must be taken by all regular students.

Primary Arithmetic The aim of this course is to secure facility in the use of simple arithmetical language both oral and written. The four primary operations are developed by a large number of easy examples and problems which involve integers and fractions (decimal and common). Milne's *Elements of Arithmetic* (metric edition) 5 hours a week, first semester, first year.

Intermediate Arithmetic In the second semester, first year, a systematic treatment of the fundamental processes applied to integers and fractions is given. Measures and multiples are included in this course. In the first semester of the second year ordinary measurements including the metric system are taught. Wentworth's *Practical Arithmetic* 5 hours a week, second semester, first year; and first semester, second year.

Higher Arithmetic This course is given in the second semester, second year, covering percentage and its applications followed by a further treatment of ratio and proportion. From the principles of percentage and proportion the meaning of the simple equation is taught and then the simple equation is employed to develop the elementary algebraic processes. Wentworth's *Practical Arithmetic* and Wentworth's *First Steps in Algebra*. 5 hours a week, second semester, second year.

Elementary Algebra In this course are given the fundamental operations for rational integral and fractional expressions, factoring, and simple equations

PREPARATORY COURSE OF STUDY

including the graphic interpretation of these equations. Wentworth's *New School Algebra*. 5 hours a week, first semester, third year.

Intermediate Algebra This course embraces a treatment of powers and roots and quadratic equations. Wentworth's *New School Algebra*. 5 hours a week, second semester, third year.

Plane Geometry In the first semester of the fourth year the initial ideas of geometry are given, followed by the general properties of straight lines, rectilinear figures, the circle, and the measurement of angles and similar polygons. Special attention is given to problems of construction. In the second semester Plane Geometry is completed. Macmillan's *Official Drawing Books-12 and 17*. Wentworth's *Plane and Solid Geometry*, (revised). 4 hours a week, first semester and 5 hours a week, second semester, fourth year.

Commercial Arithmetic During the first semester a course in business forms and selected topics in Commercial Arithmetic is given. 1 hour a week, first semester, fourth year.

Physiology

In the fourth year biological study is introduced with the study of the physiology of the human body. Since biology is not taken up again until the junior year in college, this course is made as thorough as possible. Experiments and dissection of animals are made use of and the practical side of physiology is kept constantly in view. Martin's *Human Body* (briefer course) is used. 2½ hours a week, first and second semesters, 4th year.

PREPARATORY COURSE OF STUDY

Religion

First-year and second-year students study the Bible at second hand, using text books which give in language comprehensible to them the story of the Gospel and other stories from the Bible.

The third year class takes up a first-hand study of the teachings of Jesus. The course is based upon a systematic outline, the students using the Modern Speech New Testament.

The fourth-year class spends a year in the study of the American revised version of the Old Testament. The students are encouraged to draw for themselves, from Hebrew history, biography, and prophecy, lessons of morals and religion that will influence their characters and their work for their country.

Foster's *Story of the Gospel*, Dawes' *Stories from the Bible*, *The Modern Speech New Testament*, *The American Revised Version of the Bible*, Sallmon's *Studies in the Life of Jesus*. 2½ hours a week from the first semester, first year, to the end of the preparatory course.

Writing

The natural slant system is taught, the forearm movement being used to give ease and rapidity to the penman. The pupils quickly acquire facility in writing, having a natural aptitude for such work.

Beginning with movements adapted to free the arm and release the fingers from the cramped position usually assumed, different letter groups are introduced, after which words and sentences are given. *Medical Writing Books*. 2 hours a week, first semester, first year.

PREPARATORY COURSE OF STUDY

Military Drill.

The students are organized into a battalion of two infantry companies for administrative purposes, and as a battalion of three or more companies, staff, and bugle squad for purposes of drill.

The commissioned and non-commissioned officers of the organization are appointed by the President on the recommendation of the Commandant of Cadets, and are selected from those students who best combine the qualities of high more character, military bearing and deportment, high class standing and general good conduct.

Instruction. Infantry drills in the School of the Soldier, Company, and Battalion as used by the American Army. The object of the drill is to develop the body along with the mind and to train the individual in promptness, obedience, and concerted action.

Special attention is paid to the "setting up" and general physical development of the student. Military discipline is enforced in the dormitories and the study halls. The rooms of the students are subject to a strict system of inspection, with the views of teaching them neatness and regular and orderly habits.

Uniforms. The uniforms consist of a dark blue blouse, trousers, and cap; nankin in fall and spring and a simple white suit for Summer drill. Black leather shoes are worn with all the uniforms. The students will obtain the uniforms through the college at a cost of about \$9.00 not including white suit.

1
8
1
3
2
4
6

COLLEGE COURSE OF STUDY

COLLEGE COURSE OF STUDY

Tabular Exhibit.

Subject	Hours a week.		Subject	Hours a week.	
	1st sem.	2nd sem.		1st sem.	2nd sem.
Freshman Class.			Sophomore Class.		
Life of Paul	—	2*	Teachings of Jesus... ..	2	2*
English	5	4	English	3	3
Mediaeval History... ..	3	3	History of England	3	3
Solid Geometry	4	—	Analytical Geometry	3	3
Trigonometry... ..	—	4	Physics	4	4
General Chemistry	4	4	Physics (Laboratory)	6†	6†
Chemistry (Laboratory) ..	6†	6†	Translation	3†	3†
Mechanical Drawing	2†	—			
	16	17		15	15
	8†	6†		9†	9†

The work for the junior and senior years has not yet been fully determined upon. It is still under consideration, and will be announced as soon as settled.

The year is divided into two semesters. Each semester includes, as nearly as possible, eighteen full weeks of class-room work.

It is the purpose of the faculty to advance gradually the standard of work required in the various classes of the institution. The curriculum tabulated above is, therefore, subject to any changes which may from time to time commend themselves to the faculty as being wise and opportune.

* As far as is wise the Sunday hour of religious teaching will be kept in line with the course pursued by each class, and preparation will be expected.

† Each of these hours is reckoned as half a unit, since no preparation is required in the case of these hours.

COLLEGE COURSE OF STUDY

Detailed Description of Studies

Chemistry.

One year is given to class-room and laboratory work in general chemistry. Remsen's *Introduction to the Study of Chemistry*. Recitations and instructor's demonstrations 4 hours a week, laboratory (two afternoons) 6 hours a week; 1st and 2nd semesters, sophomore year. Beginning with 1909-10 this course will be given in the freshman year.

Chinese.

After entrance to the college department students will continue the study of Chinese only as training in the art of translation. This work will be conducted in connection with the English department, and under the direction of the Chinese and English professors.

English.

It is expected that students entering the freshman class will have mastered the essentials of grammar and have acquired the ability to read with intelligent pleasure the simplest masterpieces of English prose. The study of English from this time on will cover two phases: cultivation of the art of composition, and reading and criticism of as much of the best prose and poetry as the time will permit. 5 hours a week first semester, 4 hours a week second semester, freshman year; 3 hours a week sophomore year.

1
8
3
2
4
6

COLLEGE COURSE OF STUDY

In addition to the study of English in itself, students are trained in the art of translation. It is presumed that by this time the student has attained a fair mastery of both Chinese and English, and the practical aim of this course is to qualify him for correct and effective rendering of thought from either language into the other. 3 hours a week, sophomore year.

History.

Following the preparatory course in ancient history, the freshman class will study the history of Europe in the Middle Ages. This will fit the student for more detailed study of single nations and of the modern world. Myer's *The Middle Ages*, 3 hours a week, freshman year.

The sophomore class will study the history of England, with emphasis upon the development of civil liberty. History of England, Cheyney's *A Short History of England*, 3 hours a week, sophomore year.

Mechanical Drawing.

Besides frequent exercises in geometrical construction in connection with the course in geometry, students in the freshman year are given a brief course in more general mechanical drawing, including elementary problems in orthographic projection, the development of surfaces, and plans, elevation, and sectional working drawings of sample places. Drawing boards are rented at the rate of fifty cents a semester. Students are expected to furnish their own outfits. These need be only of a simple character and can be supplied by the college bookstore. 2 hours a week (one afternoon) 1st semester, freshman year.

COLLEGE COURSE OF STUDY

Mathematics.

Solid Geometry

The freshman class covers solid geometry and the mensuration of surfaces and solids in the first semester. Wentworth's *Plane and Solid Geometry*, 4 hours a week, first semester, freshman year.

Trigono- metry

Plane Trigonometry (including plane surveying) is taught during the second semester. Wentworth's *Plane Trigonometry*, 4 hours a week, 2nd semester, freshman year.

Analytic Geometry

This subject is taught during the sophomore year. Wentworth's *Analytic Geometry*, 3 hours a week, sophomore year.

Physics.

The instruction in physics covers an elementary study of the common properties of matter and first principles of mechanics, followed by a brief treatment of the more simple phenomena of sound, heat, light, and electricity and magnetism. Crew's *Elements of Physics* and Chute's *Physical Laboratory Manual* are used. Recitations and instructor's demonstrations 4 hours a week; laboratory (two afternoons) 6 hours a week, 1st and 2nd semesters, freshman year. Beginning with the year 1910-11 this course will be given in the sophomore year, instead of in the freshman year.

Religion.

Instruction in this subject begins with a study of the Acts of the Apostles with special reference to the life

1
8
3
2
4
6

THE COLLEGE BOOKSTORE

work, and letters of Paul, based in part on Stalker's *Life of Paul*, 2 hours a week, 2nd semester, freshman year.

In the sophomore year the teachings of Jesus are taken up in a more thorough fashion than would be possible earlier in the course. The effort is to have the historical background and the teaching associated in the mind of the student. *The American Revised Interwoven Gospels*, supplemented with Stalker's *Life of Christ*. 2 hours a week, 1st and 2nd semesters, sophomore year.

THE COLLEGE BOOKSTORE.

The college maintains a department for the sale of the books and supplies required by students. The stock of these articles is enlarging in quantity and variety as the number of students increases.

Principals of schools who find it convenient to supply their schools through the college bookstore may learn some of the text books handled by this department by examining the detailed description of the courses of study in this catalogue. General school supplies, including athletic goods, are kept in stock.

REGISTER OF STUDENTS

Register of Students for the Year 1906-7

Name	Province	District	Town or City
Elementary Department.			
Au Taai Yung ...	Kwong Tung ...	...	... Canton
Cham Hing Fan ...	Kwong Sai ...	P'ing Lok...	... Sau Yan
Chan Hong Piu ...	Kwong Tung ...	Pun Yue ...	...Honaam
Chan Luen Seung ...	"	Naam Hoi ...	...Canton
Chan Seung Chi ...	"	"	"
Chan Seung Chung ...	"	"	"
Cheng Kaai Wa... ..	"	"	"
Cheng Kok Man ...	"	"	"
Cheung Sui Tong ...	"	San Ning ...	...San Cheung
Chue Chi Ying ...	"	Naan Hoi ...	...Canton
Fung Hong Nin... ..	"	"	"
Hoh King Ngo ...	"	Heung Shan ...	...Siu Lan
Ip Nga Kok ...	"	P'oon Yue ...	...Honaam
Kwan Shiu Cheuk ...	"	...	...Canton
Lau Cheung In ...	"	Heung Shan ...	"
Lei Ka Mo... ..	"	Naam Hoi ...	"
Liu Po Meng ...	"	P'oon Yue ...	"
Leung Chung Ho ...	"	Shan Tak ...	...Shui Hau
Loh Taai Hing ...	"	P'oon Yue... ..	...Fa Ti
Ma Chi Yung ...	"	Naam Hoi ...	...Canton
Ng Tso On... ..	"	...	"
Ng Pui Shing ...	"	Hoi P'eng... ..	...Hong Kong
So Po Lam... ..	"	Shan Tak ...	...Hong Kong
Suen Foon ...	"	Heung Shan ...	...Shek K'ei
Suen Leuk ...	"	"	"
Suen Peng ...	"	"	"
Tong Huen Wa ...	"	Naam Hoi... ..	...Canton
Wai Weng Kwan ...	"	Heung Shan ...	...Tsin Shan
Wong Kom Yuen ...	"	Naam Hoi... ..	...Canton
Wong Man Hung ...	"	Naam Hoi... ..	"
Yeung Po Yuen... ..	"	Heung Shan ...	...Honaam
Yue Si Mo ...	"	Sun Ning ...	...Hong Kong
First Year Class.			
Chan Hung Yan ...	Kwong Tung ...	Naam Hoi ...	...Canton
Chan Kei Teng... ..	"	Sun Wui ...	"
Chan Kwok Tsz... ..	"	"	"
Chan Kwai Han, Miss	"	Naam Hoi... ..	...Hong Kong
Chan Leung ...	"	"	...Canton
Chan Pik Tong ...	"	"	"
Chan Sui Nam ...	"	"	...Macao
Chan Tsau ...	"	"	...Hong Kong
Chan Wok Lun ...	"	San Wui ...	...San Wui
Chan Ying Yue... ..	"	Naam Hoi... ..	...Canton

1
8
1
3
2
4
6

REGISTER OF STUDENTS

Chau Chaak Kei	...	Kwong Tung	...	Naam Hoi	...	Canton
Chau Wai Tsing	...	"	...	"	...	"
Cheng Chiu Pan	...	"	...	Heung Shan	...	Hong Kong
Cheung Yau Kuen	...	"	...	"	...	Macao
Chi Hing Cheung	...	"	...	Shiu Kwan	...	Canton
Chiu Koon Hoi	...	"	...	Naam Hoi	...	"
Chung Kaai Tseung	...	"	...	"	...	"
Fung Chiu Ming	...	"	...	Naam Hoi	...	"
Hoh Kwing Cheung	...	"	...	Heung Shan	...	Siu Laam
Hoh Kwok Wa	...	"	...	Naam Hoi	...	Canton
Hoh Sz Cheung	...	"	...	Heung Shan	...	Siu Laam
Hoh Lun Shue	...	"	...	Shan Tak	...	Tai Leung
Hoh Kung	...	"	...	Naam Hoi	...	Canton
Hoh Teng In	...	"	...	Heung Shan	...	"
Ip Yuk Leung	...	"	...	"	...	Hong Kong
Kwan Kin Man	...	"	...	"	...	"
Kwan Lau Yeung	...	"	...	Naam Hoi	...	Canton
Kwan Yan Pui	...	"	...	"	...	Hong Kong
Lam Wing Fong	...	"	...	Naam Hoi	...	Canton
Lau Chi Ming	...	"	...	"	...	"
Lau Lit	...	"	...	"	...	"
Lei Cheung Tsuen	...	"	...	San Ning	...	San Cheung
Lei Lun Kwai	...	"	...	"	...	"
Lei Man	...	"	...	Wai Chau	...	Kwai Shin
Lei Ming Tak	...	"	...	P'oon Yue	...	Honaam
Lei Po Lau	...	"	...	Heung Shan	...	Siu Laam
Lei Shiu Cheung	...	"	...	"	...	"
Lei Yi Tung	...	"	...	"	...	"
Lei Yuk Man	...	"	...	San Wui	...	Macao
Leung Kom Tsuen	...	"	...	San Ning	...	Hong Kong
Leung Koon Wa	...	"	...	Naam Hoi	...	Canton
Leung Sing Choh	...	"	...	"	...	"
Leung Hing Tak	...	"	...	"	...	"
Leung Yui Choh	...	"	...	Naam Hoi	...	Canton
Lin Tso Mau	...	"	...	"	...	"
Lo King Tuen	...	"	...	"	...	Macao
Lo Wa Tong	...	"	...	Heung Shan	...	Hong Kong
Lok Poon Yue	...	"	...	Naam Hoi	...	Canton
Lui Sun Chi	...	"	...	Hok Shan	...	Shiu Hing
Ma Chi Min	...	"	...	Naam Hoi	...	Canton
Ma Fook Yung	...	"	...	"	...	"
Maak Koon Wa	...	"	...	"	...	"
Mui Yan Yun, Miss	...	"	...	"	...	Lung Shan
Ng Hong Lok	...	"	...	Sam Shui	...	Canton
Ng Shui Hoi	...	"	...	Naam Hoi	...	"
Poon Lok Tsuen	...	"	...	Shan Tak	...	"
Poon Tak Man	...	"	...	Naam Hoi	...	"
Sham Iu Cheuk	...	"	...	P'oon Yue	...	"
Sham Iu Hung	...	"	...	"	...	"
Sham Ting Kit	...	"	...	"	...	"
Sz-to Iu	...	"	...	Hoi P'eng	...	Chek Hom
Sz-to Shue	...	"	...	"	...	Macao
Taam Pat Fan	...	"	...	Yeung Kong	...	Yeung Kong
Taam Sik Hung	...	"	...	Sun Ning	...	Honaam
Taam Sit Kin	...	"	...	San Wui	...	Canton

REGISTER OF STUDENTS

First Year Class, Continued.

Tang Man Hoi	...	Kwong Tung	...	Naam Hoi	...	Canton
Tang Man Tung	...	"	...	"	...	"
Tang Pong Mo	...	"	...	Tung Kwun	...	Hong Kong
Tang Yan	...	"	...	Naam Hoi	...	Canton
Tse Yan Wing	...	"	...	P'oon Yue	...	Honaam
Tseng Shiu Peng	...	"	...	Naam Hoi	...	Canton
Tso Chung Leung	...	"	...	P'oon Yue	...	Honaam
Tsoi Kon Ming	...	"	...	Naam Hoi	...	Fat Shan
Tsoi Kwong Luen	...	"	...	San Ning	...	Canton
Tsoi Sai Fan	...	"	...	"	...	Macao
Tsui Mo Faat	...	"	...	Naam Hoi	...	Canton
Tsui Shiu Wing	...	"	...	P'oon Yue	...	"
Wai Weng Chun	...	"	...	Heung Shan	...	Tsin Shan
Wong Kom Cheung	...	"	...	P'oon Yue	...	Honaam
Wong Kwai Leung	...	"	...	Naam Hoi	...	Canton
Wong Ming Kei	...	"	...	"	...	"
Wong Paak Him	...	"	...	Heung Shan	...	Macao
Wong Siu Fan	...	"	...	P'oon Yue	...	Honaam
Wong Tsz Kwan	...	"	...	"	...	"
Wong Ying Chun	...	"	...	San Ning	...	Hong Kong
Yau Po Lim	...	"	...	Naam Hoi	...	Canton
Yeung Sing Yau	...	"	...	Heung Shan	...	Honaam
Yeung Sz Taam	...	"	...	"	...	Pak Shan
Yue Man Tsang	...	"	...	San Ning	...	Honaam
Yue Si Wan	...	"	...	"	...	Hong Kong
Yue Siu Seung	...	"	...	"	...	"
Yue Wan	...	"	...	"	...	Canton

Second Year Class.

Au Haak Meng	...	Kwong Tung	...	Naam Hoi	...	Canton
Au-Yeung Tong	...	"	...	"	...	"
Chan Pik Yue	...	"	...	San Ning	...	P'ing Kon
Chan Sing Chi	...	"	...	San Wui	...	Canton
Cheung Cheuk Kwan	...	"	...	Heung Shan	...	Siu Laam
Chiu Mo Yung	...	"	...	San Ning	...	Hong Kong
Chiu Sung Kei	...	"	...	P'oon Yue	...	Canton
Chung Wai Ha, Miss	...	"	...	Heung Shan	...	Siu Laam
Cheung Sai Yik	...	"	...	"	...	Macao
Fok Im Cheung	...	"	...	"	...	Hong Kong
Hoh Aan Tsing	...	Kwong Sai	...	Wuchow	...	Wuchow
Hoh Ka Cheuk	...	Kwong Tung	...	Naam Hoi	...	Canton
Hoh King	...	Kwong Sai	...	Wuchow	...	Wuchow
Hoh Mok	...	Kwong Tung	...	Naam Hoi	...	Canton
Hoh Sing Ah	...	Kwong Sai	...	Wuchow	...	Wuchow
Ip Kwok Koon	...	Kwong Tung	...	Shan Tak	...	Lung Kong
Ko Koon Tin	...	"	...	P'oon Yue	...	Honaam
Kong Yue Yam	...	"	...	Naam Hoi	...	"
Kwong Weng Chi	...	"	...	San Ning	...	Chung Wan
Lai Tsz Tsun	...	"	...	Naam Hoi	...	Canton
Lei Mau Fan	...	"	...	P'oon Yue	...	Honaam
Leung Shiu Kuen	...	"	...	Naam Hoi	...	Canton

REGISTER OF STUDENTS

Liu Fung Yan, Miss ...	Kwong Tung ...	Naam Hoi... ..	Macao
Lo Shiu Leung	"	Pak Shan	Hong Kong
Ma Kok Fan	"	Naam Hoi... ..	Canton
Maak Wui Wa	"	"	"
Ngan Kom Fuk... ..	"	"	Macao
Poon Hau Chik... ..	"	Naam Hoi... ..	Canton
Suen Fai Naam... ..	"	Heung Shan ...	Shek K'ei
Tang Tsz Hung... ..	"	Naam Hoi... ..	Canton
Yeung Wai Kei... ..	"	"	Macao
Yue Sung Yan	"	San Ning	Canton
Yung Kai Man	"	"	Hon Kong

Third Year Class.

Au Kei Wai	Kwong Tung ...	San Wui	Ch'iu Lin
Au-Yeung Chun... ..	"	Naam Hoi... ..	Canton
Chau Man Kong	"	Shan Tak	Macao
Hoh Yue Kon	"	Naam Hoi... ..	Fat Shan
Lau Hoi Yue	"	Heung Shan ...	Siu Laam
Lau P'aak Tong	"	San Wui	Kong Moon
Lau Waan Wai... ..	"	Naam Hoi... ..	Canton
Liu Fung Hin, Miss ...	"	"	Macao
Lo King Tai	"	"	Canton
Loh Yau Tsit, Miss ...	"	Hoi P'eng	"
Lok Chi Suen	"	Hok Shan... ..	"
Mok Paak San	"	Tung Kwun	"
Mok Pui Yik	"	"	"
Ng Paak Luen	"	Naam Hoi... ..	"
Sham Tso Ming... ..	Che Kiang	"	"
Sham Tso Yuen... ..	"	"	"
Sz-to Wai	Kwong Tung ...	Hoi P'eng... ..	Chek Hom
Tang Hung Yi	"	Shan Tak	Tai Leung
Tong Kwai... ..	"	San Wui	Kwoong Cheng
Woo Kai In	"	P'oon Yue... ..	Honaam
Yeung Yuen Hei	"	Shiu Hing... ..	Canton
Yue Chung Kei	"	Tung Kwun	San Tong

Fourth Year Class.

Chan Ying Pang	Kwong Tung ...	Naam Hoi... ..	Canton
Lam Iu Cheung	"	P'oon Yue... ..	Honaam
Lei Pang Kwan... ..	"	San Ning	Hong Kong
Suen Iu Hung	"	Heung Shan ...	Shek Kei
Wong Kai Ming	"	Tsing Yuen	Wuchow
Yeung Sik Yung	"	Heung Shan ...	Macao

College Department

Freshman Class.

Kwan Yan Cho	Kwong Tung ...	Naam Hoi... ..	Canton
Lam Tsai Yan	"	Heung Shan ...	Heung Shan
Tsui Kom Tong	"	Fa Yuen	Chek Ngai

Total Number of students, 188.

Index

	Page		Page
Absence, Leave of	25	English... ..	37-40, 47
Admission	11	Use of	27
On examination	11	Examinations	18
Requirements for	11	Entrance	18
To advanced standing	11	Fee for special... ..	14
Advanced standing	11	Intermediate	19
Advisory board	2	Medical	12
Algebra... ..	42	Re-examinations	19
Apparatus, use and breakage		Semester	19
of	16	Exhibit, tabular, of studies	
Arithmetic	42	Collegiate	46
Athletics	17, 27	Preparatory	32
Attendance	25	Expenses	13-18
Bible instruction	9, 44, 49	Necessary fees... ..	13
Board	16	Other	17
Book-store	50	Summary of	18
Books	17	Faculty... ..	2-3
Breakage of Apparatus	16	Failures	20
Calender, Academic	1	Funds	9
Census Card... ..	12	General information	4-11
Certificate of standing... ..	21	Geography	41
Certificate of qualification	21	Geometry	43
Charter... ..	4	Analytic	49
Chemistry	47	Plane	43
Chinese, course in	33, 36, 47	Solid... ..	49
Collegiate course... ..	46-50	Grades of scholarship... ..	20
Collegiate department... ..	5	Guarantee deposit	16, 24
Conditions	20	History of college	7
Conduct	23	History, course in	41, 48
Courses of study		Holidays	25
Detailed description 33-44, 47-50		Honorable dismissal	26
Tabular views	32, 46	Incidentals	16
Daily prayers	9	Instructors	3
Departments	5	Kindergarten, proposed	5
Collegiate... ..	5	Laboratory fees	15
Elementary	5	Laundry fees	17
Preparatory	5	Leave of absence... ..	25
Professional	5	Location, of college	7
Special	5	Management	2-3
Manual Training	6	Manual training Department	
Dismissal, Honorable... ..	26	proposed	6
Drawing	36	Mathematics... ..	42, 49
Mechanical	48	Mechanical Drawing	48
Drill, physical	27	Medical attendance	28
Uniform	45	Medical examination	12
Endowment... ..	9	Medical School	6
Employment	29	Military drill	45

INDEX

	Page		Page
Military fee	16	Rental of	16
Native Preachers... ..	10, 15	Sabbath observance	9
Organization	4	Scholarship, grades of	20
Pedagogy, School of, pro- posed	5	Scholarships... ..	28
Physical drill and Athletics.	27	Self Control Association	23
Physics... ..	49	Servants	24
Physiology	43	Students	11
Plane Geometry	43	Register of	51
Prayers, Daily	9	Summary of Expenses	18
Preparatory course	33-44	Summer School	31
Preparatory department	5	Tabular Exhibits of courses Collegiate... ..	46
Primary school, proposed	5	Preparatory	32
Prizes	21-23	Text-Books	17
Registration... ..		Translation	47
Card	12	Trigonometry	49
Fee	14	Trustees	2
Regulations	11-31	Tuition... ..	14
Religion	9, 44, 49	Uniform, drill	18, 45
Rent	16	Withdrawal	26
Rooms		Writing	44
Care of	24		

1
8
1
3
2
4
6

0176

INDEX

	Page		Page
Military fee	16	Rental of	16
Native Preachers... ..	10, 15	Sabbath observance	9
Organization	4	Scholarship, grades of	20
Pedagogy, School of, pro- posed	5	Scholarships... ..	28
Physical drill and Athletics.	27	Self Control Association	23
Physics... ..	49	Servants	24
Physiology	43	Students	11
Plane Geometry	43	Register of	51
Prayers, Daily	9	Summary of Expenses... ..	18
Preparatory course	33-44	Summer School	31
Preparatory department	5	Tabular Exhibits of courses	
Primary school, proposed	5	Collegiate... ..	46
Prizes	21-23	Preparatory	32
Registration... ..		Text-Books	17
Card	12	Translation	47
Fee	14	Trigonometry	49
Regulations	11-31	Trustees	2
Religion	9, 44, 49	Tuition... ..	14
Rent	16	Uniform, drill	18, 45
Rooms		Withdrawal	26
Care of	24	Writing	44

1
8
1
3
2
4
6

C.C.C. Bulletins.

<u>Mailing List No.</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	
	1	Addresses given at Students' Meeting, July 3, 1908.
	10/20 2	Catalogue 1909-11
	✓ 3	President's Report 1909-10
	✓ 4	President's Report 1910-11
19	10/20 5	Agricultural Reciprocity bet. America & China, G.W. Groff
1	✓ 6	President's Report 1911-12
17	10/20 7	Charter Statutes and Agreements, 1913
48	✓ 8	Catalogue of College ^{of} Arts and Sciences, 1915.
	9	Regulations & Information, Genl. i.e., gen. rules of conduct for students 4/1/17. <u>Pub. in Chinese</u> - 1 typed copy in English in NY file.
90	✓ 10	Catalogue of College of Arts and Sciences 1917-18.
98	11	Number used for typed English translation of #13? or no. skipped?
96	10/20 12	Papaya pub. in English and <u>in Chinese</u> by G.W. Groff
	13	Catalogue, Secondary School 1917-18, <u>pub. in Chinese</u> (1 typed copy in English in New York file)
	14	The Outlook, Taai Koon, <u>pub. in Chinese</u> .
110	✓ 15	Some Educational Problems in So. China.
118	✓ 16	Catalogue of College of Arts and Sciences, 1918-19.
124	17	Summary of Affairs of CCC, Ling Naam Hok Hau Taai Iu, <u>pub. in Chinese</u> .
122	10/20 18	A Study of Milk Produced in Kwangtung by C.O. Levine & W.W. Calbury.
130	✓ 19	Catalogue of College of Arts and Sciences, 1919-1920.
132	20	Journal of Ling Naam Agric. Socy. 1917-18. <u>Pub. in Chinese</u> (Index & Table of Contents also pub. in Eng. on 1 sheet)
134	10/20 21	Register 1918-19.
138	22	The 1918 Pandemic of Influenza in China, W.W. Cadbury, MD
142	10/20 23	Notes on Farm Animals & Animal Industries in China, C.O. Levine
152	10/20 24	Middle School Catalogue. <u>Pub. in Chinese</u> .
150	10/20 25	Lawn Grasses for South China, H.B. Graybill, 1920.
156	✓ 26	Catalogue of College of Arts and Sciences, 1920-21.

✓ = already in Day Mission Library

10/20 = date sent

News Letters.

- September 1915. Susan Griggs Graybill "At Honglok Again."
October 20, 1916. Wm. W. Cadbury, "Canton Christian College."
March 1915. "A Common Occurrence with a Deep Significance."
-----Fung Hin Liu, "Home Again."
September 1915. Henry B. Graybill, "First Impressions."
Susan Griggs Graybill, "At Honglok Again."
October 10, 1916. Helen Cssidly
January 1, 1917. Jno. V. Barrow.
January 20, 1917. News Items.
March 14, 1917. Stanley W. Kintigh.
September 21, 1917. Margaret H. Riggs.
October 26, 1917. Mabel Drury MacDonal d.
December 1, 1917. Wm. W. Cadbury.
1918-1919. "Sowing and Reaping."
October 20, 1919. John C. Griggs, "A 'Going Institution.'"
November 1919. "Fifteen Years at Honglok."
----- Fung Hin Liu, "School Girl and College Woman
in China."
May 28, 1915. Charles K. Edmunds, "Students Campaign for Canton
Christian College."
March 15, 1919. Charles K. Edmunds, "Modern Education in China."
-----Testimonies to the Canton Christian College.

8
3
2
4
6